

FREE GADGETS, GAMES & KITS SUPPLEMENT INSIDE

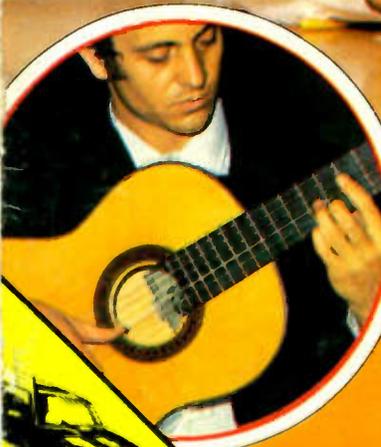
# Hobby Electronics

December '81

ISSN 0132-6192

Better value at only 60p

For A Down-To-Earth Approach To Electronics



- Easy-to-build Guitar Equaliser • Drum Synthesiser for under £30
- Headphone amp for guitar practice-peacefully! • Organ Pedalboard

## Make Sweet Music With Our DIY Projects

**Car Electronics-**  
 a complete takeover?  
 Special HE report  
 brings you  
 the facts

See Inside! See Inside! See Inside!

# HOW TO SUCCEED IN THE ELECTRONICS BUSINESS:

Available at your  
newsagent or  
direct for  
**60p p&p  
inc**

# INVEST 60p AND MAKE £2.40 net profit

Buy Ambit's new concise component catalogue and get £1 vouchers. Use them for a £1 discount per £10 spent. But even without this, you will still find WR&E offers the low prices, fast service and technical support facility second to none. Here are some examples from the current issue:



### I.C. SOCKETS

A range of high quality, low cost, low profile DIL sockets ideally suited for both the OEM and hobbyist. All types feature double sided phosphor bronze contacts, tin-plated for low contact resistance.

8 x 0.3" 12p	22 x 0.3" 20p
14 x 0.3" 13p	22 x 0.4" 20p
16 x 0.3" 13p	24 x 0.6" 22p
18 x 0.3" 18p	28 x 0.6" 25p
20 x 0.3" 19p	40 x 0.6" 35p
20 x 0.4" 19p	42 x 0.6" 38p

### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78XX1A TO-220 pos	0.58
79XX1A TO-220 neg	0.60
78G 1A TO-220 adj pos	1.10
78G 1A TO-3 adj pos	3.95
78H5A TO-3 5v pos	4.25
78H5A TO-3 12v pos	5.45
78HG5A TO-3 adj pos	7.45
79HG5A TO-3 adj neg	7.45
LM317.5A adj pos	1.30
LM337.5A adj neg	1.75
78S401.5A adj pos sw reg	1.20

### DISCRETES

BC237	8p	BC556	12p	2SK168	35p
BC238	8p	BC560	12p	J310	69p
ZTX238	9p	BC639	22p	J176	65p
BC239	8p	BC640	23p	40823	65p
BC307	8p	2SC1775A	22p	3SK45	49p
BC308	8p	2SA4872A	18p	3SK51	54p
BC309	8p	2SD666A	30p	3SK60	58p
BC413	10p	2SB646A	30p	3SK88	99p
BC414	11p	2SD668A	30p	MEM680	75p
BC415	10p	2SB648A	40p	BF960	99p
BC416	11p	BF256	38p	BF961	70p
BC546	12p	2SK55	28p	BF963	99p

### XTALS

1MHz	3.00
3.2768MHz	2.00
4MHz	1.70
4.194MHz	1.70
4.43MHz	1.25
5MHz	2.00
6.5536MHz	2.00
7MHz	2.00
8MHz	2.00
9MHz	2.00
10MHz	2.00
11MHz	2.00

Prices shown exclude VAT. Postage 50p per order (UK). ACCESS/ BARCLAYCARD may be used with written or telephone orders - official MA details on application, and a special prize for those who read our ads carefully - a free 4 or 8MHz crystal filter with every CPU IC you buy - just clip out the paragraph and attach it to your order. E&OE

CMOS		TTL N		74LSN		74LSN		74LSN		74CXX		Processors				
4000	0.13	4077	0.18	7447N	0.62	74153N	0.55	74366N	0.85	74LS109N	0.25	74LS248N	1.35	8080 series		
4001	0.13	4078	0.18	7448N	0.56	74154N	0.55	74367N	0.85	74LS112N	0.25	74LS249N	1.35			
4002	0.13	4081	0.18	7450	0.14	74155N	0.55	74368N	0.85	74LS113N	0.25	74LS251N	0.46			
4007	0.15	4082	0.18	7451N	0.14	74156N	0.55	74390N	1.85	74LS114N	0.25	74LS253N	0.46			
4008	0.70	4093	0.41	7453N	0.14	74157N	0.55	74393N	1.85	74LS122N	0.40	74LS257N	0.55		8080AFC/2	3.11
4008AE	0.80	4099	0.93	7454N	0.14	74159N	1.90	74490N	1.85	74LS123N	0.55	74LS258N	0.39		8212	1.70
4009	0.30	4175	0.90	7460N	0.14	74160N	0.55			74LS124N	1.80	74LS259N	0.39		8214	3.50
4010	0.30	4502	0.79	7470N	0.28	74161N	0.55			74LS125N	0.29	74LS260N	0.70		8216	1.41
4011AE	0.24	4503	0.48	7472N	0.27	74162N	0.55			74LS126N	0.29	74LS266N	0.24		8224	4.85
4013	0.32	4506	0.63	7473N	0.28	74163N	0.55			74LS132N	0.45	74LS273N	0.90		8251	1.26
4015	0.64	4507	0.38	7474N	0.28	74164N	0.55			74LS133N	0.30	74LS275N	3.20	8255	3.97	
4016	0.30	4508	1.95	7475N	0.35	74165N	0.55			74LS139N	0.25	74LS279N	0.35			
4017	0.45	4510	0.66	7476N	0.30	74166N	0.70			74LS138N	0.34	74LS280N	2.05			
4019	0.38	4511	0.66	7480N	0.26	74167N	1.25			74LS139N	0.36	74LS283N	0.44			
4020	0.58	4512	0.70	7481N	0.20	74170N	1.25			74LS145N	1.20	74LS290N	0.58			
4021	0.68	4514	1.45	7482N	0.75	74173N	1.10			74LS151N	0.35	74LS293N	1.30			
4022	0.64	4515	1.45	7485N	0.75	74174N	0.75			74LS153N	0.35	74LS295N	1.50			
4023	0.15	4516	0.75	7486N	0.24	74175N	0.75			74LS154N	0.99	74LS296N	1.50			
4024	0.45	4517	0.40	7489N	1.05	74176N	0.75			74LS155N	0.38	74LS365N	0.35			
4025	0.15	4518	0.40	7490N	0.30	74177N	0.75			74LS156N	0.38	74LS366N	0.35			
4026	1.05	4520	0.75	7491N	0.30	74178N	0.90			74LS157N	0.33	74LS367N	0.35			
4027	0.50	4521	1.60	7492N	0.55	74179N	1.35			74LS158N	0.33	74LS368N	0.35			
4028	0.50	4522	0.89	7493N	0.35	74190N	1.35			74LS159N	0.40	74LS373N	0.78			
4029	0.75	4523	0.78	7494N	0.35	74191N	0.75			74LS162N	0.40	74LS374N	0.78			
4030	0.35	4524	0.89	7495N	0.70	74192N	1.22			74LS163N	0.40	74LS375N	1.15			
4035	0.75	4525	0.89	7496N	0.60	74182N	1.20			74LS164N	0.46	74LS377N	1.99			
4040	0.68	4527	0.89	7497N	0.45	74184N	0.70			74LS165N	1.20	74LS378N	1.40			
4042	0.58	4528	0.78	7498N	1.40	74185N	1.20			74LS166N	0.80	74LS379N	2.15			
4043	0.65	4529	0.89	7499N	1.10	74188N	3.00			74LS168N	0.85	74LS384N	2.50			
4043AE	0.93	4530	0.89	74100	1.10	74189N	0.55			74LS169N	0.85	74LS385N	0.29			
4044	0.64	4531	0.85	74101	0.62	74190N	0.55			74LS170N	1.40	74LS386N	0.29			
4046	0.69	4532	1.20	74102	0.26	74191N	0.55			74LS173N	0.70	74LS393N	0.68			
4047	0.69	4533	3.00	74103	0.62	74192N	0.55			74LS174N	0.55	74LS395N	2.10			
4049	0.30	4534	5.30	74104	0.26	74193N	0.55			74LS175N	0.55	74LS396N	1.99			
4050	0.30	4535	3.00	74105	0.26	74194N	0.55			74LS176N	0.55	74LS398N	2.75			
4051	0.65	4536	3.00	74106	0.26	74195N	0.55			74LS177N	0.55	74LS399N	2.30			
4052	0.65	4537	0.89	74107	0.62	74196N	0.55			74LS178N	0.55	74LS445N	1.40			
4053	0.65	4538	0.97	74108	0.26	74197N	0.55			74LS179N	0.55	74LS447N	1.95			
4054	1.30	4539	0.89	74109	0.35	74198N	0.85			74LS181N	1.20	74LS449N	1.05			
4055	1.30	4540	0.89	74110	0.54	74199N	1.00			74LS183N	1.75	74LS450N	1.05			
4056	1.30	4541	1.05	74111	0.68	74200N	0.95			74LS184N	0.39	74LS451N	1.05			
4059	5.75	4542	1.30	74112	1.70	74201N	1.00			74LS185N	0.70	74LS452N	1.05			
4060	0.88	4543	3.20	74113	0.68	74202N	1.00			74LS186N	0.85	74LS453N	1.05			
4063	1.15	4544	1.30	74114	0.68	74203N	1.00			74LS187N	0.85	74LS454N	1.05			
4066	0.34	4545	1.30	74115	1.70	74204N	1.50			74LS188N	0.70	74LS455N	1.15			
4067	4.30	4546	0.69	74116	0.85	74205N	1.51			74LS189N	0.85	74LS456N	1.15			
4068	0.18	4547	0.69	74117	0.85	74206N	1.51			74LS190N	0.56	74LS457N	1.15			
4069AE	0.18	4548	0.69	74118	0.85	74207N	1.51			74LS191N	0.56	74LS458N	1.15			
4070	0.18	4549	3.50	74119	0.85	74208N	1.51			74LS192N	0.56	74LS459N	1.15			
4071	0.18	4550	3.20	74120	0.85	74209N	1.51			74LS193N	0.56	74LS460N	1.15			
4072	0.18	4551	1.30	74121	0.85	74210N	1.51			74LS194N	0.56	74LS461N	1.15			
4073	0.18	4552	1.30	74122	0.85	74211N	1.51			74LS195N	0.56	74LS462N	1.15			
4075	0.18	4553	1.30	74123	0.85	74212N	1.51			74LS196N	0.56	74LS463N	1.15			
4076	0.60	4554	1.30	74124	0.85	74213N	1.51			74LS197N	0.56	74LS464N	1.15			
		4555	1.30	74125	0.85	74214N	1.51			74LS198N	0.56	74LS465N	1.15			
		4556	0.53	74126	0.40	74215N	1.05			74LS199N	0.56	74LS466N	1.15			
		4557	2.30	74127	0.40	74216N	1.05			74LS200N	3.45	74LS467N	1.15			
		4558	0.89	74128	0.40	74217N	1.05			74LS202N	3.45	74LS468P	12.50			
		4559	3.80	74129	0.40	74218N	2.67			74LS221N	0.60	74LS469P	12.50			
		4560	1.75	74130	0.40	74219N	2.49			74LS240N	0.99	74LS470P	12.50			
		4561	2.18	74131	0.40	74220N	0.89			74LS241N	0.99	74LS471P	12.50			
		4562	0.89	74132	0.40	74221N	1.30			74LS242N	1.65	74LS472P	12.50			
		4563	3.80	74133	0.50	74222N	3.50			74LS243N	1.65	74LS473P	12.50			
		4564	3.00	74134	0.50	74223N	3.50			74LS244N	0.83	74LS474P	12.50			
		4565	1.95	74135	0.50	74224N	3.50			74LS245N	1.50	74LS475P	12.5			

# Hobby Electronics

DECEMBER 1981  
Vol 3 No 14

Editor: Hugh Davies  
Senior Art Editor: Andrew Sawyer  
Advertisement Manager:  
Esmé Dansiger

## PROJECTS

★ GUITAR GRAPHIC EQUALISER <i>Control your guitar sound</i> . . . . .	10
★ DRUM SYNTHESISER <i>Electronic drumkit with an ear for sound</i> . . . . .	18
★ GUITAR HEADPHONE AMP <i>Easy-to-build Quick Project</i> . . . . .	27
★ PEDALBOARD ORGAN <i>Provides 13 notes for tuneful toes to tap</i> . . . . .	32
IN-CAR CASSETTE POWER SUPPLY <i>Keeps cassette steady while on the road</i> . . . . .	49
DOORCHIME <i>Sweet harmony from a simple circuit</i> . . . . .	66
PCB FOIL PATTERNS <i>Underground maps of printed circuit boards</i> . . . . .	70

## FEATURES

<b>CAR ELECTRONICS</b>	
<i>Special Feature — the move towards microelectronics in cars</i> . . . . .	14
<b>YOUR LETTERS</b>	
<i>The Editor replies — double length this month</i> . . . . .	22
<b>FAMOUS NAMES</b>	
<i>Campbell-Swinton — a man with insight into modern TV</i> . . . . .	25
<b>SYNTHESISER SECRETS — 3</b>	
<i>A look at the sound-generating circuits</i> . . . . .	29
★ GADGETS, GAMES & KITS	
<i>FREE supplement on the latest electronic products — three in-car product reviews this month</i> . . . . .	35
<b>BUILDING SITE</b>	
<i>Constructive advice . . . with Murphy's law in mind</i> . . . . .	43
<b>INTO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS</b>	
<i>Part 5 of our beginners' series</i> . . . . .	52
<b>CLEVER DICK</b>	
<i>CD replies to your technical queries — double length this month</i> . . . . .	58
★ HOW A TV RECEIVER WORKS	
<i>Another special feature this month: a simple explanation of monochrome TV transmission and reception</i> . . . . .	61
★ BREAKER ONEFOUR	
<i>Rick Maybury's back with a special report on Britain's new legal Citizens' Band system</i> . . . . .	69
<b>EVERYDAY HUMOUR IN THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS</b>	
<i>Cartoons speak louder than jokes</i> . . . . .	30, 58, 59, 64, 70

## NEWS & INFORMATION

Monitor — Electronics News . . . . .	6
HE Next Month . . . . .	8
★ Breadboard '81 Exhibition — don't miss it . . . . .	28
★ SPECIAL OFFER — <i>Talking Digital Watch</i> . . . . .	41
★ IYDP Project Design Competition Results . . . . .	46
Subscriptions — the easy way to buy HE . . . . .	69
PCB Service — the easy way to obtain circuit boards for HE projects . . . . .	71
Bookshelf — a selection of books from HE . . . . .	72
Classified Ads . . . . .	73

Assistant Editor: Keith Brindley Editorial Assistant: Judith Jacobs  
Drawing Office Manager: Paul Edwards Managing Editor: Ron Harris BSc  
Layout Artist: Enzo Grandò Managing Director: T. J. Connell



CAUGHT IN THE ACT: we found these two building our Drum Synthesiser project (*you can't beat it — see page 18*) in the HE Workshop while we were at lunch.  
Son: "You've soldered that component in upside down Dad!"  
Father: "Never mind son, I'm in a hurry — the Editor will be back soon!"



SPECIAL OFFER of the month: *Talking Digital Watch*. Not only will it tell you the time digitally but it will announce it at the press of a button and on the hour



DISSATISFIED with the tone of your acoustic or electric guitar? Just connect your pickup to our Guitar Graphic Equaliser (see easy-to-build project with kit offer on page 10) and balance-up the sound to your taste

Hobby Electronics is normally published on the second Friday of the month prior to the cover date.  
Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE. 01 437 1002. Telex No 8811896. Published by Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. Distributed by Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul St, London EC2A 4JS. Printed by QB Ltd, Colchester. Covers printed by Alabaster Passmore.  
Copyright: All material in this publication is subject to world-wide copyright protection. Permission to reproduce printed circuit board patterns commercially or marketing of kits of the projects must be sought from the Publisher. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, cannot be held responsible for it legally. © Copyright 1981 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd ABC Member of Audit Bureau of Circulation.





# MONITOR

## Editorial

I will be leaving HE (and Argus Specialist Publications) at the end of October, after holding HE's 'reins' since September last year.

From the January 1982 issue (due out early in December 1981) Ron Keeley will take over as HE's Editor. Ron's name should be familiar to regular readers, as the author of our *Synthesiser Secrets* series (the third part is on page 29 of this issue).

His face may be familiar too — we persuaded him to hold the HE Electronic Ignition module for the cover picture of the August '81 issue. (Next to him, incidentally, is Adrian Boxall from our photographic department.)

Ron left his native Australia in 1980 and has been working in the UK as a freelance journalist. He is a professional musician and has a background in electronics.

Thanks to everyone who has helped me put HE together over the last few months, and best wishes to all our readers, in the UK and overseas.

*Hugh Davies*

Hugh Davies MISTC, G3VCU



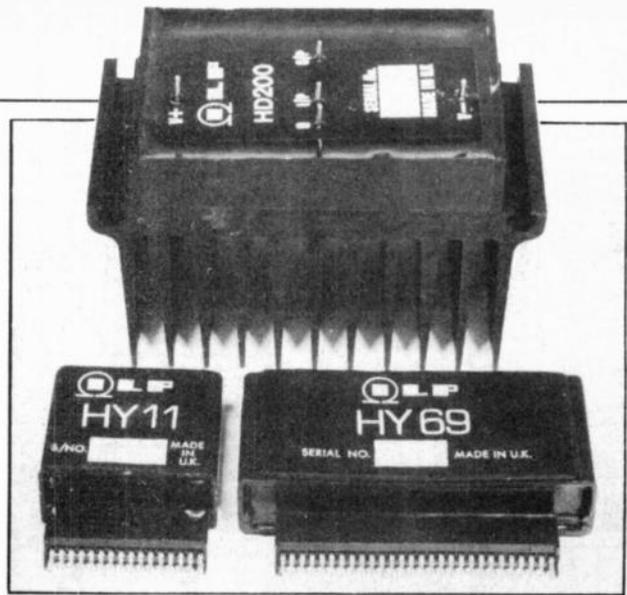
## News For Radio Control Enthusiasts

THE ANNOUNCEMENT of the date (2nd November) for the start of the Government's legal CB service has done little to reassure the Radio Control fraternity.

Members of this fraternity are only too well aware that the numbers of users of illegal CB equipment are such that the chances of regaining the use of 27 MHz are negligible. The resulting overcrowding on the

new 35 MHz allocation, and the frustration of boat and car enthusiasts, who have no realistic alternative to 27 MHz, means that the pressure is now being applied to the Home Office for it to make a further RC frequency allocation.

The CEPT recommends frequencies in the 40, 53 and 72 MHz wavebands, in addition to 27 and 35 MHz for RC applications: it is likely that a claim for one or more of these allocations is imminent. Pete Christy



## Sounds New

A RANGE OF new modular products for home hi-fi and disco/guitar amplifier constructors has been announced by ILP Electronics of Canterbury.

The company is already well known as a designer and manufacturer of encapsulated audio amplifiers, pre-amplifiers and power supplies, and the new

modules increase its range to almost 50 modules.

Many of the new modules are suited to disco and guitar amplifier equipment including: mono mixers, stereo mixers, high-power MOSFET amplifiers and stereo headphone drive modules.

ILP Electronics Ltd, Roper Close, Canterbury, CT2 7EP (tel 0227 54778).

## Make Friends With A Microprocessor

DOES THE WORD 'microprocessor' send a cold shiver down your spine? Does it describe a faceless technological monster that threatens mankind's existence? Or is it just a black plastic gadget, not much bigger than a 50p piece, that you can buy for around £10?

In *Introducing Microprocessors* (Keith Dickson Publishing Limited, £4.50), Ian Sinclair removes the mystery from microprocessors without going into deep technological explanations.

Definitely a good way to get to



grips with these devices before moving on to a practical microprocessor-based computer system (and there's nothing like hands-on experience to help with understanding computers).

## Faster Teletext . . . And a First For Scotland

TWO DEVELOPMENTS in ORACLE, the ITV teletext service, took place in October. The first was a halving of the average access time to pages, from 30 to 15 seconds. The second was of national significance: Scotland was given the world's first regional teletext service.

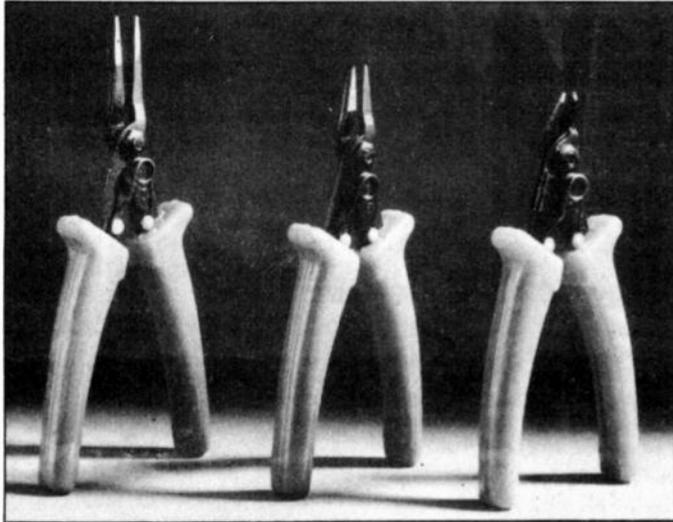
Both developments stemmed from one change in the method used to transmit the teletext pages. In the past, ORACLE's page information was carried on two 'spare' TV lines out of the nominal 625. (These lines are not normally visible but if the picture height is badly adjusted on your TV receiver you can see them flickering away at the top of the picture. This flickering is the page information, transmitted in digital form.)

Now four lines have been allocated to the service, with one of four magazines of page information allocated to each line.

On Scottish Television (STV), from 12 October 1981, three of the lines are allocated to national magazines while the fourth is allocated totally to regional information (such as local weather, sports, events and so on).

According to the ITV, ORACLE will become 'completely regionalised' by 1984/5.

For a comment from the competition, HE spoke to Graham Clayton, Duty Editor of CEEFAX (the BBC's teletext service). He said that the BBC had simply 'slashed access time' (that is, reduced it by half). Although the BBC had originally planned to start its first regional service in Manchester this year, cuts in spending have prevented this from being implemented. The BBC still hopes to operate regional services as soon as funds are available.



## Cushion-grip Comfort For Hobbyists

**TELE-PRODUCTION TOOLS** Limited has placed emphasis on comfort with the set of tools it is offering to hobbyists.

The set comprises:

- fine-nosed pliers, jaw length 40 mm from pivot
- fine-nosed pliers, jaw length 28 mm from pivot
- flush-cutting micro-shear, with

cutting head angled at 45° for ease of use on printed circuit boards

Each tool is fitted with what are described as: 'softly sprung cushion-grip handles' that are claimed to reduce fatigue in use.

You can either buy all three for £10 or buy them individually at £3.75 each. (These prices include postage, packing and VAT.)

Tele-Production Tools Limited, Stron House, Electric Avenue, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex SSO 9NW (tel 0702 352719).

## UOSAT Launches. OK!

THE UNIVERSITY OF SURREY'S satellite, UOSAT, Britain's first educational spacecraft intended for use by engineers, radio amateurs and schools (see HE August '81, pages 56-57) was successfully launched, by NASA, at 12.27 pm British Summer Time on Tuesday 6th October.

Separation from the Delta 2310 launch rocket was at

13.30 pm as the spacecraft entered orbit. Lift-off was from the Western Test Range, Vandenberg, California.

The latest news we've heard is that all functions of UOSAT are performing well and that the spacecraft is transmitting telemetry data as planned on 145.825 MHz. The signal is strong and transmissions can be picked up using a standard amateur narrow-band FM receiver with a crossed dipole aerial.

## Calling All Home Computer Owners

THE BBC has planned what it describes as a unique experiment. It will take place on the Tomorrow's World programme on Thursday 3rd December, on BBC-1, and home computer owners throughout Britain are invited to take part.

During the programme, a complete *program* (notice the difference in spelling!) will be broadcast, in audio form, consisting of a burst of beeps from the Beeb and lasting about 15 seconds. Viewers will be able to record the program on an audio cassette machine with its microphone placed close to the loudspeaker of the TV receiver. Once recorded, it should be possible to run the program through a computer (probably propped on top of the TV).

If the experiment works, data which started in the Tomorrow's World studio in London will be in thousands of homes throughout Britain — in a few seconds. (The implications of this are exciting — and frightening — 1984 is only two years away!)

Full details will be given in the Radio Times. According to the BBC, 'Viewers with unusual, but sensible applications are invited to contact Trevor Taylor at 'Tomorrow's World', Kensington House, Richmond Way, London W14 0AX'.

## Projects To Build ... For Disabled People

THE WORK OF ACTIVE, a charitable association which aims to help disabled people to lead more active and independent lives by sharing ideas on one-off aids and modifications, was described in *Electronic Aids For The Disabled* (HE July '81, pp 15-19). ACTIVE has recently started publishing a series of Worksheets covering a wide range of play, leisure and communication aids for severely disabled children and adults.

The Worksheets are segregated into categories according to the skills and facilities required. Main groups are Craft Techniques (group C), Electrics/Electronics (group E), Metalwork (group M) and Woodwork (group W). Degrees of construction skill required are indicated by the number of asterisks after each group (for example, an E\* project is easier to make than an E\*\*\* project).

Constructional details are given for aids ranging from simple 'kitchen table' woodwork to electronic, woodwork or metalwork designs which are best tackled, unless you have the ability, at an evening class or as a project by local technical college students.

HE readers might be interested in the electrical or electronic projects. Group E\* projects contain no transistors or ICs but include some details of construction. Group E\*\* projects are likely to include these devices and some details of construction or Veroboard layout. Group E\*\*\* is similar to E\*\* but designs are generally more complex and no constructional details are likely to be given.

Examples of electrical/electronic projects are: *Wee-D Mk. 5* (E\*), a unit devised to establish incontinence pattern and assist in training, and *Mandeville Clown* (E\*\*\* M\*\* W\*), a toy originally designed for severely handicapped children. It provides a combination of light and sound rewards when a separate switch is pressed.

Prices of Worksheets range from 20p to £1.60; a catalogue giving details of all projects is available from: ACTIVE, The Toy Libraries Association, Seabrook House, Wyllyotts Manor, Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2HL (tel 0707 445711).



## Technology For The Handicapped Child

THE COURSE, Technology for the Handicapped Child, was held at Castle Priory College, Wallingford, Oxfordshire during October.

This week-long residential course has been a regular event over the last few years and has as one of its main aims the dissemination of information on the latest advances in

technology, and how these advances can benefit handicapped children.

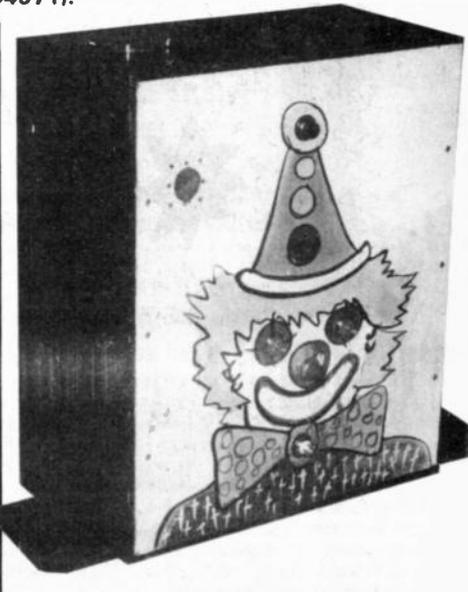
HE attended the 'micro course' — Microcomputers for Disabled People — on Saturday 10 October. Apart from learning some fascinating details of how micros are used to aid the disabled at home, in their education and at work we had the chance to try out some of the latest computer equipment.

The course is organised by Roger Jefcoate, who was the

subject of our *Electronic Aids For The Disabled* feature in the July '81 issue and who helped judge our IYDP Project Design Competition (see page 46 of this issue for details of winners). It is likely that next year's course, due to be held in November 1982, will be of interest to HE readers. When HE spoke to Rosemary McCloskey, Tutor and Organiser, she said that there will be a greater emphasis on computer systems throughout the week, and for this reason there will not be a special day dedicated to the subject.

Those interested in attending can either opt for the full week or select individual days when subjects of particular interest will be covered.

Further details from: Miss Rosemary McCloskey, Castle Priory College, Thames Street, Wallingford, Oxfordshire OX10 0HE (tel 0491 37551).



**Just a month to wait for the January '82 issue —**

**out December 11th**

# Hobby Electronics

## Five easy projects for you to build:

### Nicad Charger

Your batteries (rechargeable nicads, that is) will get a kick out of this one. Build our charger and your nicads need never let you down again.

### Simple Timer

Our easy-to-build timer will enable you to dispense with hour glasses, clockwork ticking timers or guesswork.

### Intruder Confuser

An ingenious yet simple design which encourages burglars to buzz off. We'd describe it as a psychological deterrent.

### Switch-tuned Radio

A very neat project, this one. It's a sensitive radio, with built-in loudspeaker, that gives you the stations of your choice at the touch of a button.

### Volume Expander

Enables you to take your amplifier to new heights (and depths). An invaluable aid to audio enthusiasts.

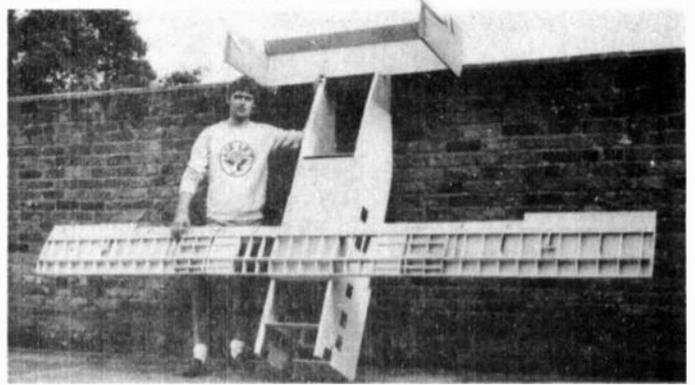
## plus features galore

**Hi-Fi System Feature — all you ever wanted to know about hi-fi (but the salesman wouldn't tell you)**

This feature is definitely a down-to-earth approach (where did that come from?) to choosing hi-fi systems. So before you depart with £££s of hard-earned cash take time to read this feature.

## Large Scale Model Aircraft

Guest writer John Greenfield outlines some of the problems associated with large (and we do mean large) scale radio-controlled model 'planes. John also describes his experiences when he attempted to take two of his models to the Las Vegas Large Scale Championships last year.



Items mentioned here are those planned but unforeseen circumstances may affect the actual contents

**COMPUTERS • AUDIO • RADIO • MUSIC • LOGIC • TEST GEAR • CB • GAMES • KITS**

# BREADBOARD 81

Wednesday	11th November	10 a.m.-6 p.m.
Thursday	12th November	10 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday	13th November	10 a.m.-6 p.m.
Saturday	14th November	10 a.m.-6 p.m.
Sunday	15th November	10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Any one of the 17,000 people who thronged the RHS for the Breadboard exhibition last year will need no introduction to this year's premier show for the electronics enthusiast. They already know all about the demonstrations, bargain sales, bookstalls, games, kits, computers and music machines to be found at BREADBOARD 81. They could name you all the leading companies who were there to see — and to buy from, at fantastic prices.

Even those lucky 17,000 would be surprised to hear that this year we've **improved** BREADBOARD still further! More stands, more demonstrations and wider gangways to make it all easier to enjoy!

BREADBOARD 81 is the place to be from November 11th to 15th at the RHS Hall. Why not come and find out for yourself how much you missed last year? We can promise plenty to see and do at BREADBOARD 81.

Close to Victoria Station and NCP car parking facilities.

**Cost of entry will be £2.00 for adults and £1.00 for children under 14 yrs and O.A.P.s.**

**ORGANISED BY ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS LTD., 145 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.**

**ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S NEW HALL, GREYCOAT STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON S.W.1.**

# RADIATION DETECTORS

**BE PREPARED**

VIEW THRU LENS

Ideal for the experimenter

- THIS DOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS
- UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN & CLIPS ON TO TOP POCKET
- PRECISION INSTRUMENT
- MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH

British design & manufacture

Tested and fully guaranteed. Ex-stock delivery.

FREE RECHARGE SERVICE AFTER PURCHASE

**£6.95**

inc. VAT Post & Pack 60p

COMPLETE WITH DATA

**HENRY'S**

01-723 1008/9

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED



# Send for my CATALOGUE ONLY 75p

(plus 25p post/packing)

My VAT and post/packing inclusive prices are *the* lowest. All below normal trade price — some at only one tenth of manufacturers quantity trade.

See my prices on the following:

CAPACITORS . . . ELECTROLYTIC; CAN, WIRE END, TANTALUM, MULTIPLE, COMPUTER GRADE, NON POLAR, PAPER BLOCK, CAN, POLY, MICA, CERAMIC. LOW AND HIGH VOLTAGE, RESISTORS. 1/8th WATT TO 100 WATT; 0.1% TO 10% CARBON, METAL AND WIRE WOUND + NETWORKS. FANS, BATTERIES, SOLENOIDS, TAPE SPOOLS, VARIABLE CAPACITORS AND RESISTORS, TRIMMERS, PRESETS, POTS . . . SINGLE, DUAL, SWITCHED, CARBON, CERMET AND WIREWOUND, SINGLE OR MULTITURN, ROTARY AND SLIDE. DIODES, RECTIFIERS, BRIDGES, CHARGERS, STYLII, SOCKETS, PLUGS, RELAYS, TRANSISTORS, IC'S, CLIPS, CRYSTALS, ZENERS, TRIACS, THYRISTORS, BOXES, PANELS, DISPLAYS, LED'S, COUPLERS, ISOLATORS, NEONS, OPTO'S, LEADS, CONNECTORS, VALVES, BOOKS, MAGAZINES, TERMINALS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, TIMERS, SWITCHES, COUNTERS, LAMPS, INDICATORS, BELLS, SIRENS, HOLDERS, POWER SUPPLIES, HARDWARE, MODULES, FUSES, CARRIERS, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, KNOBS, THERMISTORS, VDR'S, INSULATORS, CASSETTES, METERS, SOLDER, HANDLES, LOCKS, INDUCTORS, WIRE, UNITS, MOTORS, COILS, CORES, CARTRIDGES, SPEAKERS, EARPHONES, SUPPRESSORS, MIKES, HEATSINKS, TAPE, BOARDS and others.

*Prices you would not believe before inflation!*

**BRIAN J. REED**

TRADE COMPONENTS  
ESTABLISHED 24 YEARS

161 St. Johns Hill, Battersea, London SW11 1TQ  
Open 11am till 7pm Tues. to Sat. Telephone 01-223 5016

# YOU CAN'T BEAT ILP BIPOLAR POWER AMPS FOR POWER AND PRICE

Get maximum power at minimum price, yet still with hi-fi specifications and a wide choice of outputs. ILP Bipolar power amps, now with or without heatsinks are unbeatable value for domestic hi-fi — but for disco, guitar amplifiers and PA choose the new range of heavy duty power amps, again with or without heatsinks, with protection against permanent short circuit, added safety for the disco or group user. Connection in all cases is simple — via 5 pins.



Every item has a 5 year no quibble guarantee and includes full connection data. So send your order FREEPOST today!

Load impedance, all models, 4 ohm — infinity. Input impedance, all models 100k ohm. Input sensitivity, all models, 500 mV. Frequency response, all models 15Hz-50kHz-3db.

### BIPOLAR Standard, with heatsinks

Model No	Output power Watts rms	DISTORTION T H D Typ at 1kHz	I M D 50Hz/7kHz 4 1	Supply voltage Typ/Max	Size mm	Wt gms	Price inc. VAT	Price ex. VAT
HY 30	15w/4-8Ω	0.015%	<0.006%	±18±20	76 x 68 x 40	240	£8.28	£7.29
HY 60	30w/4-8Ω	0.015%	<0.006%	±25±30	76 x 68 x 40	240	£9.58	£8.33
HY 120	60w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±35±40	120 x 78 x 40	410	£20.10	£17.48
HY 200	120w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 78 x 50	515	£24.39	£21.21
HY 400	240w/4Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 78 x 100	1025	£36.60	£31.83

### BIPOLAR Standard, without heatsinks

HY 120P	60w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±35±40	120 x 26 x 40	215	£17.83	£15.50
HY 200P	120w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 26 x 40	215	£21.23	£18.46
HY 400P	240w/4Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 26 x 70	375	£32.58	£28.33

Protection: Load line, momentary short circuit (typically 10 sec). Slew rate 15V/μs. Rise time: 5μs. S/N ratio 100db. Frequency response (-3db): 15Hz-50kHz. Input sensitivity 500mV rms. Input impedance 100kΩ. Damping factor (8Ω/100Hz)>400.

### HEAVY DUTY with heatsinks

Model No	Output power Watts rms	DISTORTION T H D Typ at 1kHz	I M D 50Hz/7kHz 4 1	Supply voltage Typ/Max	Size mm	Wt gms	Price inc. VAT	Price ex. VAT
HD 120	60w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±35±40	120 x 78 x 50	515	£25.85	£22.48
HD 200	120w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 78 x 60	620	£31.49	£27.38
HD 400	240w/4Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 78 x 100	1025	£44.42	£38.63

### HEAVY DUTY without heatsinks

HD 120P	60w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±35±40	120 x 26 x 50	265	£22.82	£19.84
HD 200P	120w/4-8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 26 x 50	265	£27.17	£23.63
HD 400P	240w/4Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120 x 26 x 70	375	£39.42	£34.28



Protection: Load line, PERMANENT SHORT CIRCUIT (ideal for disco/group use should evidence of short circuit not be immediately apparent). The Heavy Duty range can claim additional output power devices and complementary protection circuitry with performance specs as for standard types.

How to order Freepost: Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd: cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following  
ILP modules \_\_\_\_\_

Total purchase price \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque

Postal Orders

Int. Money Order

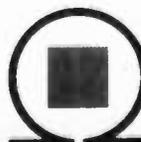
Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England  
Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



**ILP**  
ELECTRONICS LTD

HE 2/12

**STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US**

# Guitar Graphic Equaliser

Seven steps to control the sound from your electric guitar:

- 1 Build this project
- 2-7 Adjust the controls to suit

IMAGINE — YOU'RE ON stage playing to a packed house. You're just about to run your lead guitar break and you need just that little extra 'top', to give the solo the brightness you're after. With the HE Guitar Graphic Equaliser, it's easy. Simply adjust the control for the frequency you feel needs boosting (or cutting) and then you have it — a perfect guitar sound.

You couldn't ask for more really: the project is built in a strong metal case so even that flat-footed roadie can't damage it; it has a footswitch to enable you to cut in and out while playing; it has six controls which provide boost or cut at six centre frequencies. It's battery-powered (with an option for an external power supply); and it looks good!

## Construction

Build up the main printed circuit board (PCB) first. Insert and solder the six links, followed by resistors and capacitors (making sure that the polarised capacitors are the right way round). Figure 2 shows all component locations for this board.

Next insert the four ICs directly into the PCB making sure they are the correct way round and then solder them in.

Insert and solder the ¼" jack sockets and switch SW1. Connect a short length of wire to the large solder tag (the tag fits over the switch) and solder the other end of the wire into the board where shown.

Jack socket SK3 should be soldered directly into the board at this time, although as you can see in the view of the prototype board, we wired ours in.

Now fit the battery connector and leave this board aside.

The slider PCB should now be constructed. Insert and solder the five links as shown in Fig. 3.

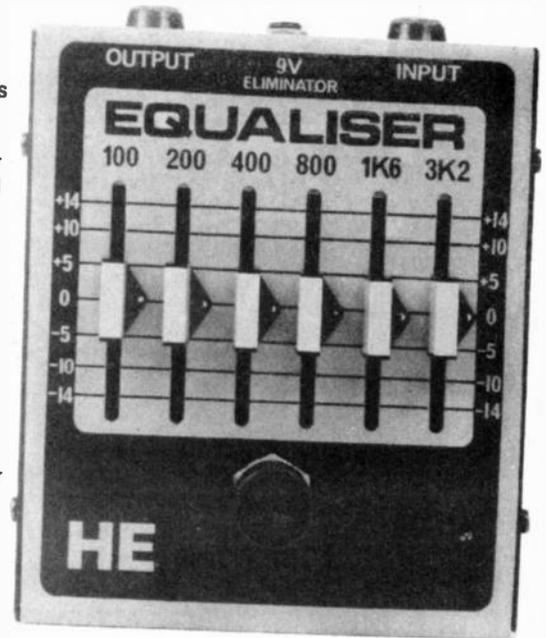
Now insert the six slider potentiometers into position. Bend their solder tags over the edges of the board and solder them to the copper track.

Using nuts, bolts and ½" spacers, mount the slider board above the main board.

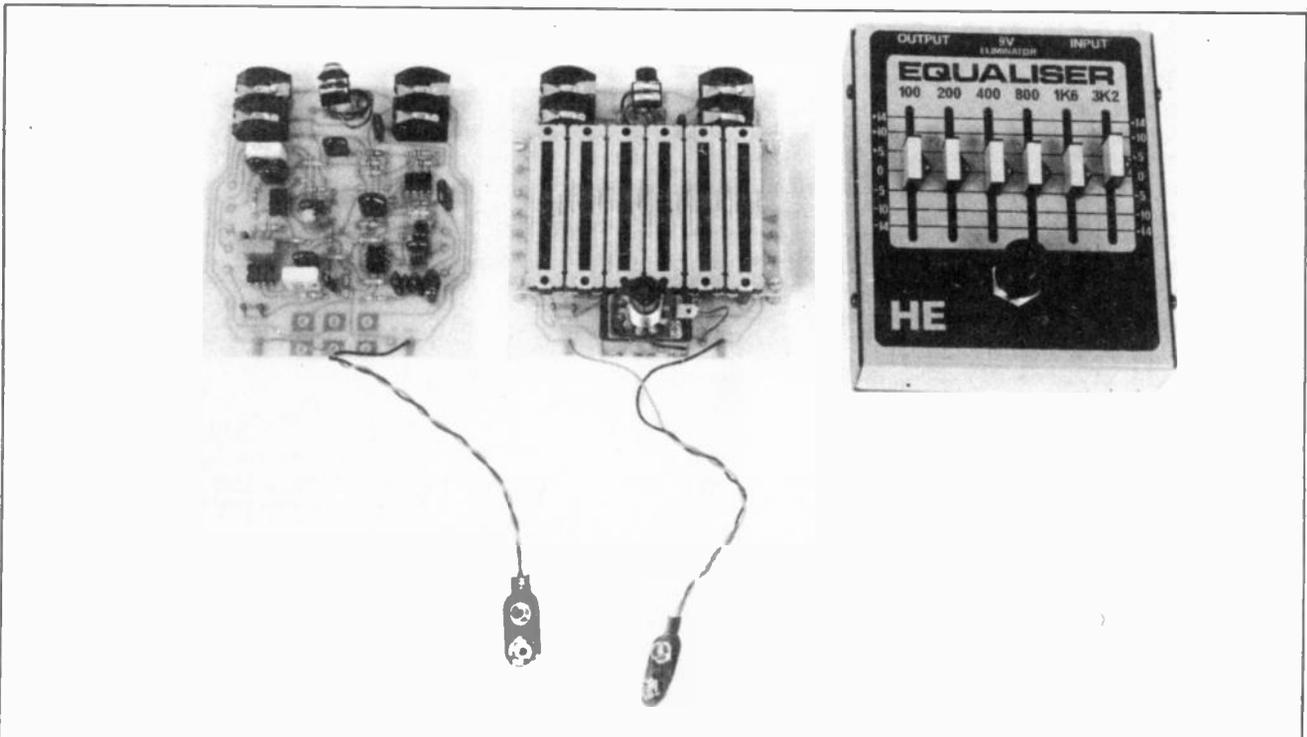
Connect between the two boards, in eight places using single-strand tinned wire.

Insert the complete assembly of two boards into the case and fasten the three jack sockets and the footswitch with their corresponding nuts.

Push fit the slider knobs onto the slider spindles. Insert a battery. Finally, fit the case together and fasten with four self-tapping screws.



Below: Three stages in the build-up of the HE Guitar Graphic Equaliser. On the left is the main PCB. Centre is the main PCB with the slider PCB positioned over it and on the right is the finished project



## Buylines

A full kit of parts, including PCBs, case and all hardware, has been produced by:

Sola Sound Ltd,  
Unit 6,  
LETO Works,  
Offmead Road,  
Edgware,  
Middx.

The price of the kit is £29.50 including VAT and p&p.

Sola Sound can also supply assembled and tested equalisers at £34.50 including VAT and p&p. Cases alone are £6 including VAT and p&p.

## Parts List

### RESISTORS (All 1/4W, 5%)

R1,10 680R  
R2,3,9 470k  
R4,6,12,15,19 22k  
R5,7,11,14,18 470R  
R8,13,16,17,20,21,22 10k

### POTENTIOMETERS

RV1,2,3,4,5,6 22k linear sliding potentiometers

### CAPACITORS

C1,12,16,21,23 68n mylar  
C2,8 100n mylar  
C3 10n mylar  
C4,11 47n mylar  
C5 3n3 mylar  
C6,13 15n mylar  
C7 22n mylar  
C9 33n mylar  
C10 4n7 mylar  
C14,22 220n polycarbonate  
C15 6n8 mylar  
C17,19,20 470n, 16 V tantalum  
C18 150n polycarbonate  
C24 10u, 10 V electrolytic  
C25 1n0 mylar

### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1-4 LM1458 dual operational amplifiers

### MISCELLANEOUS

SK1,2 1/2" jack sockets  
SK3 3.5 mm jack socket  
SW1 double-pole, double-throw footswitch

Battery + clip

Case to suit

Slider knobs

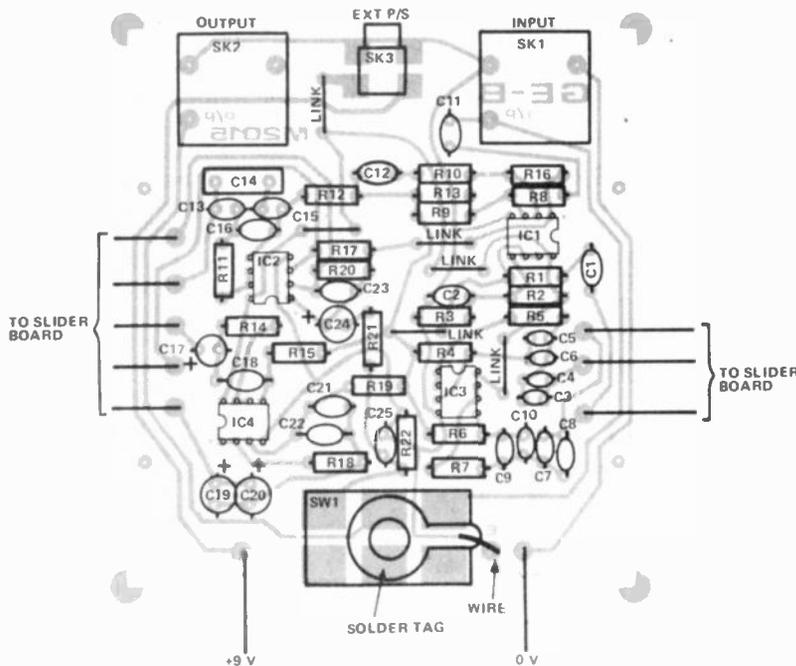


Figure 2. Component overlay of the main component PCB

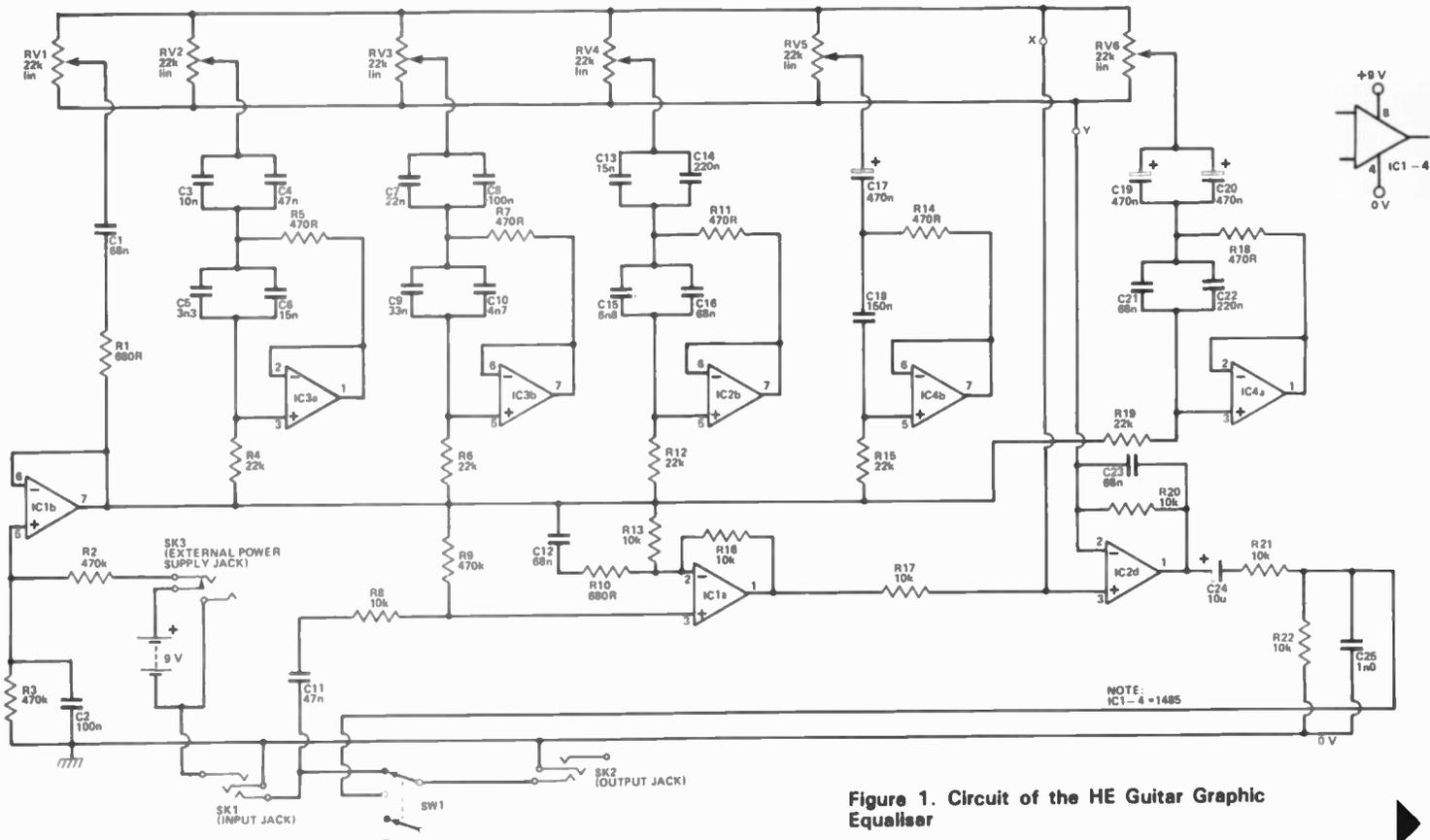
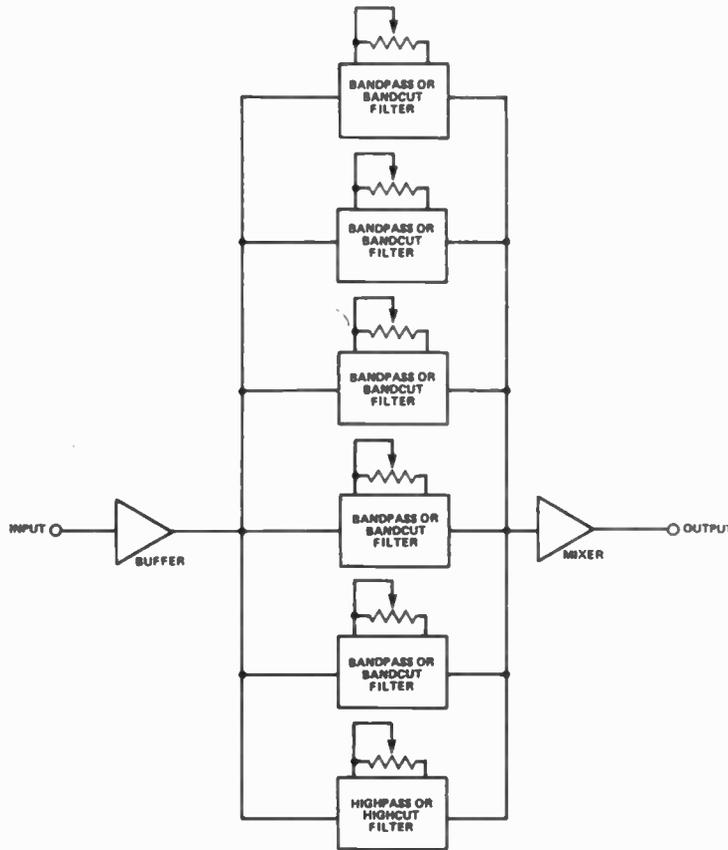


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Guitar Graphic Equaliser

## How It Works

The input guitar signal is buffered and then applied to a group of six filters. Five of these filters are bandpass/bandcut filters; ie, they can be adjusted to amplify or attenuate a single frequency range. The sixth filter is a highpass/lowpass filter; ie, all frequencies above a set 'corner' frequency can be amplified or attenuated together.

In this way a selection of amplified or attenuated frequency bands are combined together in the output mixer.



Because all integrated circuits are of the conventional 741-type operational amplifiers, they need a three-rail power supply (ie, + V, 0 V, - V). This is not possible from a 9 V battery alone, so an artificial mid-rail has to be formed electronically. Operational amplifier IC1b is a non-inverting buffer amplifier. Its input (the mid-point of potential divider R2 & 3) and therefore its output too, is held at 4.5 V. Thus a three-rail power supply; 9 V, 4.5 V, and 0 V, results.

Operational amplifier IC1A forms the input buffer and IC2a forms the output mixer.

The remaining five operational amplifiers are used in the five bandpass/bandcut filter stages. Centre frequencies of these filters are defined mainly by the values of capacitors in the circuit. For example, capacitors C17 & 18 define a filter frequency of 200 Hz for IC4b.

A highpass/lowpass filter is formed in the same way as a 'treble' control in a standard hi-fi amplifier. Its corner frequency is defined by the value of C1.

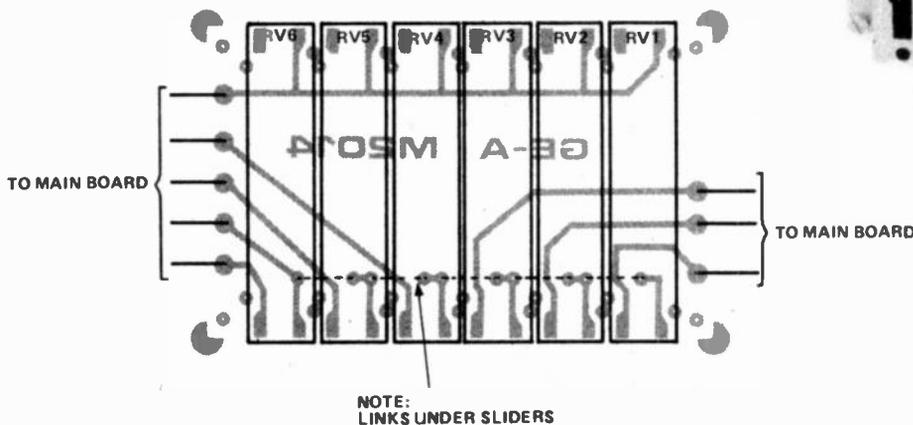
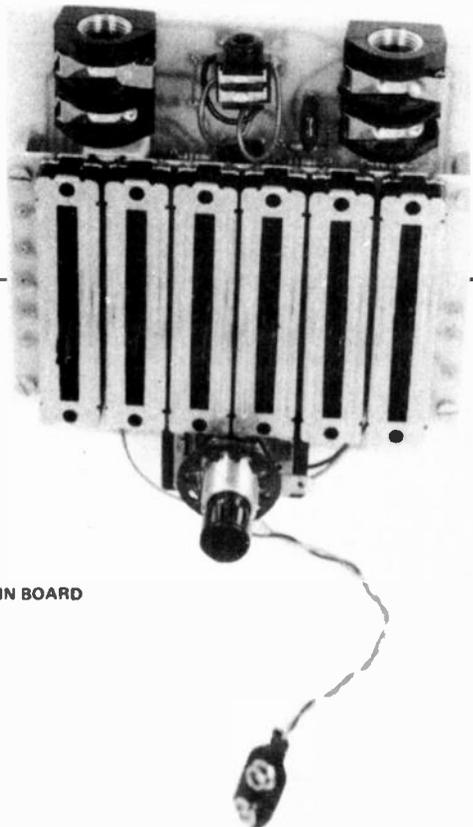


Figure 3. Component overlay of the slider PCB

# GREENWELD

443F Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX

All prices include VAT @ 15% - just add 40p post

## AMAZING! COMPUTER GAMES PCBs FOR PEANUTS!!

A bulk purchase of PCBs from several well-known computer games including Battleships, Simon, Logic 5 and Starbird enable us to offer these at incredible low prices:

### STARBIRD

Gives realistic engine sounds and flashing laser lights - accelerating engine noise when module is pointed up, decelerating noise when pointed down. Press contact to see flash and hear blast of lasers shooting. PCB tested and working complete with speaker and batt clip. (Includes PP3). PCB size 130 x 60mm. Only £2.95

### COMPUTER BATTLESHIPS

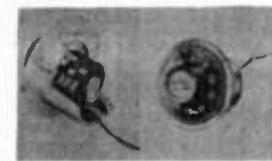
Probably one of the most popular electronic games on the market. Unfortunately the design makes it impractical to test the PCB as a working model, although it may well function perfectly. Instead we have tested the sound chip, and sell the board for its component value: SN76477 sound IC; TMS1000 u-processor; batt clips, R's, C's etc. Size 180 x 140mm. Only £1.50  
Instruction book and circuit 30p extra

### LOGIC 5

The object is to find the number held in the memory with as few entries as possible. PCB contains u-processor chip and 10 LEDs, and is linked to a membrane type keyboard. Overlay for keys and instruction provided. PCB size: 96 x 80 & 85 x 70mm. Supplied tested and working - PP3 required. Only £2.90

### MICROVISION Cartridges

These are a small PCB with a micro-processor chip, designed to plug in to we don't have any consoles!! However, they can be used as an oscillator with 4 different freq. outputs simply by connecting a battery and speaker. Tested and working (as an osc) with pin out data. PCB size 72 x 60mm  
ONLY 25p each!!



### ELECTRO-OIAL

Electrical combination lock - for maximum security - pick proof, 1 million combinations!! Dial is turned to the right to one number, left to a second number, then right again to a third number. Only when this has been completed in the correct sequence will the electrical contacts close these can be used to operate a relay or solenoid. Overall dia. 85 x 60mm deep Only £9.95

### DEVELOPMENT PACKS

These packs of brand new top quality components are designed to give the constructor a complete range so the right value is to hand whenever required. They also give a substantial saving over buying individual parts.  
K001 50V ceramic plate capacitors, 5%, 10 of each value 22pF to 1,000pF, total 210. £4.80.  
K002 Extended range 22pF to 0.1. Values over 1000pF are of a greater tolerance. 10 of each value 22 27 33 39 47 56 68 82 100 120 150 180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1000 1500 2200 3300 4700 6800 01 015 022 033 047 1. PRICE: £7.88

K003 C280 or similar Polyester capacitors, 10 each of the following: 01, 015, 022, 033, 047, 068, 1, 15, 22, 33 and 47µF. PRICE: £5.40

K004 Mylar capacitors. Small size, vertical mounting 100V 10 each of the following: 001, 0012, 0015, 0018, 0022, 0027, 0033, 0039, 0047, 0056, 0068, 0082, 01. Total 130 capacitors. PRICE: £4.70

K007 Electrolytic capacitors 25V working small physical size axial or radial leads. 10 each of the following: 1, 2.2, 4.7, 10, 22, 47, 100µF. Total 70 capacitors. PRICE: £3.95  
K008 Extended range, as above, also including 220, 470 and 1000µF all at 25V. Total of 100 capacitors. PRICE: £6.35

K021 CR25 resistors or similar, miniature 1/4 watt carbon film 5%, as used in nearly all projects. 10 of each value from 10 ohms to 1M, E12 series. Total 610 resistors. PRICE: £5.95

K041 Zener diodes 400mW 5%, 10 of each of all the values from 2V7 to 36V. Total 280 zeners. PRICE: £19.95  
K051 LEDs - pack of 60, comprising 10 each red, green and yellow 3mm and 5mm, together with clips. PRICE: £8.95

### CAPACITOR BARGAINS

2200µF 100V cans 77 x 35mm dia. 75p; 10/£5.50.  
220µF 10V axial 5p; 100 £2.30, 1000 £16.  
400 + 100µF 275V 102 x 44mm dia. 75p; 10 £5.60.  
200µF 350V, 100 + 100 + 50µF 300V can. 75 x 44mm dia. 40p; 10/£3; 100/£20.  
100µF 25V axial 100/£3.

### 1N4002 DIODES

Lowest ever price!! - full spec by Motorola. Pre-formed leads for horiz. mtg. 10mm pitch. 100V 1A rating. 100 £1.75; 500 £7.50. 1k £14, 5k £65.

### TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER

110mm dia. x 40mm deep. 110/240V pri., sec. 18V 4A, 6.3V 1A, 240V 0.3A. Ideal for scopes, monitors, VDUs, etc. Special low price £7.95

### 1,000 RESISTORS, £2.50

We've just purchased another 5 million, preformed resistors, and can make a similar offer to that made two years ago, at the same price!! K523 - 1,000 mixed 1/4 and 1/2W 5% carbon film resistors preformed for PCB mtg. Enormous range of preferred values, 1,000 for £2.50; 5,000 £10; 20k £38

### 200 ELECTROLYTICS, £4

K524 Large variety of values/voltages, mostly cropped leads for PCB mtg. 1-1000µF, 10-63V. All new, full spec. £1.00 each. Not chuck-out!! 200 £4; 1,000 £17.50

### GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAYS

7 seg displays available in 3 styles. Char. height 12.5mm.  
Z850 2 digit on PCB with 16 way ribbon cable terminated in 16 DIL header plug, giving multiplexed output £1.20  
Z851 3 digit as above £1.70  
Z852 3 + 2 digit as above £2.50  
Data supplied.

### FILAMENT DISPLAYS

Z652 7 seg display 12.5mm high. Ideal for TTL operation, taking 5V 8mA per seg. Std 14 DIL package. Only £1 each, 4 for £3.00. Data supplied.

### MK4027 SHIFT REGISTER

2048 bit dynamic shift register, 6MHz, ideal for CRT displays, buffer memories etc. Special low price £1 each, 8 for £8.

### OPTO/REGS/OP-AMPS

FNA5220 2 digit 1/2" 7-seg. display on PCB, CC. With data, £1.50  
7-seg. displays: FND360, 367, 501, all 50p; 530, 847, 850, all £1.50.  
Regs, TO3 case: 7924 120p, 7885 100p, 7808 100p, 7912 100p, 78C 230p. Others on 8/13.  
Op-Amps: uA736 130p; uA776 145p; uA777 300p; uA318 245p.  
Isolators: FCD831, IL15, TL118, all 60p  
TIL311 Hexadecimal display with decoder, 0-9 and A-F. With data, £3.50.

### COMPONENT PACKS

K503 150 wirewound resistors from 1W to 12W, with a good range of values £1.75  
K505 20 assorted potentiometers, all types including single ganged, rotary and slider £1.70  
K511 200 small value poly, mica, ceramic caps from a few pF to .02µF. Excellent variety £1.20  
K514 100 silver mica caps from 50pF to a few thousand pF. Tolerances from 1% to 10% £2  
K520 Switch Pack, 20 different, rotary, slide, rotary, toggle, push, micro, etc. Only £2.  
K521 Heatsink Pack, 5 different sizes each 200mm, 50p

### PANELS

Z521 Panel with 16236 (2N3442) on small heatsink, 2N2222 dual transistor, 2 BC108 diodes, caps, resistors, etc. 60p  
Z482 Potted Oscillator Module works from 1.20V, can be used as LED flasher (3V min.). Supplied with connection data, suitable R, C & LED  
Z527 Reed relay panel - contains 2 x 6V reeds, 8 x ZS030 or ZS230, 6 x 400V reeds + Rs 50p  
Z529 Pack of ex-computer panels containing 74 series ICs. Lots of different gates and complex logic. All ICs are marked with type no. or code for which an identification sheet is supplied. 20 ICs £1; 100 ICs £4.  
A504 Black case 50 x 50 x 78mm with octal base. PCB inside has 24V reed relay, 200V 7A SCR, 4 x 5A 200V reeds, etc. 60p

### RELAY/TRIAC PANEL

Z537 PCB 100 x 75mm containing a wealth of components:  
2 x 12V DPCD min. relays, 2 x 47µF 16V tanis, SC145E 10A 500V triac, C112 8A 400V SCR, 565 timer, 10 x 1N4001 diodes, 2N5061, 2 x 3mm LEDs 3 x 2N3704, also R's and C's.  
Amazing value!! - if bought separately parts would cost around £8!! - Price for the panel just £2.00.

### 1W AMP PANELS

A011 Compact audio amp intended for record player on panel 95 x 65mm including vol control and switch, complete with knobs. Apart from amp circuitry built around LM380N or TBAB20M, there is a speed control circuit using 5 transistors. 9V operation, connection data supplied. ONLY £1.50.

### VU METERS

V006. Very attractive 55 x 48mm scaled -20 to +5dB. 250uA movement. Only £1.75 or £3 pr.

### VEROBLOC BREADBOARD

New from Vero, this versatile aid for building and testing circuits can accommodate any size of IC. Blocs can be joined together. Bus strips on X & Y axis - total 360 connection points for just £4.15.

### REGULATED PSU PANEL

Exclusive Greenweld design, fully variable 0-28V & 20mA. Board contains all components except pots and transformer. Only £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots £6. Send SAE for fuller details.

# WHY AN ILP MOSFET POWER AMP?

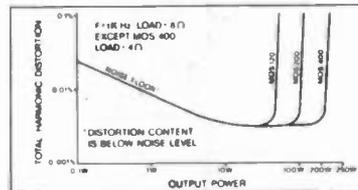
Because ILP MOSFET power amps give you ultra-fi performance without costing big money. Performance you thought you couldn't afford at a price you know you can.



All ILP modules are compatible with each other - you'll find many more in other ILP ads in this magazine. Choose ILP MOSFET power amps when you need the fastest possible slew rate, low distortion at high frequencies, better thermal stability. MOSFET power amps work with complex loads without difficulty and without crossover distortion. Connection is simple - via 5 pins. With other ILP modules you can create almost any audio system, whatever your age or experience.

ILP MOSFET power amps are now available with integral heatsink (no extra heatsink required), or ready for mounting on to your own heatsink or chassis. Full dissipation detail on data sheet, available on request. Each carries a 5 year no quibble guarantee and comes with full connection data.

Send your order FREEPOST today on the coupon at the foot of this ad.



Load impedance, all models, 4 ohm - Infinity  
Input impedance, all models 100K ohm  
Input sensitivity, all models, 500 mV  
Frequency response, all models 15Hz-50kHz-3db

### MOSFET Ultra-Fi, with heatsinks

Model No	Output power Watts rms	T.H.D Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D 50Hz/7kHz 4:1	Supply voltage Typ/Max	Size mm	Wt gms	Price inc VAT	Price ex VAT
MOS 120	60w/4-8Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	+45±50	120 x 78 x 40	420	£29.75	£25.88
MOS 200	120w/4-8Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	+55±60	120 x 78 x 80	850	£38.48	£33.46
MOS 400	240w/4Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	+55±60	120 x 78 x 100	1025	£52.20	£45.39

### MOSFET Ultra-Fi without heatsinks

Model No	Output power Watts rms	T.H.D Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D 50Hz/7kHz 4:1	Supply voltage Typ/Max	Size mm	Wt gms	Price inc VAT	Price ex VAT
MOS 120P	60w/4-8Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	+45±50	120 x 26 x 40	215	£26.82	£23.32
MOS 200P	120w/4-8Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	+55±60	120 x 26 x 80	420	£32.81	£28.53
MOS 400P	240w/4Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	+55±60	120 x 26 x 100	525	£44.75	£38.91

### Protection:

Able to cope with complex loads, without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice).

### Ultra-fi specifications:

Slew rate 20V/µs. Rise time 3µs. S/N ratio 100db. Frequency response (-3db) 15Hz-100kHz. Input sensitivity 500mVrms. Input impedance 100k. Damping factor (8Ω/100Hz)>400.

### How to order Freepost:

Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd; cash must be registered. C.O.D. - add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following ILP modules

Total purchase price

I enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Int. Money Order

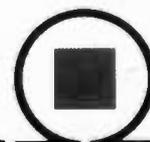
Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No.

Name

Address

Signature

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England  
Telephone (0227) 54778. Technical (0227) 64723. Telex 965780



**ILP ELECTRONICS LTD**

HE 3/12

# STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

# Car Electronics



## Steering Towards Micro Control

Some recent applications of integrated circuits and microprocessors in car electronics, and the possibilities of fully integrated microprocessor-controlled systems, are outlined by Bill Mitchell\*, who also looks ahead a decade or so to the time when we could be driving 'hands off' on an automatic highway

THE APPLICATION OF ELECTRONICS in areas such as ignition, regulators, fuel injection, fuel consumption/economy computers, warning flashers and air conditioning is becoming a standard feature of many models of cars now coming off worldwide production lines. In fact, some systems are so well established that they can be purchased as individual items for installation by enthusiasts in older makes of vehicles.

However, these are all systems in isolation; that is, they are not 'integrated' as a total vehicle system (and it is doubtful if any of them could be) and for the average motorist this situation is likely to prevail for a number of years.

Fully integrated electronics in production cars would control not only those functions already mentioned but would also control engine management, anti-skid braking, continuous monitoring of tyre pressures, oil levels, coolant levels etc by means of non-contacting sensors, all through a central computer — or possibly a distributed computer system — and using a 'two wire' system to replace the conventional cable harness.

At present, such sophistication is only to be found in experimental, one-off vehicles, but work is progressing rapidly in the major car-producing nations, and possibly by 1983 we should see the first 'computerised' car in production. Indications are that the race to achieve this distinction will be between the Americans, the Japanese and, conceivably, the West Germans.

The ultimate, and this will be a decade or so away, is the computer-controlled car with built-in route guidance running on an automatic highway system.

### Components Of Integration

Few of the electronic systems as we know them today will be capable of meeting all the requirements of a fully integrated and computerised system. First, they have not been designed for such operation. Second, the rapid advances in technology will undoubtedly render them obsolete over the next 12 to 24 months. Third, in certain areas two or more individual systems could well be integrated into single sub-systems. For example, over the last 15 years nearly four million vehicles in Europe have been equipped with electronic fuel injection systems. Couple this with electronic spark advance, which could become significant by 1983, and integration of the two is the next obvious and predictable step. Another example is the electronically-

controlled carburettor. This could be with us by 1983 and its function is likely to be combined with electronic ignition or digital spark advance within a shared module.

### Engine Management And Fuel Injection

Engine management systems, taking full advantage of all that the microprocessor has to offer, are now being designed into new vehicles by many of the world's major car manufacturers. Prominent in the UK in this field is Lucas Electrical whose system employs the technique of measuring the engine air consumption on a mass flow basis by using an improved and mechanically strengthened device working on the principle of hot-wire anemometry, a technique which is capable of operating in car environments.

The Lucas hot-wire air mass flow meter, as it is known, is accurate for all inlet air conditions but a special solenoid cold start/idle valve is incorporated to provide control of idle speed. This allows the engine idle speed to be set throughout the complete engine temperature range, irrespective of the power required to drive ancillary equipment such as the air-conditioning compressor and power steering pump. A microprocessor-based Electronic Control Unit (ECU) calculates the fuelling and ignition timing requirements for each operating condition of the engine, using data from the air mass flow meter and from sensors measuring coolant temperature, crankshaft position and speed (Fig. 1).

Each of the two crankshaft position sensors, which give information on engine speed and ignition timing, provides a pulse for each engine revolution and determines the sequence in which the ignition coils are energised, and hence the firing order of the engine. Under normal operating conditions the microprocessor calculates the timing advance by delaying the spark for a specified time from the preceding crankshaft transducer signal. It also calculates the required dwell time to ensure that sufficient energy is stored in the coil — two double-ended coils eliminate the need for a distributor. The sensors also provide the pulses that control the timing at very low engine speeds.

Engine intake air flow, water temperature, throttle position, battery voltage and engine speed are first converted into digital form, from which the microprocessor computes the fuel and spark timing required by the engine for minimum fuel consump-

\* The author is Editor of *Electrotechnology* and the *IEETE Bulletin*, of the Institution of Electrical and Electronics Technician Engineers.

tion, low exhaust emissions and good driveability. The ECU also controls the fuel pump so that, with the engine stationary, the fuel pump is automatically switched off, thus preventing fuel spillage in the event of an accident.

An integral part of the overall system is electronic fuel injection, and the Lucas Electrical system uses a digital control unit incorporating LSI (large-scale integration) circuits and a 1024-bit ROM (read-only memory) which contains the fuel schedule for the engine. In addition to providing improved fuel economy, performance and driveability, the system also reduces exhaust emission to comply with legislation.

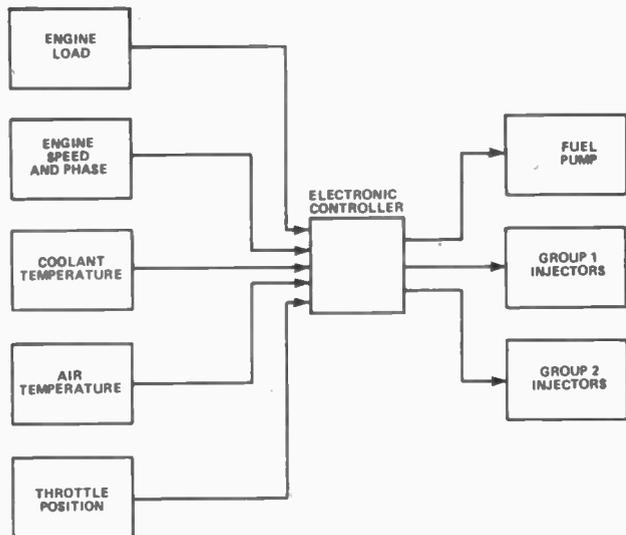


Figure 1. Input/output signals of Lucas Electrical's Electronic Control Unit

The processing of information within the control unit is shown in Fig. 2. Load input signal and engine speed (obtained from the ignition system) are each converted into a digital 'word' which is influenced by the interpolation mathematical function obtained from the fuel requirements of the engine. The modified numbers representing load and speed are then used to select the site in the memory which stores the fuel requirements for these particular conditions. The memory output number (fuel quantity) is fed into a number-to-time counter where it is stepped to zero by a fuel trim oscillator. Power circuits energise the solenoid injectors for the countdown period of the number-to-time counter, when fuel is delivered to the engine. Fuel enrichment under cold-start conditions is provided through a separate cold-start injector.

The circuit used to drive the injector solenoids is one of the most critical points of an electronic injection system, which normally uses a constant-current drive. It is present-day practice for discrete power devices to be used to drive the solenoids but the biggest problem here is that, to overcome initial stiction (friction or sticking), the injector coil and its driving circuit have to withstand a high current for the whole time that the solenoid is open. This high current is required despite the fact that, once the solenoid is activated, only a relatively small holding current is required to keep it open. The problem appears to have been overcome by SGS-ATES. This company has recently developed a new integrated circuit (type L 583) which, when the IC is coupled to a power stage, allows the generation of a two-level switching current waveform that guarantees the maximum efficiency of operation and very low response times. Its design is such that, during initial switch-on of the solenoid, the power Darlington transistor under its control provides the high current required to overcome solenoid stiction, and afterwards has its current reduced to a holding level.

### Ignition Control

The wide range of electronic ignition systems currently used in cars, or available as DIY items, are generally of the inductive storage type, where energy is stored in the ignition coil primary winding, or the capacitor discharge type, where the energy is stored in a capacitor. Either of these may or may not use some

form of triggering to replace the contact breaker, and this triggering could be either optical or magnetic in operation.

A more recent form of breakerless electronic ignition that is gaining in popularity, and which would appear to lend itself well to integrated circuit or microprocessor control, is that which uses a Hall-effect sensor. With this technique, named after E.H. Hall who first discovered the effect in metals in 1879, if a current is allowed to flow through a plate of semiconductor material from one edge to the opposite edge in the presence of a magnetic field across the faces of the plate, a voltage is produced across the other two opposite edges of the material. (See *Technical Terms*, HE September '81, page 23.) If the magnetic field is constant the Hall voltage is proportional to the current, and if the current is held constant the Hall voltage is proportional to the magnetic field.

In practice, a typical Hall-effect ignition sensor comprises a fixed Hall-effect semiconductor, through which a fixed current is passed, and a fixed magnet, separated by an air gap. A slotted metal vane is then passed between them which has the effect of switching on and off the magnetic field to the semiconductor, so producing ignition pulse voltages and thus eliminating the need for contact breaker points. Variations of this have been, and are being, developed along with associated discriminatory circuitry to overcome the effects of temperature variations which can occur.

Typical of the integrated circuit controllers that have been designed to control the dwell angle in a Hall-effect ignition system is the Siemens TLF 1492 (Fig. 2). With this the charging time of the ignition coil is controlled so that the primary current will reach its permissible maximum value just at the moment of ignition. Because high-performance ignition coils are used, the ideal ignition energy is available during any driving state and, at the same time, the average power dissipation of the ignition circuit will be minimised.

Another integrated circuit is the SGS-ATES L482, intended for use in breakerless ignition systems using Hall-effect sensors and high-energy coils to provide regulated current in the coil with low power dissipation. It is also particularly suitable for use as a dwell controller and driving stage in more complex ignition systems which use microprocessor circuits. Full current, over-voltage, reverse battery and thermal protection circuits are incorporated in the device.

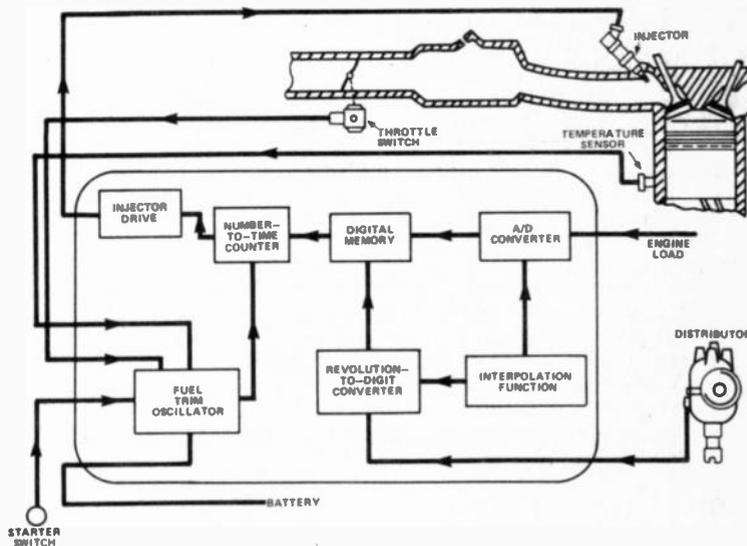


Figure 2. Signal processing with Lucas Electrical's Electronic Control Unit

### Anti-skid Braking Control

Control of braking during skid conditions will be an important feature of road vehicles in the near future and a number of systems are being developed worldwide. Typical is a system announced by Robert Bosch GmbH of West Germany. It has developed a microprocessor-based anti-skid control system which is designed to maintain vehicle stability and steerability during emergency braking on any road surface.

The system depends on the fact that, with the brakes ap-

plied, only a rolling wheel provides the necessary lateral (sideways) support at optimum deceleration. A locked wheel cannot transmit lateral forces, so a car with locked wheels loses steering control and stability. Hence the reason for the manual 'pumping' of the brakes when stopping on wet, icy or snow-covered roads.

To prevent the wheels from locking, the Bosch anti-skid brake control system senses continuously whether or not there is a tendency for any of the wheels to lock. The wheel-sensor signals are processed by a set of AMI Microsystems microcomputers, and these form part of an electronic control unit which activates the hydraulic brake unit, modulating the brake pressure by means of electromagnetic valves. Such action simulates the manual pumping of a brake system but at a much higher rate, and also modulates the pressure in the wheel brake cylinders individually to obtain optimum stability and deceleration.

Three custom-designed microcomputers are used in the total system. One monitors the sensors on the right front wheel and drive shaft: another monitors the left front wheel and drive shaft. The third functions as a safety monitor to ensure that the system is functioning correctly. If a system malfunction occurs, the monitor circuit returns the brakes to normal operation and flashes a warning on a dashboard indicator.

This system is currently being offered as an option on a number of European vehicles, but no American car manufacturer has yet incorporated the system.

Wheel speed and vehicle speed reference in this system are derived from transducer sensors, while some schools of thought suggest that an optimum system should be based on knowledge of the true vehicle speed relative to the ground. One method of obtaining this speed is to use the principle of Doppler radar, and Philips Research Laboratories at Redhill has developed an experimental system in which a continuous wave in the microwave frequency band (X band) is beamed from the vehicle onto the road surface at a specific angle. The forward motion of the vehicle causes a Doppler frequency shift proportional to speed in the returned (reflected) signal from the road surface. After mixing with a sample of transmitter signal, this low Doppler frequency beat is amplified, frequency band limited and counted electronically to give a speed reference which can be used by a microprocessor-based anti-skid system.

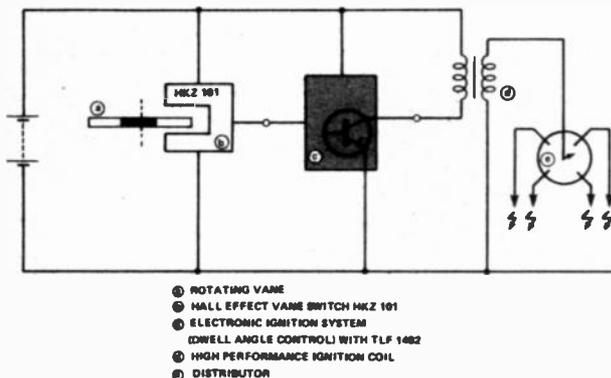


Figure 3. Siemens' integrated ignition controller used with a Hall-effect ignition system

### Integration Of Instrumentation

The concept of integration is now being applied to the car dashboard layout where, by the use of optoelectronics, the entire instrumentation can be built into one panel. Of the various types of displays available and under development, the two which are most suitable are direct current electroluminescence (DCEL) and vacuum fluorescence (VF), both of which have the advantage that they emit light. The colour of the light produced is a function of the phosphor used, and hence the displays require no other means of illumination, unlike liquid crystal displays (LCDs) which require back lighting. A number of countries, including the UK, have been experimenting with both types of displays for some years — Smiths Industries Ltd, for example, demonstrated a practical installation based on DCEL as far back as 1978 (Fig. 4) — but at present neither has emerg-

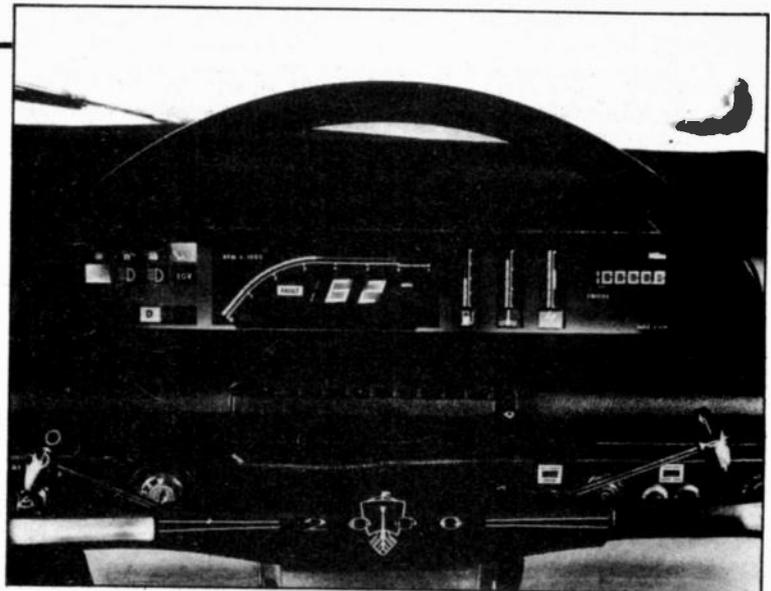


Figure 4. Smiths Industries' DC electroluminescence display system installed in a prototype vehicle

ed as the dominant technology, although VF does appear to hold favour in the USA and Japan.

In construction, the DCEL display consists of a glass plate, the reverse side (the side furthest from the viewer) of which is coated with a thin film of conductive material (usually indium oxide or tin oxide), the desired character pattern being produced by a photo-resist and etching process. This is followed by a coating of phosphor and a thin coating of aluminium or silver which forms the negative electrode. A protective cover is then fitted and the assembly is gas filled. Application of voltage between the negative electrode and the conductive pattern on the glass plate (the positive electrode) causes the phosphor to glow in the shape of the etched pattern. A dot matrix pattern enables a range of characters to be presented from one display.

With the VF display, a thin aluminium film (the negative electrode) is deposited onto the glass plate and a pattern is etched in a similar way as that used in the manufacture of the DCEL display. Next comes a layer of insulation (usually screen printed) with spaces left for the positive connections, and this is followed by a further layer of aluminium used as a base for the deposited phosphor. The assembly is then covered and hermetically sealed. As with DCEL a dot matrix pattern enables a range of characters to be presented from one display. The subtle difference compared with DCEL is that the illuminated characters appear at the back of the assembly while with DCEL they appear on the reverse of the front glass plate. However, both assemblies are so slim that this difference is not apparent.

The predominant colour with DCEL is yellow so that a multicoloured display would require the use of optical filters to give the desired effect, although development of phosphors emitting different colours is proceeding. With VF displays a limited range of colours is already available, although some filtering may still be necessary.

Apart from the major benefit of both types being self-illuminating, their big advantage is the slimness of the final assembly. For example, a typical instrument panel using DCEL would measure 360 mm x 60 mm with a total thickness of only 12 mm, and would contain 35 parts and process steps. Compare this with a conventional electromechanical instrument panel presenting the same amount of information which would measure 400 mm x 120 mm with a total thickness of 60 mm and containing 430 parts.

Another important aspect to consider is that the ready availability of membrane switch panels now enables a complete system, comprising displays, indicators and switches, to be integrated into one slim-line instrument module. (See *Technical Terms*, HE October '81, pp 27-28.)

## Continued Next Month

Bill Mitchell continues *Car Electronics* in next month's HE. He looks at methods of obtaining stabilised power supplies in vehicles and outlines other parts of the vehicle to be brought under electronic control. He also considers the dilemma facing vehicle manufacturers: total integration of control or separate control systems. The article concludes with a description of automatic highways.

HE

## ELECTRONIC IGNITION SAVES PETROL

More and more new cars use electronic ignition to give the best performance and economy. Bring YOUR CAR up to top specification by fitting the latest TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE electronic system.



**TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE** gives all the advantages of the best capacitive discharge ignitions:

- ★ **Peak Performance**—higher output voltage.
- ★ **Improved Economy**—consistent high ignition performance.
- ★ **Better Starting**—full spark power even with low battery.
- ★ **Accurate Timing**—prevents contact wear without 'contactless' errors.
- ★ **Smooth Performance**—immune to contact bounce effects.

### PLUS

**SUPER HIGH POWER SPARK**—3½ times the energy of ordinary C.D. systems.  
**OPTIMUM SPARK DURATION**—to get the very best performance and economy with today's lean carburettor settings.

**DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY**—with the 'ultimate insurance' of a changeover switch to revert instantly to standard ignition.

### TECHNICAL DETAILS

**HIGH EFFICIENCY INVERTER.** A high-power, high efficiency, regulated inverter provides a 400-volt energy source—powerful enough to store twice the energy of other designs and regulated to provide full output even with the battery down to 4 volts.

**SUPERB DISCHARGE CIRCUIT.** A brand new technique prevents energy being reflected back to the storage capacitor, giving 3½ times the spark energy and 3 times the spark duration of ordinary C.D. systems, generating a spark powerful enough to cause rapid ignition of even the weakest fuel mixtures without the ignition delay associated with lower power 'long burn' inductive systems. In addition this circuit maintains the correct output polarity, thereby preventing unnecessary stress on the H.T. system.

**SOPHISTICATED TRIGGER CIRCUIT.** This circuit removes all unwanted signals caused by contact volt drop, contact shuffle, contact bounce, and external transients which, in many designs, can cause timing errors or damaging un-timed sparks. Only at the correct and precise contact opening is a spark produced. Contact wear is almost eliminated by reducing the contact breaker current to a low level — just sufficient to keep the contacts clean.

**IN MONEY-SAVING KIT FORM at £14.85**  
**Also MOTORCYCLE TWIN OUTPUT KIT at £22.94**

Plus £1  
UK P&P

All you need is a small soldering iron and a few basic tools — everything else is supplied with easy-to-follow instructions.

FITS ALL 6/12-VOLT NEGATIVE EARTH VEHICLES  
**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN**

Magnus Road, Wilnecote, Tamworth B77 5BY  
 Phone: (0827) 281000



Now is the time to buy me — I'm the ideal Christmas gift and I'm only £24.50!



It's true! As a special Christmas offer we've actually cut nearly £5.00 off the price of 'Speechtime' — the first ever easy-to-build speaking clock kit. 'Speechtime's' combination of electronics and quartz technology plus clear instruction manual make it fun to build and fun to own — equally suitable for beginner or expert.

Speechtime also makes a great gift to build for someone else. Look at these 'plus' features:

- Accurate to a minute a year ● Adjustable voice pitch
- Pocket size — approx. 5in. x 2½in. x 1in.
- Grained stainless-steel case
- Useful in the home or office

**Silicon Speech Systems**  
 (A Powertran Subsidiary)

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS., SP10 3NW

EASY ORDERING BY TELEPHONE  
 — RING ANDOVER (0264) 64455  
 AND GIVE YOUR ACCESS OR  
 BARCLAYCARD NUMBER



SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER  
 £24.50  
 incl. of VAT  
 and P&P

# LOTS OF NEW ILP ENCAPSULATED PRE-AMPS—COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ILP MODULES

Suddenly, instead of two ILP encapsulated pre-amps, there are eight — everything from the simple mono pre-amp (HY6), through mixing mono pre-amps (HY12 and HY69), to a dual stereo pre-amp (HY71). Plus a new guitar pre-amp (HY73).



Each gives the very best reproduction from your equipment that your money can buy, and all are protected against short circuit and wrong polarity.

All ILP modules are compatible with each other — combine them to create almost any audio system. Every item carries a 5 year no quibble guarantee and includes full connection data.

So send your order today — the Freepost coupon needs no stamp.

### PRE-AMPS

Model No.	Module	What it does	Current required	Price inc. VAT	Price ex. VAT
HY 6	Mono pre-amp	Provides inputs for mic/mag. cartridge/tuner/tape/auxiliary, with volume/bass/treble controls	10 mA	£7.41	£6.44
HY 9	Stereo pre-amp	Two channels, mag. cartridge, mic + volume control	10 mA	£7.71	£6.70
HY 12	Mono pre-amp	Mixes two signals into one, with bass/mid-range/treble controls	10 mA	£7.71	£6.70
HY 66	Stereo pre-amp	Two channels, with inputs for mic/mag. cartridge/tape/tuner/auxiliary, with volume/bass/treble/balance	20 mA	£14.02	£12.19
HY 69	Mono pre-amp	Two input channels, mag. cartridge mic, with mixing and volume/treble/bass controls	20 mA	£12.02	£10.45
HY 71	Dual stereo pre-amp	Provides four channels for mag. cartridge/mic with volume control	20 mA	£12.36	£10.75
HY 73	Guitar pre-amp	Provides for two guitars (bass + lead) and mic with separate volume/bass/treble and mixing	20 mA	£14.09	£12.25
HY 75	Stereo pre-amp	Two channels, each mixing two signals into one with bass/mid-range/treble controls	20 mA	£12.36	£10.75

For easy mounting we recommend B 6 mounting board for modules HY6-HY13 £0.90 inc. VAT (0.78 ex. VAT.) B 66 mounting board for modules HY66-HY77 £1.12 inc. VAT (0.99 ex. VAT.) All modules are encapsulated and include clip-on edge connectors. All operate from +15V minimum to +30V maximum, needing dropper resistors for higher voltages. Modules HY6 to HY13 measure 45 x 20 x 40mm. HY66 to HY77 measure 90 x 20 x 40mm.



**How to order Freepost:**  
 Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd; cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following ILP modules \_\_\_\_\_

Total purchase price \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England  
 Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



**ILP ELECTRONICS LTD**

HE 4/12

**STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US**

# DRUM SYNTHESISER

**A drum synthesiser to build yourself, for under £30 — an exceptional project at an exceptionally low price**

NOT ONLY CAN this project imitate the sounds of various types of drum, it will also produce other sounds not entirely typical of natural percussion instruments, but which can still be used for rhythm-keeping purposes. Perhaps the commonest sound recognisable as such is the 'beoom-beoom' sound featured on certain pop records. The range of available noises and sounds is very wide and with a bit of practice any 'player' will be able to obtain many interesting electronic rhythm accompaniments.

The project is simple to build and is constructed using a printed circuit board (PCB). Two integrated circuits along with only a handful of semiconductors and passive components form the circuit.

An integral crystal microphone acts as the pickup for the project, but an external microphone can be used instead, and a headphone monitoring socket allows the player to set up the synthesiser using headphones so that fellow musicians are not disturbed.

## Construction

Insert and solder all resistors and the

single link into the PCB. Figure 2 shows the PCB overlay.

Next, insert and solder all capacitors into place, making sure all electrolytic capacitors are the correct way round, followed by the three transistors and the diodes.

It's a good idea to use circuit board pins where all off-board connections are to be made (shown in Fig.2) so insert and solder them into place now.

Integrated circuits IC1 & 2 can be soldered directly into the PCB, but as they are fairly expensive devices, we advise you use IC sockets. The sockets should be soldered in and then the ICs pushed into place. Check that these ICs to their correct places.

Next, mark and drill the case for all controls and sockets and fasten them to their correct places.

Following the connection details in Fig.2 wire up your project. Use thin multi-stranded wire for this job and tie the PCB to front panel leads together with cable ties, to give a neat finish.

## Operation

Before you turn on your project, set all



front panel variable controls — decay, LFO (low frequency oscillator), rate, sweep and pitch — to mid-position. Set switch SW2 to 'INT' position and SW1 to VCO (voltage controlled oscillator) position.

Plug in your headphones and insert your ears between them!

Now, switch on the project by turning the gain control clockwise — the synthesiser should produce an audio frequency whine. Set the gain control so that everytime you tap on the side of the project's case the whine is reproduced.

Now, start experimenting with each control until you get 'the hang' of your project.

## Buylines

A complete kit of parts (including case and PCB) is obtainable from:  
**Bewbush Audio,**  
 26 Hastings Road,  
 Pound Hill,  
 Crawley, Sussex.  
 Order as DS1 kit. Price is £29.95 inclusive of VAT and p&p.

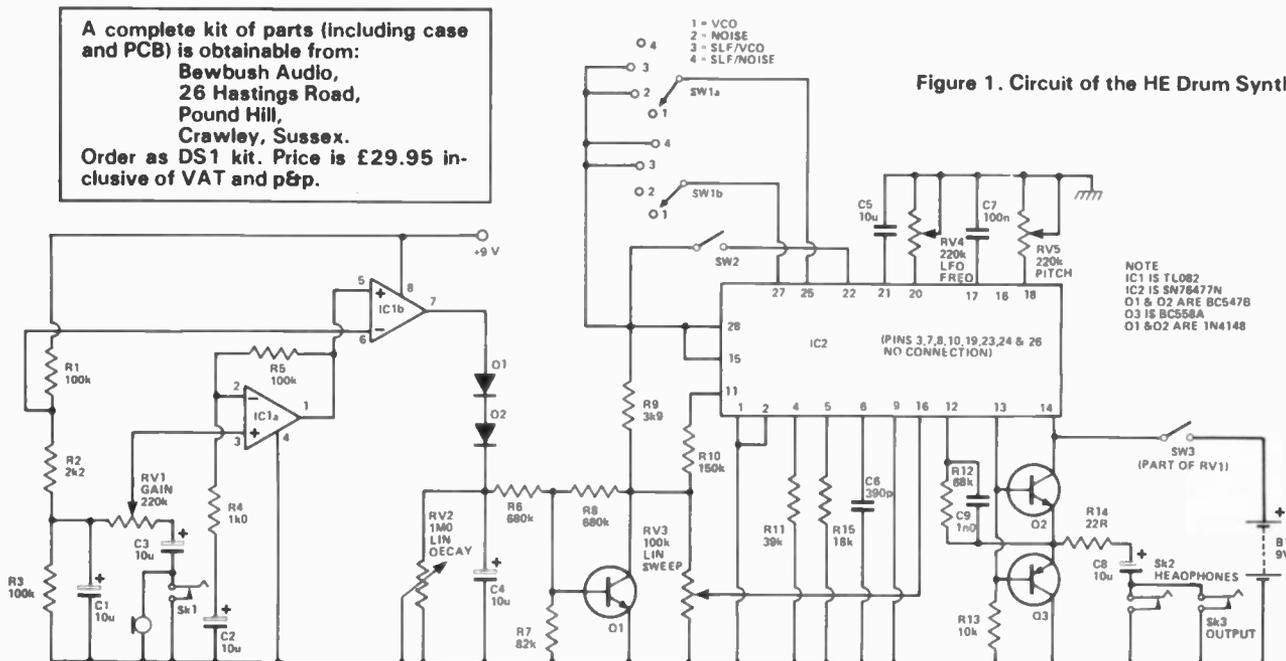


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Drum Synthesiser

## Parts List

### RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 5%)

R1,3,5	100k
R2	2k2
R4	1k0
R6,8	680k
R7	82k
R9	3k9
R10	150k
R11	39k
R12	68k
R13	10k
R14	22R
R15	18k

### POTENTIOMETERS

RV1	220k linear potentiometer + double-pole, double-throw switch
RV2	1M0 linear potentiometer
RV3	100k linear potentiometer
RV4,5	220k linear potentiometer

### CAPACITORS

C1,2,3,4,5,8	10u, 16 V printed circuit mounting electrolytic
C6	390p ceramic
C7	100n polyester
C9	1n0 polystyrene

### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	TL082 dual operational amplifier
IC2	SN76477N complex sound generator
Q1,2	BC547B NPN transistor
Q3	BC558A PNP transistor
D1,2	1N4148 diode

### MISCELLANEOUS

SW1	three-pole, four-way rotary switch
SW2	single-pole, single-throw rotary switch
Case to suit	
JK1,3	mono 1/4" jack socket
JK2	stereo 1/4" jack socket
Knobs to suit	
Crystal Insert	
PP6 sized battery + clip	

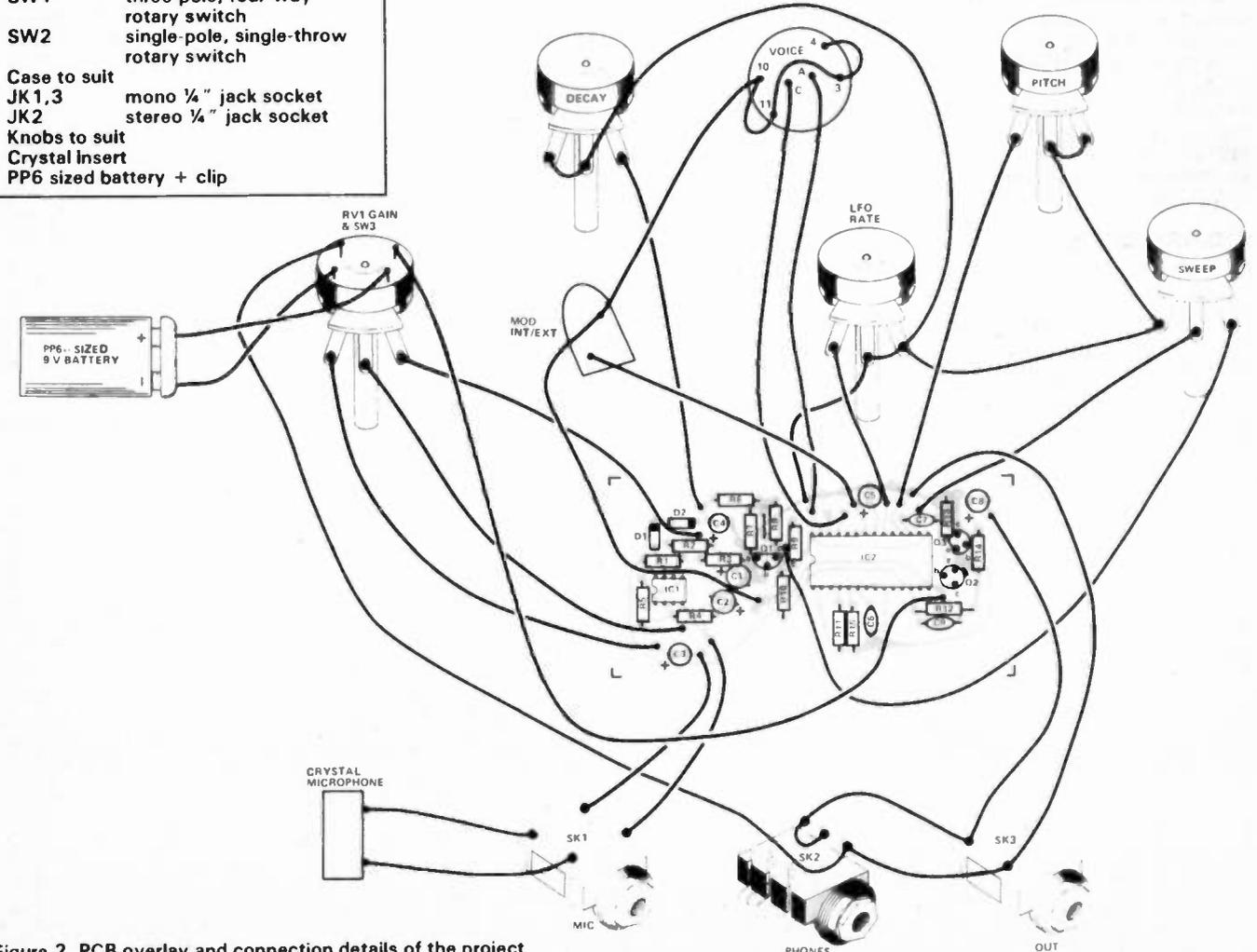
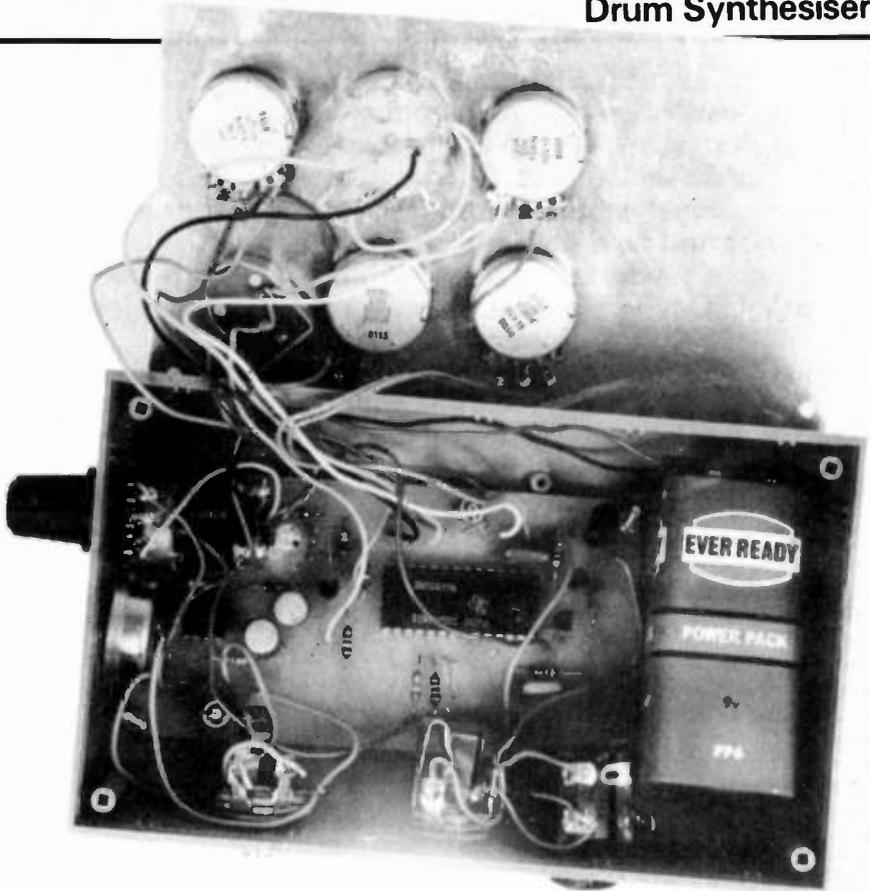


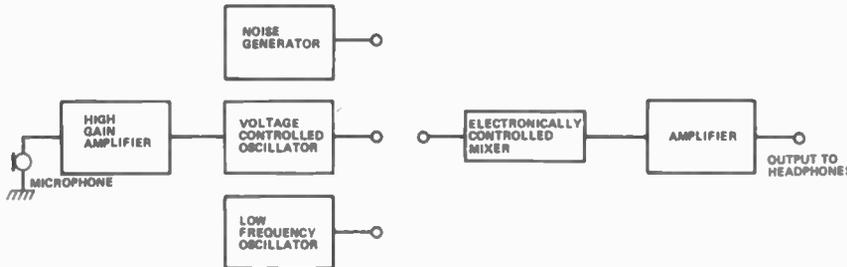
Figure 2. PCB overlay and connection details of the project

## How It Works

Sound, picked up by the microphone as the project's case is tapped, is amplified and then used to control a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The frequency of the oscillator output signal is thus proportional to the gain of the amplifier and how hard the project is struck.

A noise generator produces white noise when required and an LFO (low frequency oscillator) generates a low frequency (2-20 Hz) sine wave.

An electronically controlled mixer accepts a combination of one or more of the three sound generators. The output of the mixer is then amplified and fed to the headphones.



The heart of the drum synthesiser is integrated circuit IC2. This device (an SN76477) is complex. It contains: the VCO; a VCA; the noise generator; the LFO; the mixer; and a 5 V regulator. The latter is important because the output of the chip depends on the logic levels on 'mixer select' pins 25, 26 and 27. The 'voice' of the synthesiser

is determined by connecting these pins, via SW1, to the output of the regulator.

The LFO is used to modulate both the VCO and the noise generator. This is switched 'IN' or 'OUT' by means of SW2.

Transistors Q2 & 3 are used as a complementary output amplifier stage, to allow headphone moni-

toring of the project's output. The actual output amplitude is variable over a large range by controlling the current from pin 11.

Before the circuit is triggered, Q1 is switched off, and no current flows from pin 11 — so the output signal amplitude is zero. However, when triggered, the collector voltage of Q1 drops to 0 V and the output amplitude is at maximum. As the trigger voltage decays so does the output signal (because Q1's collector voltage increases and reduces the pin 11 current).

Input trigger signals, from either an external microphone or the internal pickup, are applied to the input of IC1a via RV1. Most types of microphone can be used to trigger the circuit. Operational amplifier IC1b is configured as a comparator. When its inverting input is at a more positive voltage than its non-inverting input, the output is at a low state. However, as soon as the voltage on the non-inverting input goes higher than the inverting input voltage, the output switches to a high voltage.

This comparator action rapidly charges capacitor C4 on every trigger pulse from the pickup. Potentiometer RV2 controls the discharge rate of the capacitor, hence the duration of the sound. HE

# EXCITING OFFERS!

## DIGITAL VOLTMETER MODULE

Fully built & tested

- Positive and negative voltages with an FSD of 999mV which is easily extended.
- Requires only single supply 7 - 12V.
- High overall accuracy  $\pm 0.1\% + 1$  digit.
- Large bright 0.43" (11mm) LED displays.
- Supplied with full data and applications information.



ONLY £11.95 +VAT

Using this fully built and calibrated module as a basis now means that you can easily build a wide range of accurate equipment such as multimeters, thermometers, battery indicators, etc. etc. at a fraction of the cost of ready-made equipment. Full details are supplied with each module showing how to easily extend the voltage range and measure current, resistance and temperature. Fully guaranteed, the unit has been supplied to electricity authorities, Government departments, universities, the P.O. and many companies.

## Temperature Measurement

£2.15 +VAT

An easily constructed kit using an I.C. probe providing a linear output of 10mV/°C over the temperature range from -10°C to +100°C. The unit is ideal for use in conjunction with the above DVM module providing an accurate digital thermometer suitable for a wide range of applications.

## Power Supply

£4.95 +VAT

This fully built mains power supply provides two stabilised isolated outputs of 9V providing current levels of up to 250mA each. The unit is ideally suited for powering the DVM and the Temperature Measurement module.

## ULTRASONIC ALARM MODULE

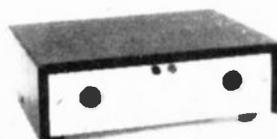
Fully built & tested

ONLY £10.95 +VAT

## Power Supply & Relay Unit

£3.95 +VAT

Incorporating a stabilised 12V supply and a s.p.c.o. relay with 3A contacts, this unit is designed to operate in conjunction with the above ultrasonic unit. Fully built and tested, its compact size makes it ideal for constructing the smallest of units.



Range adjustable from 5' - 25'

A really effective fully built module which contains both ultrasonic transmitter and receiver, together with the necessary circuitry for providing the appropriate delays and false alarm suppression. Using this module with a suitable 12V power supply and relay unit such as that shown, a really effective though inexpensive intruder alarm may be constructed. The module, which is supplied with a comprehensive data sheet, is easily mounted in a wide range of enclosures. A ready drilled case, together with all the necessary hardware, is available below.



## Hardware Kit £3.95 +VAT

A suitable ready drilled case together with the various mounting pillars, nuts and bolts, and including a mains switch and 2mm sockets designed to house the ultrasonic alarm module, together with its associated power supply. This hardware kit provides an ideal solution for assembling the economical alarm system. Size 153mm x 120mm x 45mm

In addition to the above a wide range of competitively priced electronic components is stocked. Please telephone your specific requirements.



- V.A.T. must be added on all items.
- Shop hours 9 - 5.30 (Weds. 9 - 1)
- ex-stock delivery on all items.
- Units on demonstration, callers welcome.
- Post and packing charge 50p per order.
- S.A.E. with all enquiries please.

## RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept. HE.12.81  
21 Duke Street,  
Princes Risborough, Bucks.  
Tel: Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

Get a great new deal from  
**Marshall's**

VISIT OUR STAND  
at  
**BREADBOARD 81**

**11th-15th NOVEMBER 1981**

**SPECIAL THIS MONTH  
SIEMENS ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS**

B41010 AXIAL		B41070 RADIAL	
220/63v	0.35	1000/63v	1.50
220/100v	0.40	2200/25v	1.50
470/25v	0.33	2200/40v	1.75
470/40v	0.35	2200/63v	2.05
470/63v	0.45	4700/25v	2.00
470/100v	0.75	4700/40v	2.10
1000/25v	0.45	4700/63v	3.50
2,200/25v	0.75	10,000/25v	3.15
2,200/40v	0.95	10,000/40v	3.75
4,700/	1.10		

DISCOUNTS CAN BE ARRANGED FOR QUANTITY PURCHASES

**NEW "CHIP SHOP" ELECTRONICS  
CONSTRUCTION KITS,  
MAKE IDEAL PRESENTS  
FOR THE YOUNGER ENTHUSIAST  
BEGINNER  
ALSO  
MORE ADVANCED  
"ELECTRONICS CONSTRUCTION" KITS.  
SEE THEM AT OUR STAND AT  
"BREADBOARD" 81  
OR OUR SHOP AT  
325 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON N.W.2**

Please note that all "Mail Orders" should be addressed to:—  
**Kingsgate House, Kingsgate Place, London NW6 4TA**  
Quoting Ref. HE12

PLEASE ADD POSTAGE/PACKING 60p UNLESS STATED. ALSO  
15% VAT ON TOTAL

**A. Marshall (London) Ltd.**  
Kingsgate House, Kingsgate Place, London NW6 4TA  
Industrial Sales: 01-624 0805  
Mail Order: 01-624 8582 — 24-hour service  
Also retail shops:  
325 Edgware Road, London, W2  
85 West Regent Street, Glasgow

**MIXERS, FADERS,  
VU METER DRIVERS  
AND MORE—  
ALL NEW FROM ILP!**

Just some of the 28 new amazingly compact modules from ILP Electronics, Britain's leader in electronics modules — you'll find more new products in the amps and pre-amps advertisements.

All ILP modules are compatible with each other — you can combine them to create almost any audio system. Together they form the most exciting and versatile modular assembly system for constructors of all ages and experience.

Every item from ILP carries a 5 year no quibble guarantee and includes full connection data. So send your order on the Freepost coupon below today!

**MIXERS**

Model No.	Module	What it does	Current required	Price inc. VAT	Price ex. VAT
HY 7	Mono mixer	Mixes eight signals into one.	10 mA	£5.92	£5.15
HY 8	Stereo mixer	Two channels, each mixing five signals into one.	10 mA	£7.19	£6.25
HY 11	Mono mixer	Mixes five signals into one — with base/treble controls	10 mA	£8.11	£7.50
HY 68	Stereo mixer	Two channels, each mixing ten signals into one.	20 mA	£9.14	£7.95
HY 74	Stereo mixer	Two channels, each mixing five signals into one — with treble and bass controls	20 mA	£13.17	£11.45

**AND OTHER EXCITING NEW MODULES**

Model No.	Module	What it does	Current required	Price inc. VAT	Price ex. VAT
HY 13	Mono VU meter	Programmable gain/LED overload driver.	10 mA	£6.84	£5.95
HY 67*	Stereo head-phone driver	Will drive stereo headphones in the 4 ohm-2k ohm range.	80 mA	£14.20	£12.35
HY 72	Voice operated stereo fader	Provides depth/delay effects.	20 mA	£15.07	£13.10
HY 73	Guitar pre-amp	Handles two guitars (bass and lead) and mic with separate volume/bass/treble and mix.	20 mA	£14.09	£12.25
HY 76	Stereo switch matrix	Provides two channels, each switching one of four signals into one.	20 mA	To be announced	
HY 77	Stereo VU meter driver	Programmable gain/LED overload driver.	20 mA	£10.64	£9.25

For easy mounting we recommend

B 6 mounting board for modules HY6 -HY13 £0.90 inc. VAT. (0.78 ex. VAT.)

B 66 mounting board for modules HY66-HY77 £1.12 inc. VAT. (0.99 ex. VAT.)

\*All modules are encapsulated and include clip-on edge connectors. All operate from ±5V minimum to ±30V maximum, needing dropper resistors for higher voltages. HY67 can be used only with the PSU 30 power supply unit. Modules HY6 to HY13 measure 45×20×40mm. HY66 to HY77 measure 90×20×40mm.

**FP 480 BRIDGING UNIT FOR DOUBLING POWER**

Designed specially by ILP for use with any two power amplifiers of the same type to double the power output obtained and will function with any ILP power supply. In totally sealed case, size 45×50×20mm with edge connector. It thus becomes possible to obtain 480 watts rms (single channel) into 8Ω. Contributory distortion less than 0.005%. Price: £5.51 inc. VAT. (Ex. VAT £4.79.)

**How to order Freepost:**

Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd: cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following  
ILP modules \_\_\_\_\_

Total purchase price \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2 Graham Bell House, Roper Close,  
Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England  
Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



**ILP  
ELECTRONICS LTD**

HE 5/12

**STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US**

# Your Letters

## The Editor answers a selection of your letters

THIS IS THE last opportunity I'll have to answer some of your letters on this page and so I've tried to fit in a few more than usual.

There's nothing like a controversial start to an article, and so I'll begin with this letter from D.L. Gillan, which was passed to me by Clever Dick.

Dear Sir,

Re your 'HE reader offer' in the Oct. issue. I was seriously considering purchasing the SK6220 when, purely by chance whilst browsing through one of your rival mags *Everyday Electronics* (one I seldom lift from the shelf), I came across an ad for the SK6110 and SK6220 with price tags of £59.95 and £42.95 respectively. OK you're not a charitable organisation, your offer prices show that only too well. Also your prices are lower than the recommended retail but if *Audio Electronics* can make a profit at the above-mentioned prices why can readers? No doubt you will have a plausible answer. If so I would very much like to hear it.

Obviously you cannot print this but if you could I don't want a binder — a buckshee SK6110 or 6220 will do instead.

D.L. Gillan  
Clydebank

Yours is the second letter I have received about our Special Offer Digital Multitesters. Just after the October issue went to press I too saw the advertisement you mention and was equally surprised: when we made arrangements with our supplier, West Hyde Developments Limited, the prices represented a special offer to our readers. I discussed the matter with Chris Long, product manager at West Hyde. According to Chris, when products such as the HE Digital Multitesters travel half-way across the world it is possible for them to reach the British market-place by several different routes and to be sold at several different prices. The important point he made was that West Hyde has been trading with the Japanese exporter of these instruments for many years and is in a position to offer a full service back-up. For instance, in the unlikely event of a serious manufacturing defect occurring in either model, West Hyde will replace the defective instrument with a brand new one. (Both models, by the way, carry a 12-month guarantee.) Our Special Offer prices may be above those of the other company but we can at least offer the back-up of West Hyde, a company which often advertises in HE and whose products we often recommend for use in our projects.

Dear Sir,

In a recent experiment I discovered that by connecting an electromagnet to the loudspeaker output of my tape recorder and holding it near the loudspeaker of a small radio, the radio would reproduce the output of the tape recorder. The volume control on the radio was set at its minimum to prevent 'interference' from radio stations, but otherwise didn't affect the output.

The coil wasn't driving the loudspeaker directly because removal of the radio's battery stopped it working. Can you please tell me what was happening?

Colin Price  
St Andrews, Fife, Scotland

I believe I have an explanation for the phenomenon that you describe. When you connect an electromagnet to the loudspeaker output of your tape recorder the electromagnet will produce, over a distance of perhaps a few inches, an audio-frequency electromagnetic field. You say that when the volume control of the radio is set to minimum it does not affect the output: this indicates that it is the amplifier section, not the radio frequency section, of your radio that is picking up the 'signal' from the electromagnet. I suspect that the component in the radio that is responsible for the effect is a transformer in an early stage of the amplifier. Thus a transformer action is taking place: the electromagnet is the 'primary' and the transformer in your receiver is the 'secondary'. (A better explanation of this action is given in this month's *Into Electronic Components* on page 52.)

Dear Sir,

I have just completed the HE Electronic Organ. I would like to say that the quality of sound is very good.

I have been getting the "Hobby Electronics" since the first issue and of course intend to keep on taking it.

I am 67 years of age and have only started electronics since I retired.

Would like to thank you for the help your very good magazine has given me.

I wonder if any of your readers have any ideas on a cabinet for the organ?

A.P. Chislett  
Guiseley, Leeds

I was pleased to hear of your success with the HE Electronic Organ — we have the HE Organ Pedalboard, which is complementary with the Organ project, in this issue.

I spoke to Trevor Hawkins, designer of both projects, recently and he told me that the first project has proved to be very popular, judging from the response to his kit offer. He has also

had to give some personal assistance to some readers to get their projects working — for instance he even made a visit to one reader's home in Birmingham. With such a complicated project (by HE's standards) it is easy to make an odd mistake or two with component values or interwiring.

I thought it was worth including this next letter, as a follow-up to M.L. Peake's letter under YL in the October '81 issue, page 55.

Dear Sir,

In *Hobby Electronics* dated Oct, a letter suggests the use of the sound operated trigger circuit to operate the power winder on a camera.

I have been experimenting with circuits for power winders and motor drives for the past two years and, while I have not used a Chinon winder, I have had two different drives fail while using circuits where they were triggered by thyristors, so I feel that your readers should be warned that while the circuits work in the short term, I would not recommend their use.

I think the trouble occurs since the winder is controlled by electrical timing circuits, the action being started by a pulse from a microswitch connected to the shutter release, which is used to trigger a thyristor in the winder timing circuit. Unfortunately the thyristor in the external circuit does not produce a pulse but latches the power on until the voltage drops across the remote control socket, which can be several seconds.

In the two winders which failed, it appeared that the circuits of the winders would not take the overload caused by the power being latched on while the winder was in a single shot mode, and as the modern ideas of repair are to remove and replace an entire printed circuit if faulty, the repair bill is usually about £20 to £30.

I now have a golden rule when combining external circuits with cameras:

**ALWAYS USE COMPONENTS WHICH ISOLATE THE POWER SOURCES OF THE EXTERNAL CIRCUIT FROM THAT OF THE CAMERA ETC, AND TRY TO IDENTIFY WHAT TYPE OF PULSE THE DESIGNER HAD PLANNED THE CIRCUITS OF THE CAMERA TO WORK WITH.**

I also would make the comment that, with the sound operated trigger, the delay in the time of the mirror rise, before the shutter opens, would spoil its purpose for action shots.

It may also interest you to know that, although it has been extremely common in the past to use the thyristor in circuits to trigger electronic flash

guns, the new breed of dedicated flash guns are in electrical contact with the camera circuit (to give viewfinder information or to stop the shutter/flash working if the shutter speed is wrong). I personally prefer to use the opto-coupled thyristor RS 308-001 to keep the camera circuits protected, as far as possible, from any component failure in the triggering circuit.

D.C. Kent  
Aylesbury, Bucks

Dear Sir,  
I am a regular reader of the Hobby Electronics: some time ago I asked if you would put an article in the Hobby Electronics about oscilloscopes. The only one you did was not much use to me. Like a lot of others it is a hobby with me and I have several books on scopes, but they all take it for granted that one knows all about scopes and how to use them, I don't.

That is where the trouble starts: how do you use the scope for voltages? How do you use the probe and where do you use the probe? How do you use the scope on a radio to find faults etc?

If you could put in an article covering these points, over a few months, I am sure there would be others like me that would be most grateful. There are others like me that are too old to go to night school to learn. I rely on Hobby Electronics to teach me. My scope is the 456.

I thank you for any help you can provide.

K. Hall  
Potters Green, Coventry

I have passed your letter on to Ron Keeley, HE's incoming Editor: I'm sure he'll give your suggestion serious consideration.

Dear Sir,  
Could you please include more projects concerning motorcycles in either this mag or ETI. If so may I suggest various alarms, electronic ignition or possibly a helmet intercom?

Great mag, keep up the standards.  
Mark Heywood  
Brightmet, Bolton

More worthwhile suggestions — I'll pass these on too.

Dear Sir,  
I was very interested in your multimeter offer in the October issue of "Hobby Electronics". However, on reading the "fine print" (specifications) I was disappointed.

My great misapprehension concerns the frequency response of the digital multimeters. With an upper limit of 500 Hz, I think that their use is limited when trying to make measurements across the audio bandwidth, even say at 1 kHz, a popular test frequency. This is puzzling as I have noticed that, in general, digital multimeters have a very limited response when compared to their analogue counterparts, even the cheaper ones.

I understand that the limited fre-

quency response is due to the low slew-rate/frequency response of the op amps used for the precision rectifiers. If this is so, could the performance of these digital multimeters be improved by using an IC like the Harris HA5195 (200 V/us slew-rate, 150 MHz gain-bandwidth)? Your answer will be appreciated.

On another subject, couldn't the electronic combination lock, shown on page 21 of the same issue, be opened by depressing all the buttons together?  
Norman King  
Finsbury Park, London N4

The main part of the circuit that influences the frequency response of a digital meter is the RMS to DC converter. Individual integrated circuits that perform this function are expensive and, one that provides a reasonably high frequency response would add appreciably to the overall price of the instrument.

I can put your mind at rest on the second point. The Electronic Combination Lock will not operate if all the buttons are pressed together. Only the correct sequence of buttons, pressed within a reasonable period, will result in the solenoid being activated.

Dear Sir,  
I am hoping to construct the Audio Mixer featured in your June '81 issue of HE. As my knowledge of electronics is very limited and extends only to being able to follow circuit diagrams for constructional purposes I wonder if you would be kind enough to send me details of a suitable transistor to use as Q1 in the circuit, as I am unable to find any reference to it in the article.  
Mike Floyd  
Kings Lynn, Norfolk

PS. Thanks for such a super mag.

We published the Audio Mixer as a Quick Project in the June '81 issue, on page 58. The type number for Q1 was given in the article: it is a BC109. You'll find the number tucked in as a note to the circuit given in Fig. 1.

Dear Sir,  
Can you please help me. How can I convert a 1 mA meter to a 1 V FSD meter?  
Timothy Chapman  
Fareham, Hants

The conversion is very simple but you omitted to supply one small piece of information; that is, the electrical resistance of the meter movement. Normally this will be very small, and shouldn't have any great effect on the accuracy of your readings, so let's assume it is zero ohms.

Full-scale deflection of the meter will occur when 1 mA is passed through it. Therefore, with a voltage V of 1 V and a current I of 1 mA, from Ohm's law, the value of resistor R required in series with the meter will be given by:

$$R = V/I,$$

or

$$R = 1 \text{ V} / 0.001 \text{ A}, \\ = 1 \text{ k}.$$

If your meter is calibrated in tenths of a milliamp, then each division can be read as one tenth of a volt.

Dear Mr Davies,  
I think your magazine is really excellent but please would you test the equipment you have on "SPECIAL OFFERS". I bought the recommended Multimeter you have on offer but when it arrived the meter had faults so I returned it. When the next meter arrived I was disappointed to find the same sticky needle and fluctuating accuracy again. These faults must be in the design because I cannot blame the Post Office again, so I have sent it back again and asked for a refund.

I bet you wouldn't print this letter so I will keep my mouth shut for a binder.

Good mag otherwise.  
Paul Turnbull  
Lossiemouth, Morayshire

I wish that you'd bet me £10 that I wouldn't print your letter! Seriously, though, I was sorry to hear about such extreme problems: it sounds like you've just been unlucky, as we're unaware of any design defect with the HE Multitester. Before I leave HE, I'll set a one-time-only precedent: I'll send you a binder for your troubles.

Finally, a letter from Norway:

Dear Editor,  
Please answer the two short questions to follow.

- 1) Has HE published the second half of the "Heart Beat Monitor" project as promised? If so, when?
- 2) Could you please tell me where I could obtain two valves, type 6V6 or 6L6, or any equivalent?

Thanks for the info and keep up the good mag.  
C.R. Dimmock  
HEFAN, Norway

First, I find that address very suspicious.

Second, we never did get round to publishing the 'second half' of the Heart Beat Monitor project. The design has been in progress but it is difficult to say at present when you will see it. (We may even publish a revised design, which will incorporate the facility for direct monitoring of pulse rate.)

Third, try RST Valve Mail Order Company, Climax House, 159 Fallsbrook Road, London SW16 6ED, for the valves. I understand from RST that the 6V6 (GT version) costs £1.60 and the 6L6 (GC version) costs £2.50. Postage charge to Norway (both valves sent together) is 72p.

And with that I'll say farewell to all HE's readers. Thanks for all your letters — I'm only sorry that I couldn't manage to answer all of them. As I mentioned above, Ron Keeley will be taking my place — he will be sitting in front of this typewriter from November. **HE**

### 32 TONES DOORCHIME/BURGLAR ALARM

This doorchime is powered from 9V d.c. source, and has battery back-up facility. It has an automatic tune advance facility and single or dual play options at 3 selectable speeds. A built-in burglar alarm circuit allows construction of a NORMALLY CLOSED alarm system, two bell pushes can be connected, each playing different tunes.

**£9.95** + 95p P&P



### DUAL TIME COUNTDOWN ALARM CHRONO

This superb watch has all the features one would ever need. It has selectable 12/24-hr. display count-down timer/alarm dual-time zone, chronograph with lap time facility, 24-hr. alarm with 5 min. snooze facility, back light fully adjustable stainless steel bracelet and we are offering it at our incredibly low price.

**£8.95** + 50p P&P

### FLUORESCENT PORTABLE LIGHT

A very useful battery-operated high-power fluorescent light for use in the car or for camping. Uses 8 'D' size cells and it has a socket for 12V DC input for use in the car. Power consumption is 6 watts. New circuit makes batteries last longer.

**£4.95** + 95p P&P

### WALKIE TALKIES WITH AM RADIO

These walkie talkies have AM radio built into them. Other features include Morse Code key, volume control and telescopic antenna. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/8th mile.

**£19.95** per pair + £1.95 P&P

### SEARCH 2 WALKIE TALKIES

These are good quality walkie talkies made by GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. Features include Morse Code key and colour code telescopic antenna. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/8th mile. Price elsewhere £19.95. Our price

**£12.95** per pair + £1.95 P&P

### MINI COM WALKIE TALKIES

These are very neat and very small walkie talkies, they will fit in your pocket. Ideal gift for all ages. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/8th mile. Our price per pair is

**£10.95** + 95p P&P

### CB/TV1-FM/AIR-PB-WB PORTABLE RADIO

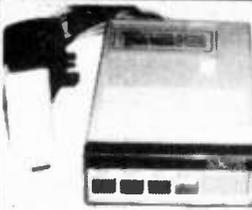
This is a specialist receiver and it covers frequency bands which are not available on ordinary receivers. It covers 54-176MHz and also receives 40 channel CB. It has volume and squelch controls.

**£14.95** + £1.25 P&P

### HANDHELD SPACE INVADERS

A superb game, provides endless fun for children and adults alike. (WARNING: THIS GAME CAN SERIOUSLY EFFECT YOUR PAST TIME.) It gives you 90 seconds to hit enemy craft. The elapsed time and 4 digit score is constantly displayed. Score is decremented if you hit a friendly ship or if enemy missile penetrates your defence.

**£10.95** + 75p P&P



### POST OFFICE APPROVED TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEM WITH REMOTE CONTROL

You will never miss that important phone call with this machine. You can call your number from any telephone and with the remote control bleeper check to see if any calls have been recorded. You can then erase or retain the messages. It comes complete with microphone, cassette, remote control bleeper and adaptor. We are offering this system at a very low introductory price. Elsewhere it is being sold for £149.

**£119.95** + £2.90 P&P

### FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

This high quality Electret microphone can be tuned to transmit in the range 85-95MHz FM. It can be received on any FM receiver, the range depends on the sensitivity of the receiver. Uses one penlight battery which fits inside the microphone. Ideal for parties, discos and clubs.

**£8.95** + 50p P&P

### LADY'S SUGAR COATED WATCH

Beautifully styled lady's LCD watch with matching bracelet. Functions include: hours, mins, secs, month, date and back light. Super value for money. Its available in chrome or gold colour.

**£5.95** + 50p P&P

### SLIM PENDANT WATCH

This watch is beautifully designed as a slim pendant and comes complete with a 26in. long neck chain. The functions include: hours, minutes, seconds, day, month and 4-year auto calendar. Comes in gold colour and is ideal for day and night wear.

**£6.95** + 50p P&P

### AM/FM STEREO RADIO

This is a lightweight 2-band receiver with hot line facility to let you know what is going on around you. It comes complete with stereo headphones and a carrying case. You can wear it on your belt or carry it on your shoulder.

**£19.95** + £1.95 P&P



### SILENT ALARM/POCKET PAGER

This is an individually coded 3 watt radio transmitter and pocket pager receiver. It has a range of 2 miles. It can be used to protect your vehicle or a property and can also be used for paging. Power requirement for transmitter is 12V D.C.

**£89.95** + £2.95 P&P

### MINI LCD DESK CLOCK

This is a very versatile desk clock with large (15mm high) digit LCD. Functions include hours, mins, secs, month and date.

**£7.95** + 75p P&P



### ANALOGUE/DIGITAL LCD WATCH

with dual time, musical alarm, count down timer, chronograph and 12/24 hr selectable display mode.

This Analogue/Digital watch has no mechanical hands. Integral Liquid Crystal display shows time in analogue and digital form. The other features include:

- \* 2nd time zone
- \* Analogue display showing normal time
- \* 24 hour musical alarm
- \* Selectable 12/24 hr display mode
- \* Count down timer
- \* 1/100th sec Chronograph with lcd time
- \* Digital display shows hours, mins, secs, or hours, mins, date and day of the week
- \* Back light
- \* Alarm test function

We are offering all this at a very low price:

Model 1 with simulated leather strap

**£17.95** + 75p P&P

Model 2 with stainless steel bracelet

**£19.95** + 75p P&P



### TALKING WATCH

Speaks the time plus digital display. Speaking and musical alarm function. Lightweight and easy to set and use. Stainless steel strap.

**£49.95** + £1.95 P&P



### CASIO AX-210 LCD ANALOGUE + DIGITAL WATCH

LCD and Digital Display shown side by side. Functions include: daily, hourly & countdown alarms, dual time and stopwatch mode, three selectable melodies, chrome finished case with dark blue surround, and adjustable stainless steel bracelet.

**£25.95** + 50p P&P



### PUSHBUTTON TELEPHONE

This is a superbly styled, one piece, very compact push button telephone with last number redial facility (on pressing one button it will redial the last number you dialled). A special MUTE Button enables you to talk at your end without the other party hearing you. The electronic buzzer can be switched on or off.

**£23.95** + £1.95 P&P



### LEGAL FM CB TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER

**£79.95** + £2.90 P&P

SAE for details



### SANYO

Battery operated mini shaver. Ideal for use while on holiday. Uses one MP7 battery.

**£4.95**

+ 75p P&P



### 2-SPEED MICRO CASSETTE RECORDER

This is a very compact pocket size cassette recorder. It can be used for dictating or any other speech recording purpose. The high speed gives 15 mins of recording on each side and low speed gives 30 mins each side. It runs on 1 PP3 battery or an external 9V DC supply.

**£19.95**

+ £1.95 P&P



### SPACE INVADER BLOCK BUSTER

Two electronic games in one, with 2 skill levels, 2 digit score and sound effects. It plays a tune at the end of each game.

**£15.95**

+ 95p P&P



### GAME & WATCH

Watch/game combination. 4 games available, each with two options. Fireman (pictured above) rescuers catch the LCD figures in a net as they jump from a burning building and bounce them into the ambulance. Also available - Exterminator, Juggler and Flagman.

**£13.95** + 75p P&P (EACH)



### QUARTZ TRAVEL ALARM CLOCK

This is a very versatile alarm clock, you can use it in the car, in the kitchen or as a desk top clock. Large (1cm character size) display makes it easy to read from a distance. It has 4-year auto calendar, backlight, AM/PM indicator and alarm on indicator.

**£7.95** + 75p P&P



### CAR STEREO PLAYER WITH AM/FM-MPX RADIO

This compact, quality product is designed to provide you with exceptional listening pleasure. The features include: AM/FM dial-in-door, local distance attenuator switch for better stereo reception, AM/FM indicator, FM stereo indicator, Fast forward and eject button for cassette, balance, volume and tone controls.

**£29.95** + £1.90 P&P

Suitable speakers £5.00 per pair + 95p P&P

### TALKING ALARM CLOCK/STOPWATCH

This 'Sharp' Talking Clock is a 'state-of-the-art' product. On pressing the button it announces the time. At the preset alarm time a musical alarm is played and again the time is announced. It has 5 mins. snooze facility. Also has a useful timer and speaks time elapsed every 1 min., 5 mins. or 30 mins., whichever is selected in the stopwatch mode it announces the elapsed time at preset intervals or on pressing of a button at any time it is an ideal gift, especially useful for blind people. Overall size is 11.4 x 6 x 2.2cms.

**£39.95** + £1.95 P&P

**AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD.**  
11-15 BUSH HOUSE  
HARLOW, ESSEX CM18 6NS U.K.  
Tel. 0279 723452

PHONE YOUR BARCLAYCARD  
OR ACCESS NUMBER  
FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH  
24 hour service



**GUARANTEE:** All our products are guaranteed for a period of 1 year. We also offer a 10-day money back guarantee. (If you are not completely satisfied with our product, then return within 10 days in same condition as you received it.) All our products are fully tested before despatch. Please add 70p for watch presentation case.

7 HUGHENDEN ROAD, HASTINGS, SUSSEX. TN34 3TG  
Telephone: HASTINGS (0424) 430004



LTD  
ELECTRONIC KITS



KS470 SOUND OPERATED SWITCH.  
9-12V D.C. £11.27 inc VAT



KS143 L.E.D. VU DISPLAY, INPUT 1-100W  
5-12V D.C. £3.16 inc VAT



KS400 NiCAD BATT CHARGER,  
10-20-45-100-100 mA, 15V, D.C. MAX.  
240V A.C. £3.36 inc VAT



UC222 AM/FM ANTENNA AMPLIFIER  
12V D.C. £3.04 inc VAT



SK370 2 TONE SIREN, OUTPUT 10 W  
at 4 OHMS, 0 W at 8 OHMS, 16000Hz  
£3.14 inc VAT



KS446 COURTESY LIGHT TIMER FOR CARS,  
10-15V D.C. £7.78 inc VAT



KS100 LONG PERIOD TIMER 40 SEC-60 MIN.  
9-13V D.C. £3.36 inc VAT

KS106 DUSK SWITCH 9V D.C. SWITCHES  
200V-5A MAX £18.48 inc VAT



Post & Packing, 50p per KS kit, 75p per UK kit. Send 20p S.A.E. for catalogue of our extensive range of kits & cabinets. Trade, Educational & Export enquiries welcomed.



# ILP POWER SUPPLIES - MOST WITH ILP TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

Space-saving, efficient ILP power supplies are designed to give you flexibility in planning audio assemblies. Nine of the eleven models have toroidal transformers manufactured on new cost-efficient high technology machines in our own factory. So we keep the quality up, and the price down.

ILP power supplies are compatible with all other ILP modules — combine them to produce almost any audio system. All carry the ILP 5 year no quibble guarantee and include full connection data.

So send your order on the Freepost coupon below today!



## POWER SUPPLY UNITS

Model No.	For use with	Price inc. VAT	Price ex. VAT
PSU 30	±15V combinations of HY6/66 series to a maximum of 100 mA or one HY67	£5.18	£4.50
The following will also drive the HY6/66 series except HY67 which requires the PSU 30.			
PSU 36	1 or 2 HY 30	£9.32	£8.10
PSU 50	1 or 2 HY 60	£12.58	£10.94
PSU 60	1 x HY 120/HY 120P/HD 120/HD 120P	£15.00	£13.04
PSU 65	1 x MOS 120/1 x MOS 120P	£15.32	£13.32
PSU 70	1 or 2 HY 120/HY 120P/HD 120/HD 120P	£18.31	£15.92
PSU 75	1 or 2 MOS 120/MOS 120P	£18.63	£16.20
PSU 90	1 x HY 200/HY 200P/HD 200/HD 200P	£18.63	£16.20
PSU 95	1 x MOS 200/MOS 200P	£18.77	£16.32
PSU 180	2 x HY 200/HY 200P/HD 200/HD 200P or 1 x HY 400/1 x HY 400P/HD 400/HD 400P	£24.54	£21.34
PSU 185	1 or 2 MOS 200/MOS 200P/1 x MOS 400 1 x MOS 400P.	£24.68	£21.46

All models incorporate ILP toroidal transformers except PSU 30 and PSU 36 which include our own laminated transformers.

### How to order Freepost:

Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these modules, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd; cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following ILP modules \_\_\_\_\_

Total purchase price \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Post to ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England  
Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



**ILP ELECTRONICS LTD**

HE 6/12

## STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

**Multitesters 100,000 opv**  
AC volts . . . 0 - 5 - 10 - 250 - 1000  
DC volts . . . 0 - 05 - 25 - 10 - 50 - 250 - 1000  
DC current . . . 0 - 10µs - 25µs - 500µs - 0 - 5 ma - 50 ma - 500 ma - 10 amp  
AC current . . . 10 amp  
Resistance . . . 0 - 20 ohms - 200 ohms - 5 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 50 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 5 meg ohms - 50 meg ohms  
**As a transistor tester**  
HFE . . . 0 - 5 (NPN) - PNP  
ICD . . . 0 - 5 µs (NPN - PNP)  
Dims . . . 178 x 140 x 70 mm  
Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 20

**Multitester 1,000 opv**  
AC volts . . . 0 - 5 - 150 - 500 - 1000  
DC volts . . . 0 - 15 - 150 - 500 - 1000  
DC current . . . 0 - 1 ma - 150 ma  
Resistance . . . 0 - 25 K ohms - 100 K ohms  
Dims . . . 90 x 61 x 30 mm  
Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 7

**Multitester 20,000 opv**  
AC volts . . . 0 - 10 - 50 - 100 - 250 - 500 - 1000  
DC volts . . . 0 - 0.5 - 5 - 25 - 125 - 250 - 500 - 1000  
DC current . . . 0 - 50 ma - 0.5 ma - 250 ma  
Resistance . . . 0 - 3 K ohms - 300 K ohms - 3 meg ohms  
Deibels . . . -20 to +63 db  
Dims . . . 127 x 90 x 32 mm  
Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 7

**Headphones**  
High velocity mylar diaphragms. Coiled lead finished in aluminium. Light aluminium.  
Impedance . . . 8 ohms  
Frequency response . . . 15 - 20000 Hz  
Weight . . . 350 gms  
Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as PH 1.

**ARROW AUDIO CENTRE**  
20 NORTH BAR BANBURY OXON OX16 0TF.  
TELEPHONE BANBURY (0295) 3877  
TERMS: CHEQUE/PO WITH ORDER. CALLERS WELCOME

# Famous Names

**Campbell-Swinton ranks as one of the most remarkable pioneers of modern TV. Over 70 years ago he had a vision of an *electronic* TV system**

RECOGNISE THE NAME? You should, because Campbell-Swinton was the true inventor of one of the spectacular uses of electronics, television. You thought someone else invented television? Read on — legends are not always the same as reality.

A.A. Campbell-Swinton, born in 1863, was almost the archetype of the Victorian engineer. At the age of 19 he was apprenticed to Armstrong's Engineering Works at Elswick-on-Tyne, and this apprenticeship lasted five years. During this time his interest in electricity and the topics which would form the foundation of the new engineering technology of electronics grew and matured. At the end of his apprenticeship, he left Armstrong's to become an independent contractor and consultant, a way of life which allowed him to experiment and innovate to the full.

By the end of the 19th century, Campbell-Swinton was a very respected figure in engineering. Typical of the time, he had introduced innovations in more than one field of engineering. In 1896, he had taken the first X-ray photograph, and had quite certainly laid the foundations for the method of diagnosis we now call radiography. By contrast, he had also acted as a consultant to Parsons in the development of the steam turbine, which was to revolutionise shipping and lay the foundations for Whittle's later work on gas turbines.

## Vision Of Electronic TV System

By the turn of the century, he was a member of most of the engineering institutions, and his interests were turning to the idea of television. Now it's important to realise at what stage television had got to then. The idea of mechanical scanning had been put forward by Nipkow and others in the 1870's: these were the systems which Baird was to adopt. Campbell-Swinton was more influenced by Braun (inventor of the cathode ray tube) and Rosing, who believed that a completely electronic system was possible.

Campbell-Swinton set himself the task of designing such a system, using cathode ray tubes both at the camera and at the receiver. It's difficult nowadays to imagine what an enormous task he had set himself. To start with, no-one had ever built a working mechanical TV system, let alone an electronic one. Radio itself was in its infancy — Marconi had only just shown that signals could be transmitted across the Atlantic. The cathode-ray tube was a laboratory toy which could not be produced in any quantity. Despite all these difficulties, though, there is little doubt that Campbell-Swinton thoroughly understood the problems and saw how they were to be solved. His patent of 1908 and his speech to the Röntgen Society in 1911 are classics of our time — perfect descriptions of the television system which would later be developed by Schoenberg, McGee and Blumlein in Britain, and by Zworykin's team in the USA around 1936.

## Touch Of Genius

Before we look at the patent, one question remains. Why did he choose the Röntgen Society to reveal his scheme to? The answer is reasonably simple — it was the most appropriate of the professional societies to which he belonged. At that time, the IEE (Institution of Electrical Engineers) was completely rooted in power engineering, and paid little attention to radio or telegraphy, the other engineering institutes were virtually unaffected by the new technology and only the Röntgen Society of which Campbell-Swinton was a founder seemed appropriate. The Röntgen Society, named after the discoverers of X-rays,

took an interest in radiation, photography and image formation, and in radio. To this day, developments in some aspects of electronics are reported in the Journal of the Röntgen Society before they appear in other journals. Certainly in 1911, this was the place to reveal a stunning new idea. Stunning? Take a look at the wording which Campbell-Swinton used. It's the language of 1911, not so very different from the language you'll find in some present-day patent applications, and it's the first description of television as we know it:

**'... two beams of cathode rays, one at the transmitter and one at the receiver, synchronously deflected by the varying fields of two electromagnets placed at right angles to one another and energised by two alternating electric currents at widely different frequencies, so that the moving extremities of the two beams are caused to sweep synchronously over the whole of the required surfaces within 1/10 of a second, necessary to take advantage of visual persistence.'**

These are the words of a genius. He must have realised that only the principle of the cathode ray tube could permit scanning of a picture at a rate which would give good definition. The unanimous rejection of Baird's 30-line system in favour of Schoenberg's 405-line system (in 1936) proved how right Campbell-Swinton was. He also realised the importance of synchronisation, that signals which were being transmitted at the start of a scan at the transmitter should arrive at the receiver at an identical part of the scan. No-one else before this date seems to have understood how important synchronisation would be in any sort of television system, but Campbell-Swinton's patent makes it clear that he had completely thought this out, making life much easier for future workers in this field of research.

He also had a good understanding of the principles of scanning. Scanning up till then had meant using the Nipkow disc, a crude mechanical system which was difficult to synchronise. Campbell-Swinton seems once again to have understood thoroughly the idea of using two timebases running at very different speeds (see *How A TV Receiver Works* in this month's issue). He also seems quite clear about how these timebases were to be applied to the cathode ray tubes, using deflection coils (electromagnets) set at right angles to one another. Finally, he had learned from the movies, in their infancy, that a picture will seem continuous provided that its repetition rate is more than about 10 pictures per second.

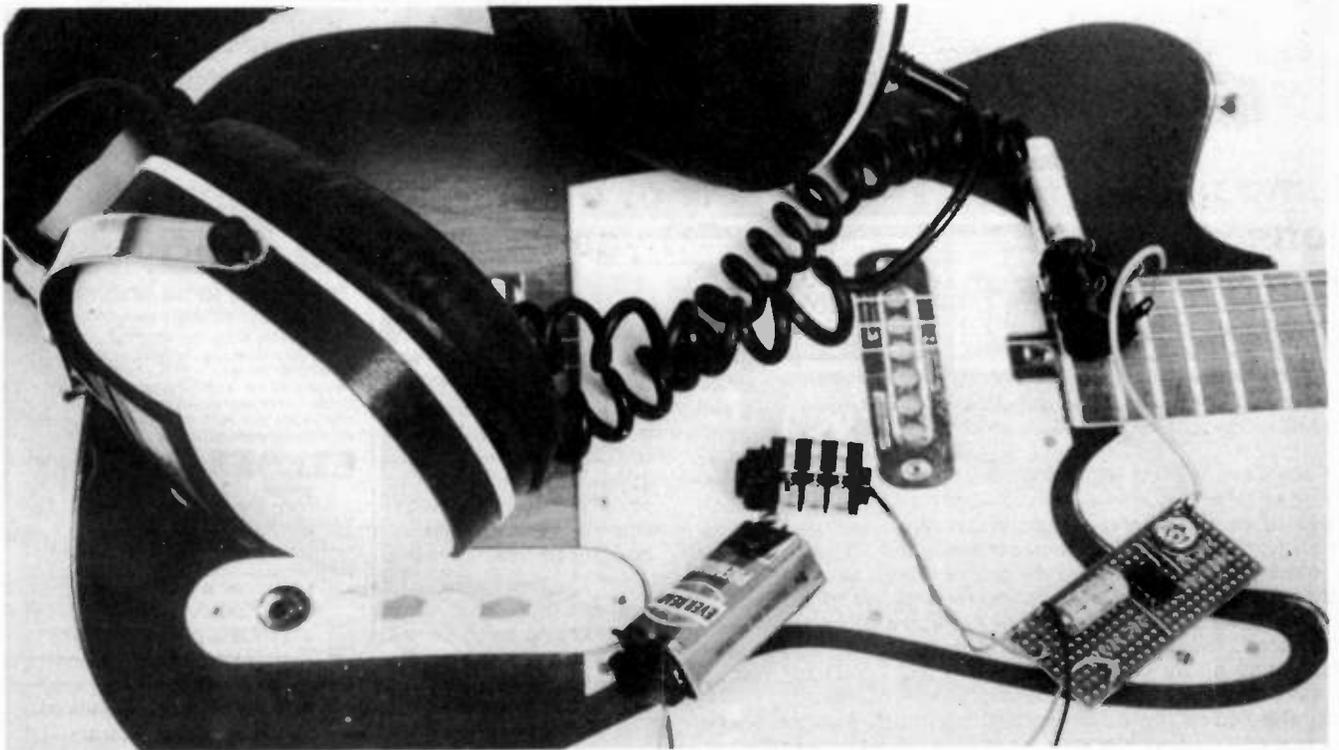
## Ahead Of His Time

As so often happens, however, Campbell-Swinton was years ahead of his time. His patent was valid, his ideas were correct but the technology simply wasn't there. Like Leonardo da Vinci's helicopter, the Campbell-Swinton TV system couldn't be manufactured, and in 1911 there simply was no urgency about it. The urgency came later. Techniques using cathode-ray tubes were as essential to radar as to TV and even in the thirties, when the idea of defending Britain was one which drew ridicule from many well-known political figures, some just recently retired, there was keen interest in cathode ray tubes, scanning techniques and wideband radio transmissions. These advances enabled Campbell-Swinton's ideas to be put into practice at last, culminating in the television service which we now take for granted.

No one man invented television, but from the names which include Rosing, Zworykin, Schoenberg and many others, that of Campbell-Swinton must be ranked as the most far-sighted of all the pioneers.

HE

# QUICK PROJECT:



## Guitar Headphone Amp

This Quick Project couldn't be simpler — only three components are used to make a super practice amplifier for an electric guitar

At long last — now you don't need a 100 watt amplifier and a ginormous speaker stack to practise your electric guitar. Now, with a pair of 'phones, you can play your guitar in private without annoying others.

A standard pair of stereo (or mono) headphones should be plugged into the output socket of the project and your guitar lead plugs into the input socket. Preset resistor RV1 adjusts the basic volume, but once set to match your guitar it needn't be readjusted because the guitar's volume and tone controls cater for any required variation.

Integrated circuit IC1 is an LM386 — an audio power amplifier IC which has its gain internally set to 20. Thus a guitar signal input of, say, 100 mV will produce an output from the amplifier of 2 V. The IC is capable of driving any load of 4R or more, so most headphones can be used with this project.

Construction is easy; make the five track breaks where shown in Fig. 2, using a cutting tool or a small (about 1/8") hand-held drill bit. Press the cutting edge of the tool against the hole in question and twist the tool clockwise until the copper track breaks in a clean circle. Make sure no copper swarf from the track bridges across to adjacent tracks, forming a short circuit.

Now insert all components as shown and wire up your project. Finally, connect a battery and play away.

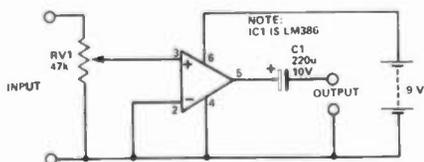


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Guitar Headphone Amplifier

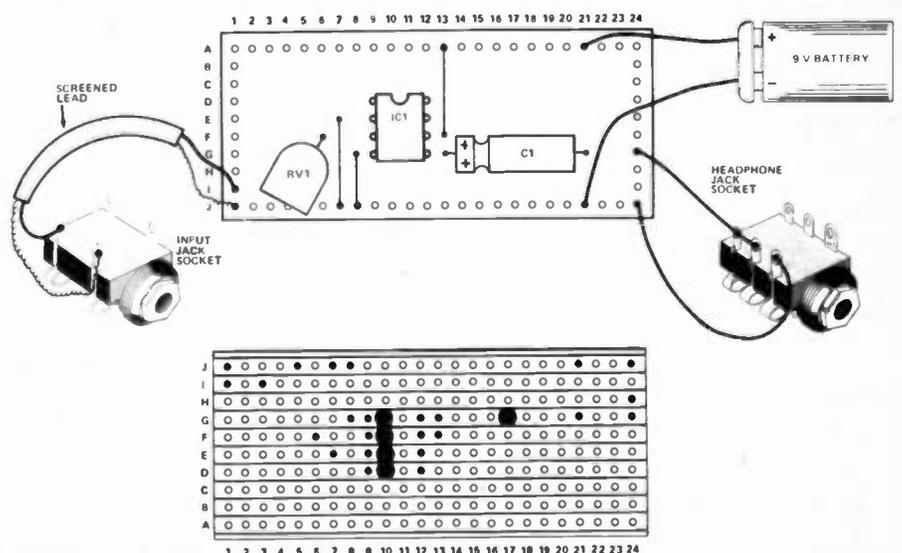


Figure 2. Veroboard overlay and underside view (showing component locations and track breaks) along with connection details of the project

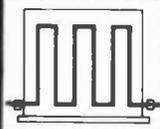
HE

# FIVE NEW BOOKS

in the Newnes

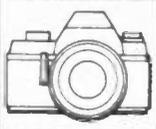
## constructors projects series

Each book contains a collection of constructional projects, giving details of how the circuit works, how it may be assembled and how setting-up and trouble-shooting problems may be solved. The skilful use of colour in the text helps to clarify operation and circuit board layouts are suggested. Shopping lists of components are drawn up for each project. Each book measures 216 x 135mm and has 96 pages.



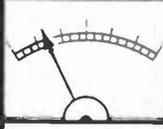
### Electronic Projects for Home Security

Owen Bishop  
0 408 00535 1  
Describes electronic alarms to detect and deter intruders or give warnings of gas or fire



### Electronic Projects in Photography

R A Penfold and J W Penfold  
0 408 00510 9  
Contains fifteen electronic projects for the photographer or electronics enthusiast



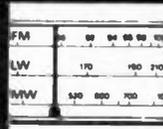
### Electronic Test Equipment Projects

Alan C Ainslie  
0 408 00528 9  
The projects described in this book will assist with the construction or development of audio and radio frequency circuits as well as logic and control instrumentation



### More Electronic Projects in the Home

A J Flind  
0 408 00501 7  
Contains a selection of circuits which will be useful around the home, including electronic switches, alarms and intercoms



### Projects in Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening

F G Rayer - G3D GR  
0 408 00502 5  
Describes receivers and other aids which will be useful to the licensed amateur and to the short wave listener

## AVAILABLE NOW!

from your local bookshop or in case of difficulty direct from us:

Please tick the books you need. This coupon can be cut out and returned to Patricia Davies at the address below.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy/ies as marked above. I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_ in total payment or debit my credit card account as follows (please tick)

Access Master charge   
  Barclaycard   
  American Express   
  Visa Cards

My Credit Card No. is \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Already well established in the constructors projects series

Electronic Game Projects  
F G Rayer 0 408 00179 0  
 Electronic Projects in Audio  
R A Penfold 0 408 00338 3  
 Electronic Projects in the Car  
M George 0 408 00386 3

Electronic Projects in Hobbies  
F G Rayer 0 408 00354 5  
 Electronic Projects in the Home  
Owen Bishop 0 408 00346 4  
 Electronic Projects in the Workshop  
R A Penfold 0 408 00383 9

Electronic Projects in Music  
A J Flind 0 408 00191 1  
 Projects in Radio and Electronics  
Ian J Sinclair 0 408 00145 6

all at  
**£2.95**  
each

(HE/12/81)  
**Newnes Technical Books**  
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

## Team Up With TR Electronics

for top-quality components, innovative kits  
**FAST SERVICE AND LOW, LOW PRICES**

Prices do not include V.A.T. Add 50p P. & P. + 15% V.A.T. to total. Overseas customers add £1.50 (Europe), £4 (elsewhere). Access and Barclaycard welcome. Send s.a.e. for price list and with enquiries. Shop open: 9-5 (Mon.-Fri.), 10-4 (Sat.)

**11 BOSTON ROAD, LONDON, W7 3SJ**  
Tel: 01-579 9794/2842

### DISCO LIGHTING KITS

Each unit has 4 channels (rated at 1KW at 240V per channel) which switch lamps to provide sequencing effects, controlled manually or by an optional opto isolated audio input

**DL1000K**  
This kit features a bidirectional sequence speed of sequence and frequency of direction change being variable by means of potentiometers. Incorporates master dimming control. **£14.80**

**DL21000K**  
A lower cost version of the above featuring unidirectional channel switching with speed variable by means of a preset pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to minimum. **£8.00**

Optional Opto Input DLA1 60p

Fed up with your old doorbell? This KIT should cheer you up!

Our latest kit gives you a pleasing three-note harmonically related tone sequence (NOT a microprocessor controlled buzz) at a touch of a button.

Based on a new integrated circuit, this KIT is supplied complete with a printed circuit board, loudspeaker and drilled box and requires only a 9V battery and a pushbutton, which you've probably already got. It may also be switched by logic in such applications as car alarms, clocks, toys, PA systems, etc. The unit produces a 150mW output and draws less than 1uA from a PP3 battery, when the tone ceases. Supplied complete with circuit and assembly instructions.

**IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS**  
**ONLY £5.00 + VAT**

### YOU MUST HAVE BETTER THINGS TO DO

then getting up to switch lights on when it gets dark. Our Lamp Dimmer Kit with **INFRA-RED REMOTE CONTROL** will enable you to switch the lights on or off, and set the brightness, at a push of a button without leaving your armchair, water bed etc. Not only will you save time but it has also been estimated that the savings in shoe leather and carpet wear alone would pay for this unit in approximately 1,300 years or more!

This unit has, of course, considerable practical uses, especially for the old, infirm and disabled. It works like a conventional dimmer, enabling you to switch the lights on or off, or to dim to whatever brightness you require, by touch or remotely using the hand-held infra-red transmitter. When assembled, it fits into a plaster depth box to

replace your conventional switch or dimmer with no rewiring and will control up to 300w of lighting. **TDR300K Dimmer Kit £14.30**, and **MKS Transmitter Kit £4.20**. We also still sell our highly-popular **TD300K Touch Dimmer Kit** at **£7.00** and the **LD300K rotary-controlled Dimmer Kit** at only **£3.50** (plus V.A.T. to above prices).

All kits contain all necessary components and full assembly instructions. You only need a soldering iron, cutters and a few hours

### DVM/THERMOMETER KIT

**NEW DESIGN**

Based on the ICL7126 (a low power version of the ICL7106 chip) and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display, this kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required - details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement - giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard 9V PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**£15.60 + VAT**

### THE KEY TO YOUR SECURITY

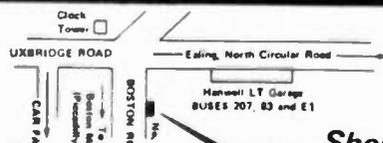
**IS IN OUR LOCK**

If you have problems with people tampering with your car, electrical and electronic equipment, or if you are just in a habit of forgetting your door keys, we have just the kit for you.

Our **ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT** includes a 10-way keyboard and a special IC which provides a 750mA output to drive a solenoid or relay (not supplied) when four keys are depressed in the correct sequence. This gives over 5,000 possible combinations! The sequence is pre-wired and may be easily changed by means of a small plug and socket. A "SAVE" function is also available enabling the open code to be stored (especially useful in a car when it is left in a garage for servicing as the open code need not be disclosed). Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Power consumption is 40uA at 5V, to 15V, d.c.

At only **£10.50 + V.A.T.**, it will make a smaller hole in your pocket than a bunch of keys!

**LOCK IC's**  
LS7220 with SAVE memory ..... **£2.75**  
LS7225 with latched and momentary outputs and a tamper output ..... **£2.80**  
Electric lock mechanism ..... **£12.50**



**TR**

Shop now open

# Synthesiser Secrets

In Part 3 of this occasional series, on the electronics of music synthesisers, Ron Keeley talks about sound generators, the voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs)

THERE ARE MANY different techniques for building voltage controlled oscillators. These days, of course, you can buy a single integrated circuit which may contain two, three or more complete VCO circuits but for the moment we're going back to the Dark Ages, when circuits were built up from individual components . . .

The first thing to realise about VCOs for music synthesisers is that they don't (generally) produce sinewaves. Musically interesting sounds are much more complicated, and sinewaves are simply boring. A practical VCO must produce a wave shape rich in harmonics, one that can be selectively filtered to generate a replica of traditional musical sound — or a completely new one.

The best wave shapes for this purpose are square, triangle and sawtooth waveforms. Often one or two of these can be generated simultaneously, and any other required shape can be produced by special conversion circuits. Even sinewaves (which do have their uses in, for example, modulating other oscillators, filters etc, or for making bell, chime and synthesised drum sounds) can be produced by squarewave-to-sinewave converters.

In fact voltage controlled square/triangle wave oscillators are relatively easy to make — much simpler than voltage controlled sine oscillators. A simple squarewave VCO is shown in Fig. 2. It is based on the even simpler circuit in Fig. 1, an astable multivibrator that uses two CMOS inverters, a resistor and a capacitor.

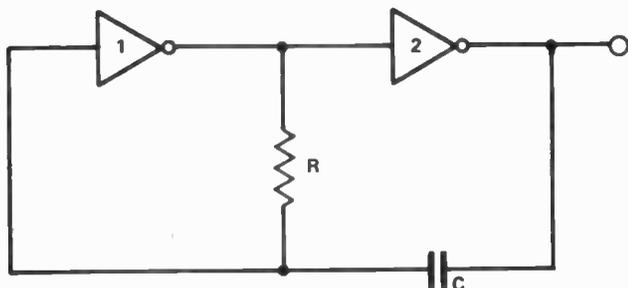


Figure 1. Simple CMOS astable multivibrator

The operation of this circuit depends on the fact that the output of a CMOS inverter will switch from high to low — or vice versa — when the input voltage crosses a certain threshold level called the transfer voltage,  $V_{tr}$ , which is usually about half the supply voltage.

If we assume that the output of the second inverter is low, its input, and therefore the output of the first inverter must be high which, in this example, is the full positive supply voltage +V. The capacitor therefore begins to charge up, through R, to the supply voltage. When it reaches about half +V, though, the output of the first inverter will switch low, taking the output of the second inverter high. The full supply voltage will appear on top of the

capacitor and will be coupled through to the input of the first inverter, providing positive feedback (this input was already going high as C charged up) and forcing inverter 1 to rapidly switch states.

Now the capacitor begins to discharge through R into the low output of the first inverter, until the voltage at the junction of R and C once again crosses the threshold level  $V_{tr}$ , but this time in the opposite direction. This causes its output to go high, taking the second output low and restoring the original conditions: this whole cycle then will repeat indefinitely.

The period of oscillation of this simple circuit is approximately  $1.4 RC$ , and this corresponds to a frequency  $f$ , where:

$$f = \frac{1}{1.4 RC}$$

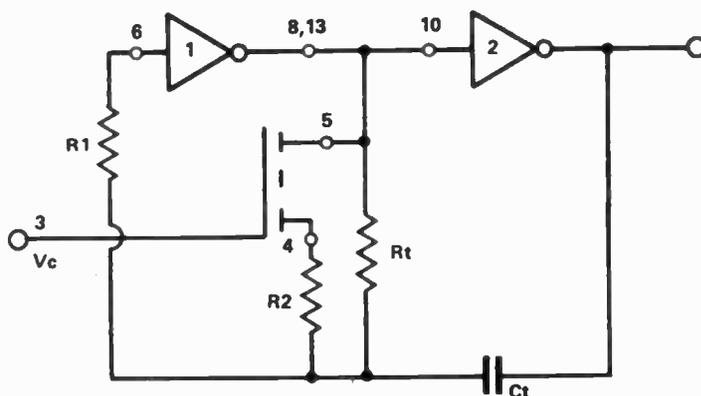


Figure 2. Voltage controlled oscillator using CMOS inverters and a CMOS field-effect transistor. Pin numbers relate to the 4007 integrated circuit. Supply connections are not shown

Obviously the frequency can be varied by altering either R or C. The circuit in Fig. 2 does this by using a CMOS field effect transistor (FET) as a variable voltage-controlled resistor in the timing network RC. When the gate voltage  $V_c$  is zero, the source-to-drain resistance of the FET is about  $1000M\Omega$  — virtually an open circuit — and the oscillator frequency will be very low. As  $V_c$  is taken positive, though, the FET resistance drops towards a minimum value of about  $1k\Omega$  when  $V_c$  is equal to +V and the frequency of oscillation will be high. Thus by simply varying the control voltage  $V_c$  we are able to control the frequency of the oscillator.

The minimum frequency is set by the parallel combination of  $R_t$  and the FET resistance: the maximum frequency is determined by the series combination of  $R_2$  and the FET.

This circuit is rather basic and, while it will work, it will not work particularly well. Many refinements are necessary to turn it into a VCO suitable for use in a synthesiser. One such refinement is the inclusion of R1, which makes the oscillator less susceptible to fluctuations in frequency caused by fluctuations in the supply voltage. The same circuit is shown, more conventionally, in Fig. 3. Comparing the pin numbers, you can see that they are practically identical, with the addition of a pair of BC108s (or similar audio-frequency transistors) in the final circuit to drive an 8 ohm speaker.

Next month we'll look at another simple VCO scheme, based on two simple circuit elements, an integrator and a Schmitt trigger.

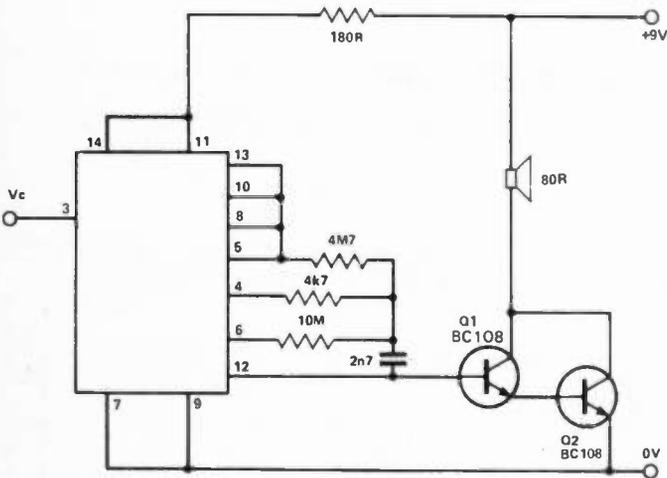


Figure 3. Complete circuit of a VCO based on the 4007

HE

## Beasties

WIZZBANG ELECTRONIC'S

DEFINITION OF "TERMINAL ILLNESS" IS EYESTRAIN CAUSED BY PLAYING "SPACE INVADERS" ON THE FIRM'S COMPUTER!!

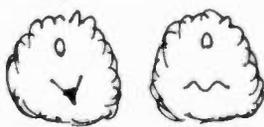


RJA '81

## Beasties

DID YOU HEAR ABOUT

THE DOCTOR WHO DESIGNED A MINIATURE BODY FUNCTIONS MONITOR THAT COULD BE IMPLANTED BEHIND THE COLLAR BONE AND ENDED UP WITH A CHIP ON HIS SHOULDER...?



RJA '81

# THE PROJECT KITS

Make us your No. 1 SUPPLIER OF KITS and COMPONENTS for H.E. Projects. We supply carefully selected sets of parts to enable you to construct H.E. projects. Kits include ALL the electronics and hardware needed. Printed circuit boards (fully etched, drilled and roller tinned) or Veroboard are, of course, included as specified in the original article, we even include nuts, screws and I.C. sockets. PRICES INCLUDE CASES unless otherwise stated. BATTERIES ARE NOT INCLUDED. COMPONENT SHEET INCLUDED. If you do not have the issue of H.E. which includes the project — you will need to order the instruction reprint at an extra 45p each.

Reprints available separately 45p each + p. & p. 40p.

- SOUND TORCH Nov 81 less torch + mic..... £17.98
- SCRATCH FILTER Nov 81 Mono £5.44 Stereo £8.40
- LED VU METER Nov 81 less case £4.56
- SIMPLE STYLUS ORGAN Nov 81 less case £4.74
- METRONOME Nov 81 £11.88

- TELEPHONE BELL REPEATER Oct 81 £12.78, Med Linking wire extra 14p metre
- COMBINATION LOCK Oct 81 less solenoid £7.43
- DOOR INTERCOM Oct 81 (less solenoid) £22.39
- BABY ALARM Oct 81 £8.14, Fig B linking wire 7p metre
- TUICH LAMP Oct 81, Bulb version £4.51, Mains version £7.18
- DIANA METAL LDCATOR Sept 81 £33.85
- LOWER POWER PILOT LIGHT Sept 81, less case £1.30
- LIGHT/WATER ALARM Sept 81 £5.98
- CAR LIGHTS DELAY Sept 81 £5.99
- POWER PACK Sept 81 £9.58
- SHORT WAVE RADIO Sept 81 £23.98, Extra: Mono headphones £2.98
- REACTION TESTER GAME Sept 81 £11.98
- THERMOMETER Aug 81 £12.98
- R.P.M. METER Aug 81, inc. probe £15.48
- VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY Aug 81 £26.35
- ULTRASOUND BURGLAR ALARM July 81 £18.67
- ELECTRONIC DOOR BUZZER July 81 £5.65
- ELECTRONIC METRONOME July 81 £4.67
- TREBLE BOOST July 81 £10.93
- CONTINUITY CHECKER June 81 £5.34
- ENVELOPE GENERATOR June 81 £16.85
- AUDIO MIXER June 81 £4.99
- VOICE OPERATED SWITCH May 81 £10.37, Microphone extra £1.41
- SUPER SIREN April 81 £19.52
- DOORBELL MONITOR April 81 £3.28
- WINDSCREEN WASHER ALARM April 81 £5.78
- PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER March 81 £18.21, Extras — horn speakers £8.83 each, PA MIC — +: +\*
- FUZZBOX March 81 £10.36
- WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER March 81 £7.67
- STEAM LOCO WHISTLE March 81 £12.26
- PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER March 81 £3.28
- HEARTBEAT MONITOR Feb 81 £23.40
- HIGH IMPEDANCE VOLTMETER Feb 81 £9.87
- AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR Feb 81 £18.93
- Two-TONE TRAIN HORN Feb 81 £5.24 less case
- MEDIUM WAVE RADIO Feb 81 £7.67
- LADDER DF LIGHT (Sound into Light) Jan 81 £29.98
- BENCH AMP Jan 81 £10.10
- NICARD CHARGER Jan 81 £7.67
- CHUFFER Jan 81, less case £7.04
- MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER Dec 80 £18.54
- BATTERY CHARGE MONITOR Dec 80 £5.40
- STEREO POWER METER Dec 80 £20.87
- MEMDRY BANK — MINI SYNTHESISER Nov & Dec 80 £26.81
- PARTY GRENADE Nov 81 £8.77
- TRANSISTOR TESTER Nov 81 £6.12 inc. test leads
- DOUBLE DICE Nov 80 £15.18
- GUITAR PRE-AMP Nov 80 £8.65 case (diecast) extra £2.99
- NOBELL DOORBELL Oct 80 £11.98
- INTRUDER ALARM Oct 80 £19.61
- FREEZER ALARM Oct 80 with probe £10.36
- TUG O' WAR Oct 80 £17.57
- KITCHEN TIMER Oct 80 (2% resistors) £7.98
- MICROMIX Sept 80 £8.60
- AUTO PROBE Sept 80 £3.99 less case
- TOUCH SWITCH Sept 80 £2.57 less case & CONTACTS
- GUITAR PHASER Sept 80 £15.22
- BENCH PSU Sept 80 £31.35
- OP AMP CHECKER Aug 80 £4.99
- MOVEMENT ALARM Aug 80 £8.24
- PASS THE LOOP GAME Aug 80 £15.37
- SOUND OPERATED FLASH TRIGGER July 80 no sht £4.99
- FOG HORN June 80 £6.21
- SPEED CONTROLLER FOR R/C April 80 £16.41 (less case)
- DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER April 80 £39.35
- ELECTRONIC IGNITION (ICD) April 80 £22.95
- DIGI-DICE Jan 80 £10.97
- BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER Dec 79 £7.98 less case
- RING MODULATOR Dec 79 £14.24
- GUITAR TUNER Nov 79 £11.99
- ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER Oct 79 £16.98
- MULTI-OPTION SIREN Oct 79 £17.57
- HOME SECURITY UNIT Aug 79 £31.41 less siren SIREN £5.59 less case
- LED TACHOMETER Aug 79 £19.77
- INJECTOR TRACER Aug 79 £4.77
- LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER July 79 £17.57
- GSM MONITOR June 79 £10.59
- WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT May 79 £19.51
- CAR ALARM Feb 79 £12.07
- PUSH-BUTTON DICE Dec 78 £7.67

### — CHRISTMAS KITS —

- TWINKLING STAR EE Dec 79 ..... £5.98
- Mains PSU ..... £3.89
- TABLE DECORATION EE Dec 80 ..... £8.98
- TREE LIGHTS FLASHER EE Dec 80 ..... £10.95
- Reprints of above..... 45p each

### MEMORY BANK SYNTHESISER

Miniature synthesiser featuring vibrato, envelope, tempo, volume + pitch controls. Uses 24 push button switches in a keyboard style layout. Based on a custom designed i.c. The accessible memory stores a 32 beat length sequence of notes + spaces. Can be played 'live'. Fitted with an internal speaker. Jack socket allows the use of an external amplifier if wished. Memory Bank Synthesiser £26.61

### 3 BAND S.W. RADIO

Simple T.R.F. Design. Covering most Amateur Bands and Short Wave Broadcast Bands. Flye controls. Bands: 1. Bandspread. Reaction. Wavechange and Attenuator. Coil section is by Wavechange Switch. Use with Headphones or a Crystal earpiece. Kit contains all the components required including the P.C. Board and Case. Instructions are included with this kit £19.98. Headphones extra £2.98.

### IDEAL SOLDERING EQUIPMENT FOR ELECTRONICS

- ANTEX X5 SOLDERING IRON 25W £5.48
- SOLDERING IRON STAND £2.40
- SPARE BITS. Small standard, large. 65p each. For X5+X25.
- SOLDER. Handy size 99p.
- HOW TO SOLDER LEAFLET 12p
- DESOLDER BRAID 69p
- HEAT SINK TWEZERS 29p
- DESOLDER PUMP £6.48
- SOLDER CARTON £1.84
- LOW COST CUTTERS £1.69
- LOW COST LONG NOSE PLIERS £1.68
- WIRE STRIPPERS & CUTTERS £2.69

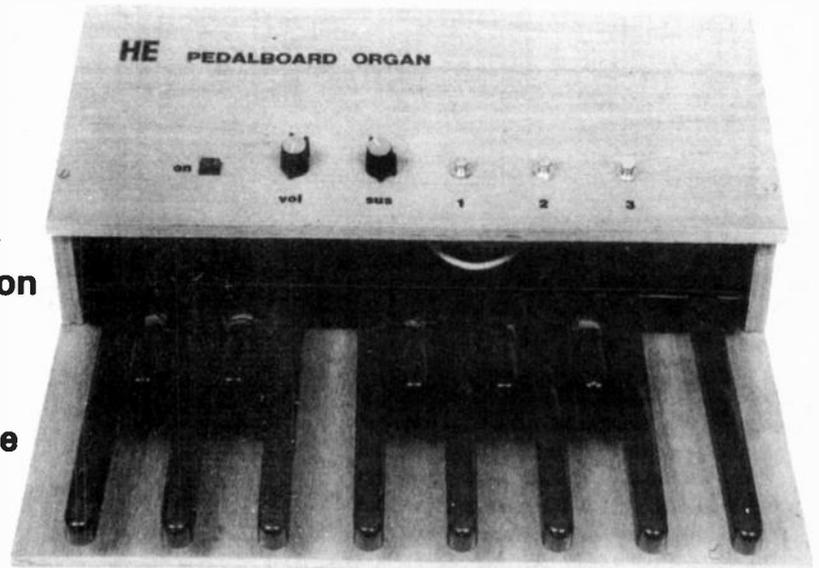


# PEDALBOARD ORGAN

Although this project has been produced to complement the HE Electronic Organ, that is not its only use — it can be played in combination with most other instruments to provide a supplementary bass line. With its large-sized pedals, the project could also be adapted for use by the disabled

IF YOU HAVE ever played a solo musical instrument you will appreciate the HE Pedalboard Organ. It can be used to provide a back-up bass accompaniment line while you play your organ, guitar, flute or whatever. Consisting of 13 foot-operated pedals (C to C, to give one octave of bass notes), the project can add many possibilities to your music.

A single printed circuit board (PCB) contains all circuitry for note generation, sustain and pre-amplification. There are three foot-operated switches for choice of instrument voicing and two rotary controls for sustain length and volume. Power amplification is provided by a BI-



PAK 10 watt amplifier module (AL30A).

The pedalboard is tuned so that the lowest note is pitched at a frequency of 65 Hz (C) and this corresponds to an B-foot pitch in organ terms. In our prototype the 13 pedals are mounted onto a wooden baseboard and the generator PCB, amplifier module, controls and mains transformer are all mounted on the underneath of another piece of wood over the rear of the pedals. Readers may like to follow our case style or they could design their own.

## Construction

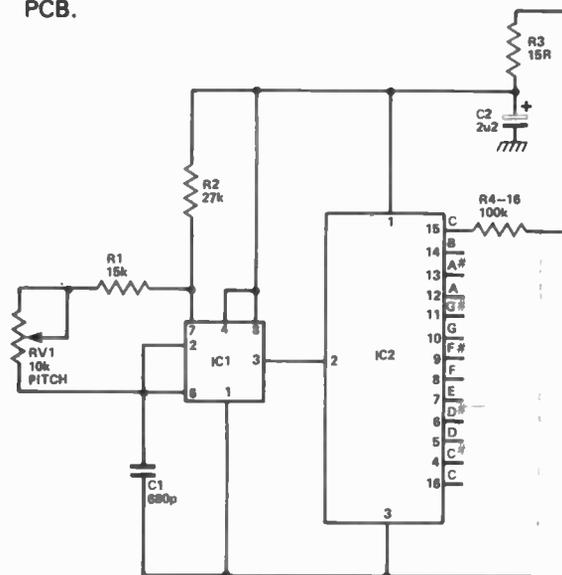
Make up the PCB first — insert and solder each component as shown in Fig.2 making sure that all polarised components are the right way round, but don't insert IC1, 2 or 3 yet.

Insert and solder circuit board pins into the board where off-board connections are to be made.

Following the connection details in Fig.3 wire up the underneath of the PCB.

## Parts List

<b>RESISTORS (all 1/4 W, 5% except where stated)</b>		C16	100n polyester
R1	15k	C17	470n polyester
R2	27k	C18, 19	220n polyester
R3	15R	C21	220u, 16 V electrolytic
R4-16, 88	100k	C23	2200u, 40 V electrolytic
17-29,		C24	1000u, 16 V electrolytic
69-81, 87	4k7	<b>SEMICONDUCTORS</b>	
R30-42	22k	IC1	555 timer
R43-55,		IC2	MO83 13-note generator
56-68, 91	33k	IC3	741 operational amplifier
R82, 84,		IC4	7812, 1 A voltage regulator
86, 89, 90	10k	Q1-13	BC183 NPN transistor
R83	56k	D1-13	1N4148 diode
R85	15k	D14-17	1N4001 diode
R92	330R, 2W	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
<b>POTENTIOMETERS</b>		SW1	double-pole, double-throw toggle switch
RV1	10k miniature horizontal preset	SW2, 3, 4	push-on, push-off switch
RV2	10k linear potentiometer	T1	240/24 V mains transformer
RV3	100k miniature horizontal preset	Neon with integral resistor	
RV4	22k logarithmic potentiometer	SK1	mono 1/4" jack socket
<b>CAPACITORS</b>		AL30A	10 W power amplifier module
C1	680p polystyrene	Knobs to suit	
C2, 20, 22	2u2, 16 V electrolytic	13-note pedalboard (see Buylines)	
C3-15	22u, 16 V electrolytic	3-way terminal block	
		Wood for case	



## Buylines

A complete kit of parts is available from:  
 Portative Instruments  
 23 Blenheim Road,  
 St Albans,  
 Herts AL1 4NS

Kit price is £58. This includes VAT but please add £4 to cover p&p.

The pedalboard alone will cost you £22 plus £3 to cover p&p.  
 Delivery within the UK only.

Now, following the connection details shown in Fig. 4, wire up the project. Connect the transformer primary to a 240 V mains supply and, with a voltmeter, check that: +30 to +35 VDC is present across capacitor C23; that +12 VDC is present across capacitor C24. Disconnect from mains power supply.

Insert IC1,2 and 3 into their correct places making sure they are the right way round. It now only remains to house the project.

Figure 3. Wiring details of the underside of the PCB

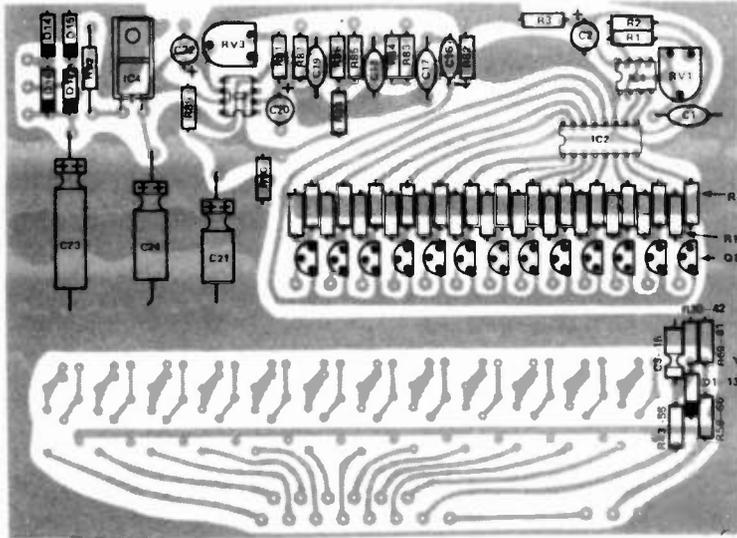


Figure 2. PCB overlay and connection details of the project

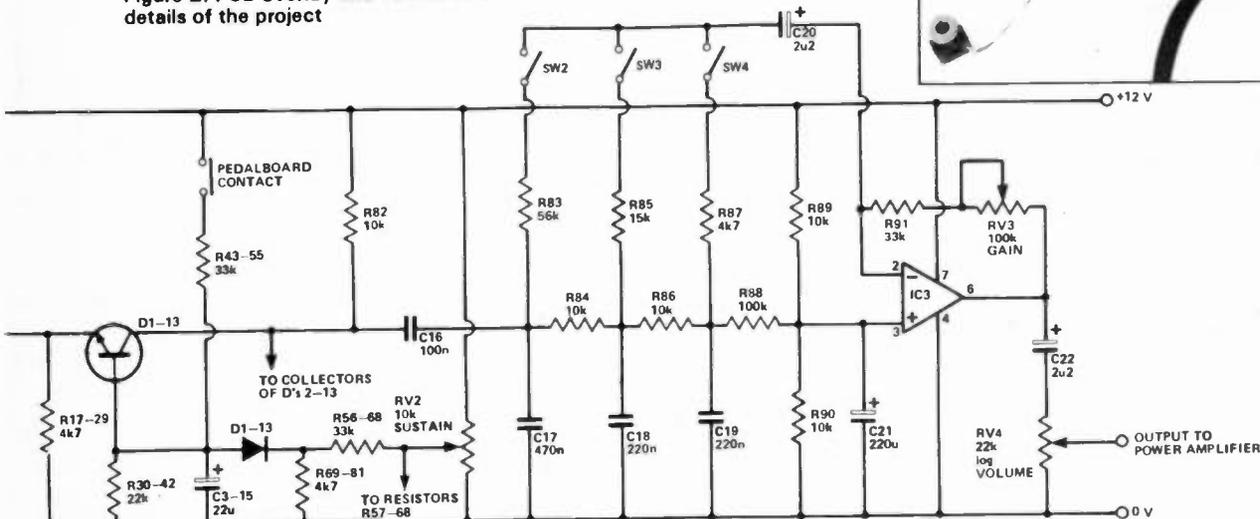
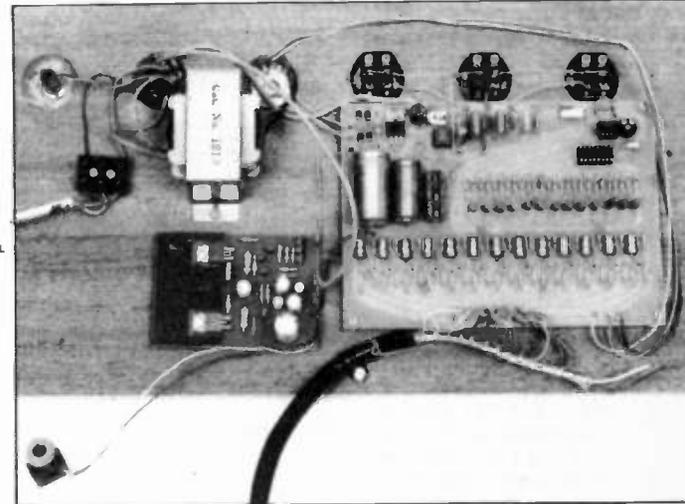
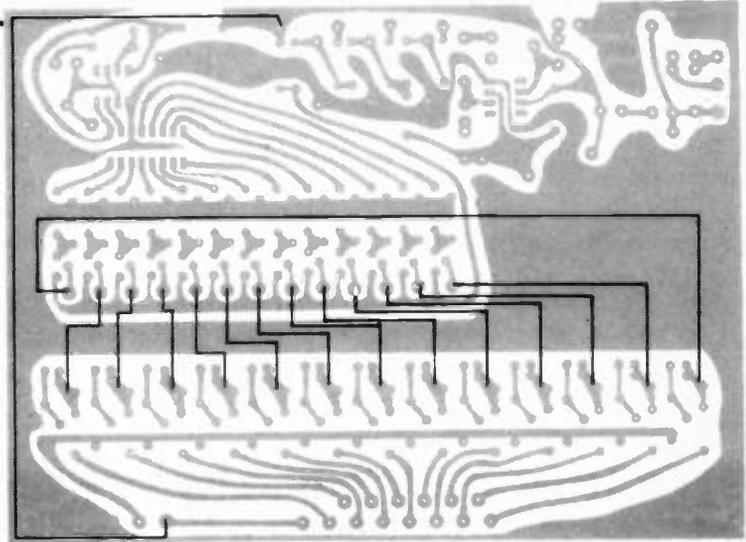
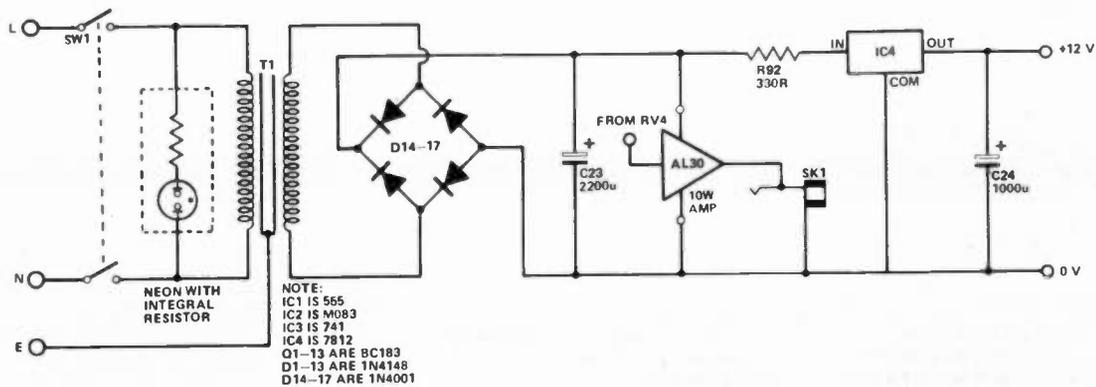


Figure 1. Circuit of HE Pedalboard Organ



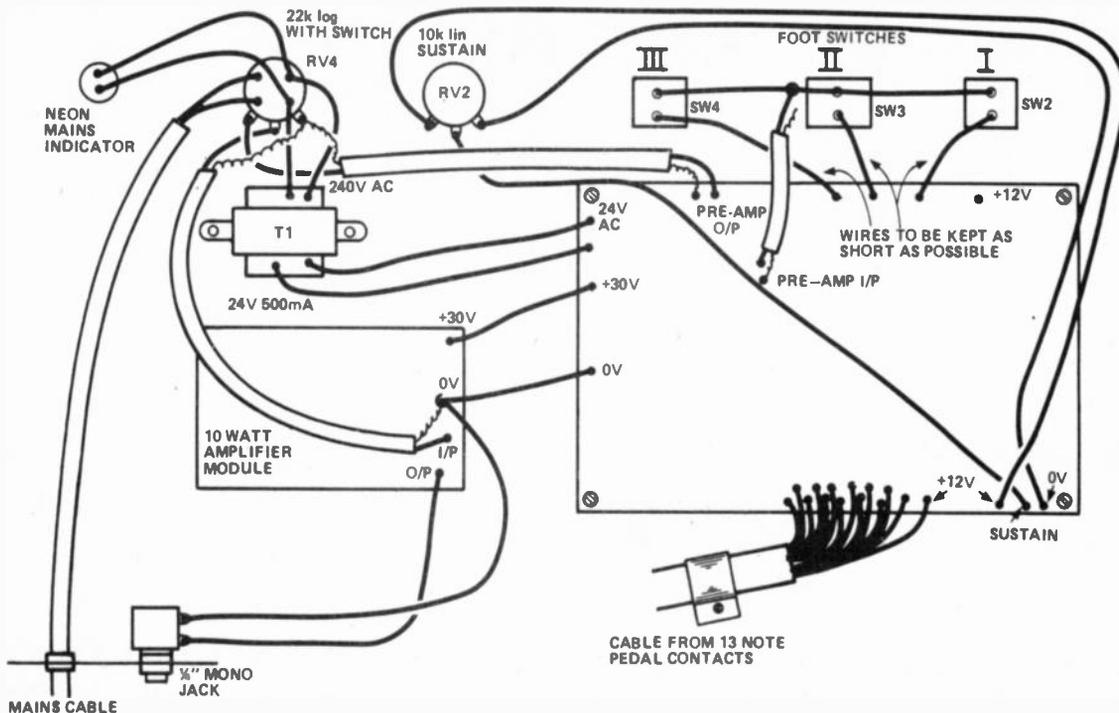
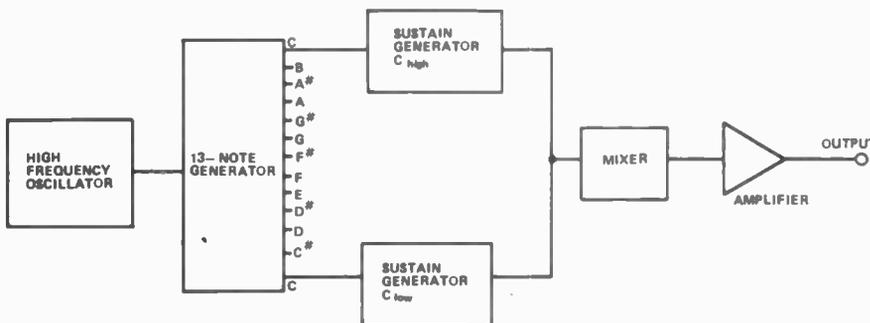


Figure 4. Connection details

## How It Works

A high-frequency oscillator, running at 31.24 kHz, provides the clock input to a 13-note generator. The generator divides down this clock frequency to give the 13 notes of one musical octave from 65-130 Hz. Each note is continuously available at its respective output.

Whenever a pedal is operated, the sustain generator circuit for that pedal (only two are shown) is triggered. Thus the corresponding note from the 13-note generator is allowed through to the amplifier after being mixed with any other notes played simultaneously.



The high frequency oscillator is formed around a 555 timer, IC1. Preset resistor RV1 is a pitch control. The output of the 555 is directly coupled to the clock input of IC2, an MO83, 13-note generator, which divides down the high frequency signal in a musical ratio. The 13 outputs of IC2 form an oc-

tave, the individual frequencies of which are thus directly related to the clock input frequency.

Each output signal from IC2 is taken through a 100k resistor (R4-16) to the emitter of a transistor (Q1-13) in a common-base configuration. Depressing an organ pedal causes a +12 VDC

keying signal to charge up a 22u capacitor (C3-15) through a 33k resistor (R43-55) and this slowly-rising voltage is fed to the base of the transistor. The transistor turns on and the squarewave note-signal at the emitter thus appears at the collector. All the collectors are connected together, so that any signal appearing will be passed on to the next stage.

The discharge rate of the 22u capacitor defines how long the transistor stays on and thus how long the note lasts. After the pedal has been released, the capacitor discharges through a 4k7 resistor (R69-81). Sustain control RV2 provides a variable bias voltage of between +12 V and 0V to the 4k7 resistor. This affects the capacitor discharge rate and hence the length of note sustain.

Power supply is from: a 240/24 V mains transformer (T1); bridge rectifier (D14-17); filter capacitor (C23). An unregulated voltage of about 30-35 VDC is produced and this provides power for the AL30A power amplifier module. Integrated circuit IC4 is a 12 V voltage regulator which supplies up to 1 A of current, at 12 VDC, for the oscillator, note generator, sustain and mixing circuit.

HE

# GGADGETS GGAMES & KITS

**It's in-car entertainment time in this month's GG&K. Hugh Davies installs a pair of Philips door-mounting loudspeakers and Steve Ramsahdeo fits a complete audio system from Videotone. There's also comment on the installation of Blaupunkt Quick Fit 723 loudspeakers.**

**Meanwhile, back at the office, Ian Graham checks out his state of mind with a brainwave sensor from Aleph One**

## Installing Philips EN8751 Car Door Loudspeakers

PHILIPS' AUDIO DIVISION presented us with a small box containing an EN8751 loudspeaker kit for the car, saying: 'How would you like to try installing this?' We had a Ford Escort (series 2 model) with unblemished door panels and so it seemed worth a try.

### Contents Of Kit

The kit comprises:

- two EN8751 5" loudspeakers, 15 W rating
- two 'speedy mount' water covers (these protect the speakers from any water dribbling down inside the door)
- two lengths of twin flex, fitted with non-reversible sockets at one end and with polarity marking on one lead
- pack of fixing screws and clip nuts
- template to aid marking out of the speaker mounting holes (forms part of box front)
- instruction sheet

Philips also provided, for the purpose of our test, some information (not supplied with the kit) on how to fit its radios, radio/cassette players and loudspeakers to Ford Escorts.

All that we required from this information was the recommended position of the loudspeakers in the doors.

### Installation

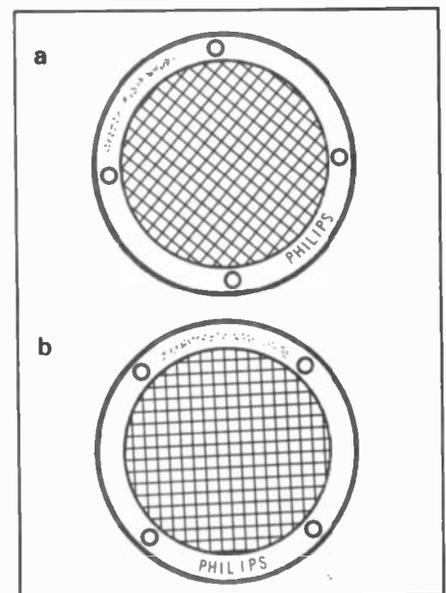
We removed the right-hand door panel and marked out horizontal and vertical lines, in the positions suggested, on the inside of the panel (180 mm from the panel edge vertically and 90 mm from the lower edge horizontally).

Next the template was carefully detached from the box and aligned with the two lines on the panel. Marking out was easy: with the template in position the aperture and mounting holes could be marked out on the panel with a pencil.

To prevent damage to the panel, a string of 3/16" holes was drilled around the inside of the circle marked out for the speaker aperture. The disc of waste material was cut out with a sharp knife.

One of the EN8751s was tried in the aperture at this stage, and a discovery was made. If the loudspeaker had been fitted with its four mounting holes lined up with the vertical and horizontal lines

marked out on the panel (which seemed natural enough to do) then the legends on the rim of the loudspeaker would have been tilted, as shown in Fig. 1a. To prevent this happening, it was found necessary to mark out fresh mounting hole positions on the template, thus moving the loudspeaker through 45° (see Fig. 1b).



**From the people who invented  
the integrated circuit...**

# The TI Technical Library

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, the microprocessor and the microcomputer. Today, TI is the world's largest manufacturer of semiconductor devices offering the broadest range of products from a single source.

comprehensive list of high-quality technical data books available to our customers. Each one is an easy-to-use complete reference.

This capability is reflected in the

1. MOS Memory 1980 edition £3.95.
2. Bipolar Memories 1981 edition £1.00.
3. Optoelectronics 1979 European edition £4.00.
4. Optoelectronics Theory and Practice 1st edition 1976 £6.00.
5. Linear Control Circuits 1980 edition £4.00.
6. Voltage Regulators 1977 edition £4.50.
7. Bipolar Microcomputer Components 1979 edition £4.50.
8. Interface Circuits 1st edition £5.00.
9. TTL 4th European edition 1980 £6.80.
10. TTL Supplement to 4th European edition 1981 £3.95.
11. Understanding Solid-State Electronics 3rd edition £3.95.
12. Understanding Digital Electronics 1st edition £3.95.
13. Understanding Microprocessors 1st edition £3.95.
14. Understanding Communications Systems 1st edition £3.95.
15. Understanding Calculator Math 1st edition £3.95.

## How to order

Simply use the coupon as follows:

1. Select titles and quantities required.
2. Calculate total order value. Add £1.50 for post and packing.
3. Send the coupon plus your cheque payable to Texas Instruments Limited, PO Box 50, Market Harborough, Leicestershire.

If the coupon has been used by someone else, simply use a piece of paper. Please allow 30 days for delivery.



**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS  
LIMITED**

To: Texas Instruments Limited, PO Box 50,  
Market Harborough, Leicestershire.

Please send me the following publications:

Reference No.	Quantity	Reference No.	Quantity
1	_____	9	_____
2	_____	10	_____
3	_____	11	_____
4	_____	12	_____
5	_____	13	_____
6	_____	14	_____
7	_____	15	_____
8	_____		

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Registered office: Texas Instruments Ltd., Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA  
Registered number: 574102 England.

HE1

After all the holes had been drilled and cut, the panel was tried in position on the door. Part of the aperture was obstructed by the metal panel of the door, and this left us no choice but to remove part of the metal (see comments at the end of this report).

When a loudspeaker is fitted into a car door it is necessary to bring the connecting flex out at one point on the hinged edge of the door and to pass the flex into an adjacent hole in the car body. No difficulty was experienced in finding appropriate places for these holes but we suddenly realised that two important components had not been included in the kit, namely protective grommets.

These tiny rubber fittings serve two purposes. The first is to protect the flex from being chafed on the sharp edge of the hole and the second is to help seal the hole against the ingress of water.

Also missing from the kit were plugs to connect the flex from each speaker to our radio/cassette player: we had to provide our own.

### On Test

When the two speakers were connected to the Escort's ICE system (in-car entertainment system or, if you prefer plain English, stereo radio/cassette player!) the results were impressive. A smaller tweeter cone, complete with metal dome is fitted in the centre of the 5" paper cone of the EN8751, and we thought that the overall frequency range, from bass through to crisp treble, was good. The speakers gave, for instance, a good account of some recorded music on 'metal' tape. The EN8751s are rated at 15 W.

### Looks

When mounted on the black door panels of our test vehicle the speakers were inconspicuous. (The EN8751s have a dark grey rim and a black protective grille.)

### Comment

Apart from the niggles about the template and the omission of the grommets and plugs, the speakers performed well for a reasonable cost — around £19 including VAT.

● We contacted Philips about our niggles. The spokesman was surprised to hear that grommets had not been included in the kit: he claimed that they were supplied with most Philips car radio kits. The omission of plugs on the leads was more a result of company policy, because the plugs are usually supplied with the radios or radio/cassette players and not with the speakers. He agreed to discuss

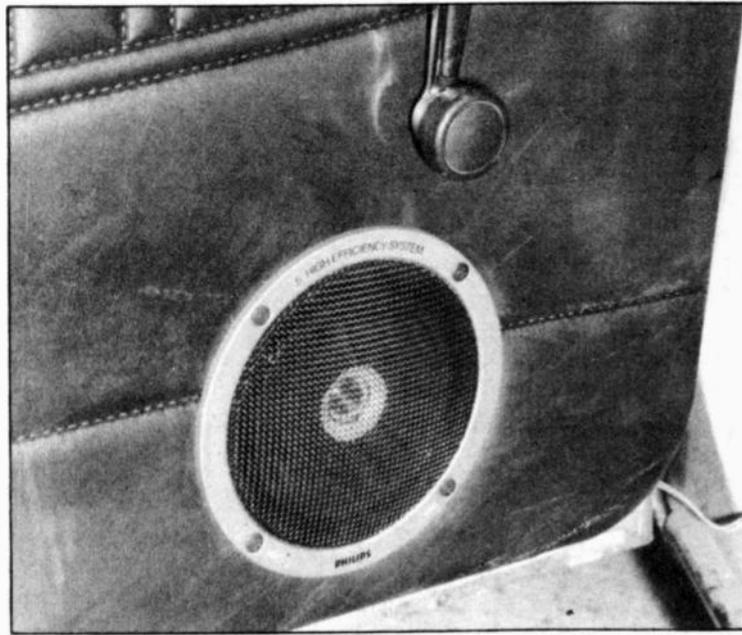
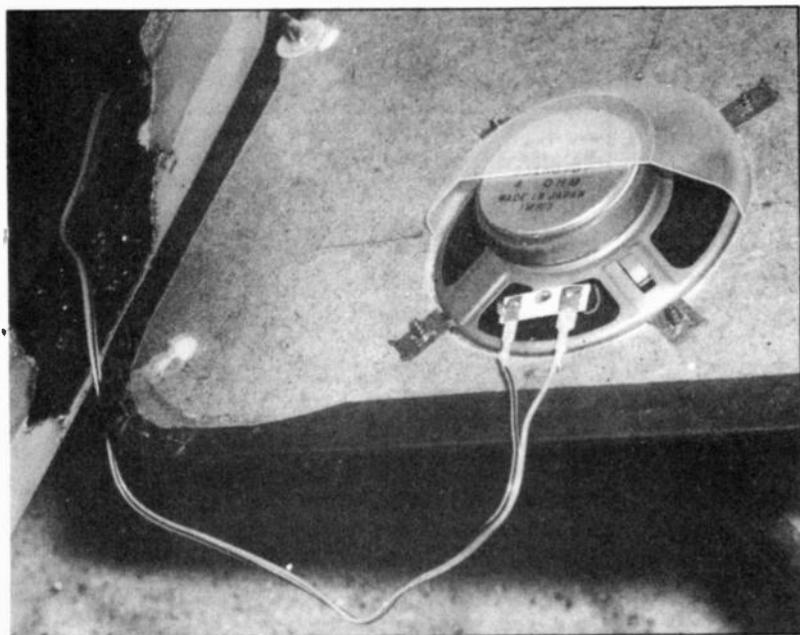
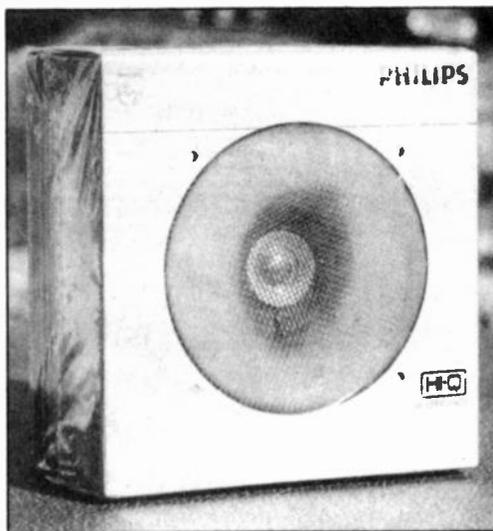
these points with the Dutch parent company.

The spokesman also passed on some tips about those grommets. To prevent rusting, after the holes have been drilled in the doors and car body it is advisable to apply a little petroleum jelly (such as Vaseline) around the holes. Some of the jelly applied to the flex as it enters each grommet also helps to prevent the ingress of water.

● A further note about installation: the EN8751s will mount in the doors of a series-2 Ford Escort without the need to cut any metal from each door. However, when the speakers are mounted in the ready-cut aperture in the doors, the window-winding handle is uncomfortably close to the loudspeaker and may even touch the grille. If you use the dimensions given by Philips then you will have to cut a portion of the metal away, but the lower hole position will keep you clear of that handle.

When marking out the hole in the metal, allow for clearance of the loudspeaker terminals and also of the lower mounting nuts and screws. Simply mark out a rectangular flap (we did it the hard way and followed the shape of the speaker) and drill a string of 3/16" holes along the lower line (that is, parallel with the bottom edge of the door). The vertical lines can be easily cut down using a junior hacksaw. When the cutting and drilling is completed, break out the flap along the line of holes and file smooth the jagged edges (*mind your fingers when doing this*).

To prevent rusting, it's also worthwhile treating the freshly-cut metal with a dab of underseal or thick paint before you fit the door panel.



## NEW KITS

### COMBINATION SWITCH

Battery operated, would control solenoid lock or any electrical device, virtually impossible to decode. Uses no power when in the off position. Complete kit £4.50.

### A SECRET SWITCH

Can be hidden behind a panel, door, wallpaper, etc. Will light the lamp or whatever device is secretly controlled and it will also latch itself on. Complete kit £1.95.

### 3-30v VARIABLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY UNIT

With 1 amp DC output, for use on the bench, students, inventors, service engineers, etc. Automatic short circuit and overload protection. In case with a volt meter on the front panel. Complete kit £13.80

### IONISER KIT

Refresh your home, office, shop, work room, etc. with a negative IDN generator. Makes you feel better and work harder — complete mains operated kit, case £11.95. post £1.50.

### 40 WATT AMPLIFIER

Module form. Complete kit (no case) £9.50.

### T.V. AERIAL FILTER

Designed to eliminate C.B. and other interference complete

### MORSE TRAINER

Complete kit £2.99.

### DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER

Complete kit £3.95.

### MAINS POWER SUPPLY

Gives any voltage from 3v to 16v at up to 300mA. Complete kit less case £1.95. Case 90p.

## SUPER HI-FI SPEAKER CABINETS

Made for an expensive Hi-Fi unit — will suit any decor. Resonance free. Cut-outs for 6 1/2" woofer and 2 1/2" tweeter. The front material is Dacron. The completed unit is most pleasing. Supplied in pairs, price £6.90 per pair (this is probably less than the original cost of one cabinet) carriage £3.00 the pair.



## GOODMAN SPEAKERS

6 1/2" 8 25watt £4.50. 2 1/2" 8 tweeter, £2.50. No extra for postage if ordered with cabinets. Xover £1.50.

## Vu METER SNIP.

Approximately 1 5/8" square, suitable for use as a recording level meter power output indicator or many similar applications. Full vision front cover easily removable if you wish to alter the scale. Special snip price £1.00, or 10 for £9.00.



## MOTORISED DISCO SWITCH

With 10 amp changeover switches. Multi-adjustable switches all rated at 10 amps, this would provide a magnificent display. For mains operated 8 switch model £6.25. 10 switch model £6.75. 12 switch model £7.25.



## 100uA PANEL METER

Japanese made (Shimohara Electrical) so very good quality, these have a full vision front, are approx. 2" square and come complete with mounting studs and nuts. A thoroughly reliable instrument usually retailed at over £4, offered at a snip price this month of £2.85 or 10 for £25.00.



## 12v MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, these are series wound and they become more powerful as load increases. Size 3 1/2" long by 2 1/2" dia. These have a good length of 1/2" spindle — price £3.45. Ditto, but double ended £4.25.



## EXTRA POWERFUL 12v MOTOR

Made to work battery lawnmower, this probably develops up to 1/2 h.p., so it could be used to power a go-kart or to drive a compressor, etc. etc. £6.90 + £1.50 post.

## UNIVAC KEYBOARD BARGAIN

50 computer type keys, together with 5 miniature toggle switches all mounted on a p.c.b. together with 12 i.c.'s, many transistors and other parts. £13.50 + £2.00 post. This is far less than the value of the switches alone. Diagram of this keyboard is available separately. Price £1.00.



## SOLENOID WITH PLUNGER

Mains operated £1.99  
10 — 12 volts DC operated £1.50.



## MULLARD UNILEX

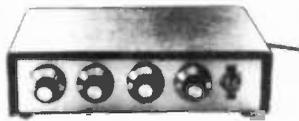
A mains operated 4 + 4 stereo system. Rated one of the finest performers in the stereo field this would make a wonderful gift for almost anyone. In easy to assemble modular form this should sell at about £30 — but due to a special bulk buy and an incentive for you to buy this month we offer the system complete at only £16.75 including VAT and post. FREE GIFT — buy this month and you will receive a pair of Goodman's elliptical 8"x5" speakers to match this amplifier.



## 3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT

Complete kit of

parts for a three-channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/4" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four-pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special snip price is £14.95 in kit form or £25.00 assembled and tested.



## THIS MONTH'S SNIP

### YOUR LAST CHANCE TO BUY THIS COMPUTER PRINTER FOR ONLY £4.95

Japanese made Epson 310 — has a self starting, brushless, transistorised d.c. motor to drive the print hammers, print drum — tape forward/reverse and paper feed.

Complete, ready-built with electronics. Brand new still in maker's wrapping — price £4.95 + £1.25. Technical and practical data £1 extra.

## SPIT MOTORS

These are powerful mains operated induction motors with gear box attached. The final shaft is a 1/4" rod with square hole, so you have alternative coupling methods — final speed is approx. 5 revs/min, price £5.50. — Similar motors with final speeds of 80, 100, 160 & 200r.p.m. same price.



## EXTRACTOR FAN

Mains operated — ex. computer.

- 5" Woods extractor £5.75 Post £1.25
- 6" Woods extractor £6.90 Post £1.50
- 5" Plannair extractor £6.50 Post £1.25
- 4" x 4" Muffin 115v. £4.50 Post 50p.
- 4" x 4" Muffin 230v. £5.75 Post 50p



## 8 POWERFUL BATTERY MOTORS

For models, meccanos, drills, remote control planes, boats, etc. £2.50.

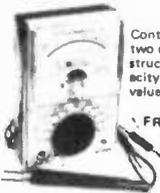


## TAPE PUNCH & READER

For controlling machine tools, etc. motorised 8 bit punch with matching tape reader. Ex-computers, believed in good working order, any not so would be exchanged. £17.50 pair. Post £3.00.



**MINI-MULTI TESTER** Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, jewelled bearings - 2000 o.p.v. mirrored scale. 11 instant range measures: DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. AC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. DC amps 0 — 100 mA.



Continuity and resistance 0 - 1 meg ohms in two ranges. Complete with test leads and instruction book showing how to measure capacity and inductance as well. Unbelievable value at only £6.75 + 50p post and insurance.

FREE Amps range kit to enable you to read DC current from 0 - 10 amps, directly on the 0 - 10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly, but if you already own a Mini-Tester and would like one, send £2.50.

## FREE OUR CURRENT BARGAIN LIST WILL BE ENCLOSED WITH ALL ORDERS.

### TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE

Tiny, easily hidden but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be made in a matchbox — all electronic parts and circuit. £2.30. (Not licenceable in the U.K.).

### RADIO MIKE

Ideal for discos and garden parties, allows complete freedom of movement. Play through FM radio or tuner amp. £6.90 comp. kit. (Not licenceable in the U.K.).

### FM RECEIVER

Made up and working, complete with scale and pointer needs only a speaker, ideal for use with our surveillance transmitter or radio mike. £5.85.

### CB RADIO —

Listen in with our 40-channel monitor. Unique design ensures that you do not miss sender or caller. Complete kit with case, speaker and instructions only £5.99.

### NEW ADDRESS FOR CALLERS:—

2, Bentham Road, Off Elm Grove, Brighton.  
Tel: Brighton 671457. Please phone before making a special journey for any advertised item.



## VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are new but without case, but we can supply plastic cases (base and cover) £1.75 or metal case with window £2.95. Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.

## STEREO HEADPHONES

Japanese made so very good quality. 8 ohm impedance, padded, terminating with standard 1/4" jack-plug. £2.99 Post 60p.



## TIME SWITCH BARGAIN

Large clear mains frequency controlled clock, which will always show you the correct time + start and stop switches with the dials. Comes complete with knobs. £2.50.

## SAFE BLOCK

Mains quick connector will save you valuable time. Features include quick spring connectors, heavy plastic case and auto on and off switch. Complete kit £1.95.

## 6 WAVEBAND SHORTWAVE RADIO KIT

Bandspread covering 13.5 to 32 metres. Based on circuit which appeared in a recent issue of Radio Constructor. Complete kit includes case materials, six transistors and diodes, condensers, resistors, inductors, switches, etc. Nothing else to buy if you have an amplifier to connect it to or a pair of high resistance headphones. Price £11.95.

## SHORT WAVE CRYSTAL RADIO

All the parts to make up the beginner's model. Price £2.30. Crystal earpiece 65p. High resistance headphones (gives best results) £3.75. Kit includes chassis and front but not case.

## RADIO STETHOSCOPE

Easy to fault find — start at the aerial and work towards the speaker — when signal stops you have found the fault. Complete kit £4.95.

## INTERRUPTED BEAM

This kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components — relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2.30

## MUGGER DETERRENT

A high-note bleeper, push latching switch, plastic case and battery connector. Will scare away any villain and bring help. £2.50 complete kit.

## TANGENTIAL BLOW HEATER

2.5 Kw quiet, efficient instant heating from 230/240 volt mains. Kit consists of blower as illustrated, 2.5 Kw element, control switch and data all for £4.95, post £1.50.



## 12V SUBMERSIBLE PUMP

Just join it to your car battery, drop it into the liquid to be moved and up it comes, no messing about, no priming, etc. and you get a very good head. Suitable for water, paraffin and any non-explosive non-corrosive liquid. One use if you are a camper, make yourself a shower. Price: £8.50.

## MINI MONO AMP

On p.c.b., size 4" x 2". Three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3 watt rms. Brand new perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each or 10 for £10.00.

# J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.

(Dept. HE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE,  
HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU.

Established  
30 YEARS

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £10.00, add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD orders phone Haywards Heath (0444) 54563. CALLERS: to Haywards Heath or 2, Bentham Road, Off Elm Grove, Brighton. BULK ORDERS: Please write for special quotation.

# TEMPUS SHORT FORM CATALOGUE CASIO

**FREE  
Replacement  
Battery Voucher**

(where applicable)  
on request with every  
item ordered from this  
catalogue.

**FULL DETAILS OF  
INDIVIDUAL ITEMS  
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST**  
14p stamp appreciated



Casio have a world-wide reputation for  
**QUALITY, RELIABILITY and VALUE FOR MONEY**



## CASIOTONE KEYBOARDS

### VIVID REALISM

Sound is the criterion when judging a musical instrument. Our CASIOTONE keyboards are out-selling all others because of their superb reproduction, quality and legendary reliability.

### GENERAL SPECIFICATION

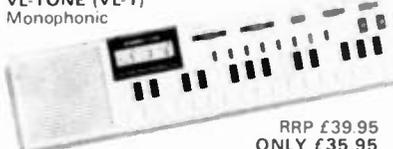
All Casiotone keyboards (except VL Tone) are polyphonic - up to 8 notes can be played simultaneously. They all have an integral amplifier and loudspeaker, plus an output jack for headphones and external amplifier or recorder.

### ORDER TODAY - PLAY TOMORROW

On request goods will be sent by  
**SECURICOR** 24 hour delivery service at no extra  
charge. Small keyboards by **RETURN OF POST**. Also  
**CASH & CARRY** from Cambridge.

### INSTANT MUSICIAN

**VL-TONE (VL-1)**  
Monophonic



RRP £39.95  
**ONLY £35.95**

VL-1 records and plays back up to 100 notes as a melody, with memory break-in. **ONE KEY PLAY** or **AUTO PLAY** of 5 instruments, or create your own unique sounds with **ADSR**. 10 built-in **AUTO RHYTHMS** and **TEMPO CONTROL**. LCD digital read-out of notes and tempo. Also a calculator. Battery powered with memory retention. With song book. 1½ x 11½ x 3".

**NEW**  
**CT-101**



RRP £255  
**ONLY £225**

25 instruments over 4 octaves. Four voice memory function with push button selection. Built-in vibrato and sustain. Pitch control. AC only. 30½ x 11½ x 4½. Weight 16 lbs.

**HOME HARMONY**  
**CT-301**



RRP £245  
**ONLY £199**

14 instruments over 4 octaves. 8 x 2 rhythm accompaniments. Vibrato and delayed vibrato. Start/stop, synchro start, tempo control, tempo indicator and rhythm volume control. Pitch control. AC only. 4½ x 31½ x 12½. Weight 27 lbs.

**CT-202**



RRP £325  
**ONLY £275**

'Son of success'. The two harpsichords demonstrate the Casiotone's talent for sparkling, crystal clear tones. Even more impressive is the clav (Melody Maker).

49 instruments over 4 octaves. 4 voice memory function with push button selection. 3 vibrato settings and sustain. Pitch control. O/P jacks. AC only. 3½ x 34½ x 11½. 16 lbs.

**NEW**  
**CT-403**



RRP £325.00  
**ONLY £275.00**

25 instruments over 4 octaves. Four voice memory function with push button selection. Vibrato and sustain switches. 16 rhythm accompaniments with fill-in variation. Casio Auto Chord for one finger or auto playing of major, minor and 7th chords with bass. Ten functional controls including pitch. AC only. 4½ x 30½ x 11½. Weight 17 lbs.

### PORTABLE PERFORMERS

**M-10**



RRP £79  
**ONLY £69**

The light weight (3 lbs) and battery power allows enjoyable playing anywhere of piano, violin, flute and organ over 2½ octaves. Built-in vibrato function. 16½ x 5½ x 2". With soft carrying case.

**MT-30**



RRP £115  
**ONLY £95**

22 instruments over 3 octaves. Four position voice memory function. Built-in Vibrato and sustain. Battery or mains. 22¼ x 6½ x 2½". Weight 6lb.

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

CS-H domestic stand for CT-series	£25.00
CS-P professional stand for CT-series	£27.00
SP-1 sustain pedal for CT-series	£12.00
VP-1 volume pedal for CT-series	£25.00
AD-1E mains adaptor for M-10/MT-30	£5.00
AD-4160 mains adaptor for VL-1	£5.00
HC-2 hard case for CT-301	£44.00
HC-3 hard case for CT-202	£44.00
HC-5 hard case for CT-101/403	
PC-1 hard case for MT-30	£9.95

PRICE includes VAT and P&P. Send your company order, cheque, PO or phone your Access or Barclaycard number to

# TEMPUS

LEADING CASIO DISTRIBUTOR

164/167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB  
Telephone: 0223 312866

**ORDER  
FORM  
back page**

**NEW PACE RUNNER**



**J-100**  
RRP £22.95  
**ONLY £19.95**

Provisional specification  
Time, auto calendar, calculator,  
alarm, hourly chimes, stopwatch  
**JOGGING COMPUTER**

**NEW**

**AX-210 Specification**  
Analog Display



LC Display of hours and minutes  
Digital display  
\* Local time, 12 or 24 hour  
\* Full calendar display  
\* Dual time, 12 or 24 hour  
\* Alarm time display  
\* Countdown alarm timer with memory function.  
\* Professional 1/100 second stopwatch.  
Hourly time signal. Daily alarm-electronic buzzer or 3 selectable melodies.  
Rapid forward/back setting.  
9.4 x 35.4 x 36mm.

**World's most versatile watch**  
10 alternative displays - over 60 useful functions  
**CASIO AX-210 (RRP £34.95) ONLY £29.95**



**COMMON SPECIFICATIONS:** \* High quality modules and cases \* Mineral glass face \* Accurate to +/- 15 seconds per month \* Water resistant to withstand day-to-day splashing, rain, etc.



**100 METRE RESISTANT**  
**W-100** (left) RRP £22.95 £19.95. Black resin case/strap otherwise same specification as W-150 below.



**W-200** (right) RRP £19.95 £17.95. Black resin case/strap. Displays hours, minutes and date, seconds or day. Alarm, hourly chimes and 1/10 second stopwatch.



**STANDARD CASES (SPLASH RESISTANT)**  
**F-81/FB2** (left) RRP £12.95 £10.95. Black resin case/strap.



**A-851** (right) RRP £16.95 £14.95. Stainless steel jacket and bracelet. Displays hours, minutes and date, seconds or day. Alarm, hourly chimes and 1/10 second stopwatch.



**W-150** (left) RRP £27.95 £24.95. Stainless steel case/bracelet.  
**W-150C** (right) RRP £24.95 £21.95. Stainless steel case/resin strap.



Time and auto calendar. Alarm hourly chimes, countdown alarm timer with repeat memory function, professional 1/100 sec and stopwatch. Time is always on display, regardless of display mode.



**THESE SPACE INVADERS WILL ALARM YOU**  
Casio's most amazing watches ever  
**CA-90** (left) RRP £22.95 £19.95. Black resin case/strap.  
**CA-901** (right) RRP £34.95 £29.95. Chrome plated case. S/S bracelet.



Time and auto calendar, calculator, alarm, hourly chimes, stopwatch, dual time, DIGITAL SPACE INVADER GAME.



**50 METRE WATER RESISTANT**  
**W-51** (left) RRP £25.95 £22.95. All S/S specification as W-150.  
**LW-5**. RRP £10.95 £8.95. Resin case and strap. Colours as available.  
Three display modes hours and minutes, month and date; seconds display 7 year battery life.



**LADIES MODELS (shown full size)**



**LM-3** (left) RRP £16.95 £14.95. Resin case and strap. Colours as available. Ladies melody alarm chronograph. Time and calendar. 3 selectable alarm melodies, hourly chimes, professional stopwatch.



**AN-BGL** (right) RRP £27.95 £24.95. Gold plated case. Leather strap. Gentleman's slim dress watch. LCD/analog display of hours and minutes. Sweep second hand or radial seconds. No other functions.

NEW

### CLAIRVOYANT CALCULATOR

Fortune Teller, Matchmaker, Calendar and Alarm Clock

FT-7



RRP £18.95  
ONLY £16.95

Predictions of individual fortunes (Health, Gambling/Investment, Business and Love) or the compatibility between two persons on any given day. Hourly time signals. 5/16 x 2 1/2 x 4 1/4 inches. Wallet.

### BQ-1100 BIOLATOR

Alarm Clock Calculator

Calendar, two alarms, countdown alarm, stopwatch, time memory, three date memories, date and BIORHYTHM CALCULATIONS. 1/4 x 2-7/16 x 4 3/4"

RRP £18.95 £16.95



### MQ 1200 MELODY

Alarm Clock Calculator.

RRP £22.95. £19.95

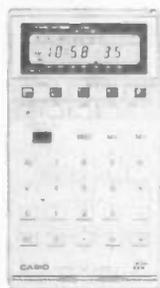


12 Melodies, 2 alarms, date memories, anniversary memories, calendar, night light. 1-9/16 x 6 x 2 3/4 inches. 7 ounces.

### MELODY ALARM CLOCK CALCULATORS

ML-120

ML-2000



RRP £16.95.  
£14.95



RRP £25.95  
£22.95

12 melodies, 2 alarms, date memories, anniversary memories, calendar, stopwatch. ML-120 7/32 x 2 1/2 x 4 1/2". Wallet. ML-2000 Office. 1 3/4 x 4 x 6 1/4".

ML-75: Card version of above. £14.95.

### BANKING AND FINANCE

BF-100 RRP £16.95 ONLY £14.95.

### SYMPHONIC ALARM CLOCK

MA-1  
£9.95

Mozart No. 40 or Buzzer. Hourly chimes. Snooze facility. 1 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 3 in.



NEW

### INTELLECTUAL SPACE INVADERS

More mental agility-less manual dexterity

MG-885

Three missile buttons for three level attack. 8 arcs of fire make "aiming off" essential.

Basic calculator with full memory and %

RRP £12.95  
ONLY £10.95

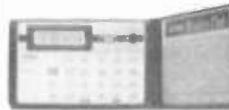


### MG-880 DIGITAL INVADERS

Our best selling calculator last Christmas.

MG-880

MG-770 Card Size



RRP £14.95. £12.95

RRP £12.95 £10.95

Quick reactions and fast fingerwork are called for. Basic calculator with full memory and %

### UC-365 MELODY

Alarm Clock Calculator.



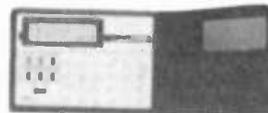
RRP £21.95  
ONLY £19.95

Three melodies, universal calendar, date memories, 2 date alarms, daily alarm, countdown alarm/stopwatch, time memory. 1/4 x 4 1/2 x 2 1/2 2ozs. Wallet.

### MELODY ALARM CLOCK CALCULATORS

UC-360 Card Size

UC-3000



RRP £21.95 £19.95.

RRP £30.95  
£27.95

Specifications as UC-365 above. UC-360 7/32 x 3 3/8 x 2 3/4". 1.8ozs. Wallet. UC-3000. Office. 1 3/4 x 4 x 6 1/4".

### GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

All casio calculators listed have liquid crystal displays for long battery life and a (minimum) 8 digits, with floating decimal point. Alarm clock calculators all have a one year battery life, pre-programmed automatic calendar adjustment\* and hourly time signals. (\*Except FX-6100).

NEW

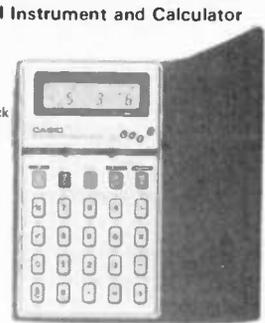
### INSTANT MUSICIAN!

Electronic Musical Instrument and Calculator

VL-80

Records and plays back notes as a melody. ONE KEY PLAY AUTO PLAY Manual play Melody demonstration Vibrato effect. 8.5 x 6.8 x 1.18.5mm

Price/delivery on application.



### SCIENTIFICS at discount prices.

FX-81

FX-100

FX-550



£12.95

£16.95

£19.95

FX-81 8 digits, 30 scientific functions, 2x AA batteries last 4,000 hours, 3/4 x 3 x 5 1/4". FX-100. 10d, 44 sc.f, otherwise as FX-81. FX-550. 50 sc.f, 1,300 hour lithium battery. 5/16 x 2 1/2 x 5 1/4". Wallet.

### WITH CLOCK AND ALARM

FX-6100

FX-8100



£14.95

£24.95

FX-6100. 8d, 39 sc.f, clock with hourly time signals, alarm, countdown alarm timer, 1/100 second stopwatch. 2 x AA batteries last 1 year. 3/4 x 3 x 5 1/4". FX-8100. Similar to above but 49 sc.f, auto calendar, additional timer alarm and powered by 2 silver oxide batteries. 1/4 x 2 3/4 x 5 1/4". Wallet.

### LOW COST PROGRAMMABLES

FX-180P

FX-3600



£19.95

£22.95

FX-180P. 10d, 55 sc. f, including Integrals and REGRESSION ANALYSIS. Up to 38 program steps and 2 programs; One independent memory, 6 constant memories; all non-volatile. 2 x AA batteries give 7,000 hours use. 3/4 x 3 x 5 1/4". FX-3600P. Wallet version of above with hyperbolics and 1,300 hour lithium battery. 9/32 x 2 1/2 x 5 1/4"

**"BASIC" POCKET COMPUTER**  
FX-702P

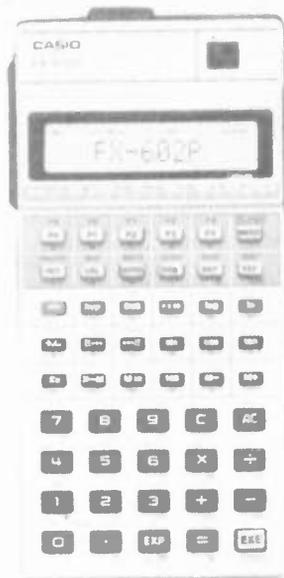


RRP £134.95  
ONLY £119.95

LCD scrolling display of alpha/numeric (dot matrix) characters. Input can be varied from 1680 programme steps, with 26 independent memories, to 80 programme steps with 226 memories. (All retained when switched off). Up to 10 programmes can be stored (P0 to P9). Subroutine. Nested up to 10 levels. FOR NEXT looping. Nested up to 8 levels. Straightforward programme debugging by tracing. Editing by moving cursor. 55 built-in scientific and statistical functions, including regression analysis and correlation coefficient, can be incorporated in programmes. Programme/data storage on cassette tape via optional FA 2. Optional FP 10 mini printer available soon. Two lithium batteries give approx. 200 hours continuous operation, with battery saving Auto Power Off. Dimensions 1.7 x 1.65 x 0.82mm (5/16ths x 6 1/2 x 3/4"). Weight: 180g (6.3oz)

**ADVANCED PROGRAMMABLE**

FX-602P



- \*LCD alpha/numeric (dot matrix) scrolling display (86 types).
  - \*Variable input capacity from 32 functional program steps with 88 independent memories, to 512 steps with 22 memories.
  - \*Memory and program retention when switched off.
  - \*Up to 10 pairs unconditional jumps (GOTO). Manual jump.
  - \*Conditional jumps and count jumps. Indirect addressing.
  - \*Up to 9 subroutines. Nesting possible up to 9 levels.
  - \*50 built-in scientific functions, all usable in programmes.
  - \*PAM (Perfect Algebraic Method) with 33 brackets at 11 levels.
  - \*Ultra high speed calculations.
  - \*Program storage on cassette tape using optional FA-1.
  - \*Compatible with FX-501/2P.
  - \*2 lithium batteries. Approx 660 hours continuous use.
  - \*Battery saving Auto Power Off.
  - \*Only 9.6 x 71 x 141.2mm. 100g.
- Optional FP-10 printer available soon.

RRP £84.95    ONLY £74.95



Official Timekeepers.  
1980 Olympic Games

**PROFESSIONAL STOPWATCH**

ONLY £33.95

**MICROSPLIT 1030**

- \*1/100 second timing up to 9 hours, 59 minutes, 59.99 seconds.
  - \*Selectable lap or split timing.
  - \*Quartz accuracy, certified 0.0004%.
  - \*Water resistant case. (It floats!).
  - \*Low battery warning indicator.
  - \*Two year continuous battery life.
  - \*Colour coded buttons, with precise clicking action for reassurance.
  - \*Lightweight, shock resistant, easy-grip cases, with lanyard.
- Other models available. Details on request.



Copyright Tempus, 1981. E&OE

**CITIZEN** Fast overtaking SEIKO as the world's largest manufacturer of high quality watches, with 28 million sold in 1980.

**41-8510-51 Analog/Digital Alarm Chronograph**

Analog time, with luminous hands. Digital second time, or calendar, with night time illumination. Professional 1/100 second stopwatch to 1 hour, then seconds to 24 hours. Alarm and hourly chimes. Countdown alarm timer, with repeater function. 100 METRE WATER RESISTANT S/S case, with crystal glass.

ONLY £87.50



Prices include VAT and P&P or carriage. Send cheques, Postal Orders or phone your ACCESS or B\*CARD number to:

**TEMPUS**

The Beaumont Centre, 164-167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB. Telephone 0223 312866

Tempus, 164-167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB

Please supply .....

Name .....

Address .....

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ .....

or I wish to pay by Access/Barclaycard. My number is .....

I saw your advertisement in ..... magazine.

Tempus, 164-167, East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB

Please supply .....

Name .....

Address .....

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ .....

or I wish to pay by Access/Barclaycard. My number is .....

I saw your advertisement in ..... magazine.

## Installing Blaupunkt Quick Fit 723 Loudspeakers

EARLIER THIS YEAR the installation of one of Blaupunkt's do-it-yourself car radio/cassette player kits was described under GG&K (see June '81 HE, pp 35-37).

We had experienced a few problems in mounting the loudspeakers provided with the kit, and managed to write off a door panel of a Ford Escort 1600 Sport in the process. You may recall we found that there was insufficient clearance between the speaker and the inner edge of the window winding handle. (Happy ending to this story: Rober Bosch, the UK company for Blaupunkt, covered the cost of a new panel.)

Ron Sherwood, Robert Bosch's UK product manager, suggested the use of model 723 flush-mounting speakers from the Blaupunkt Quick Fit range in place of those supplied with the kit. As promised in the June issue, we did try installing these.

### Contents Of Kit

Each kit comprises:

- one 723 loudspeaker
- one self-locking threaded ring to secure loudspeaker from rear of panel
- one tool (attached to ring moulding) for use in tightening speaker in door panel hole
- two grommets

The loudspeaker has a cone diameter of about 3" (75 mm) and has a power rating of 15 W. Leads and plugs are supplied separately, according to individual requirements.

### Installation

Listed on the back of the 723 pack are recommended dimensions for marking out the position of the loudspeaker on the door panels of a variety of popular makes of car, together with the recommended hole diameter for the speaker aperture. (It is only necessary to cut one 107 mm diameter hole in the panel: the speaker is clamped tightly in place by means of the threaded ring.)

We marked out our new Escort door panel according to the dimensions listed and found that, if we mounted the loudspeaker in the recommended position, its magnet would have become tangled with the window-winding mechanism.

Somewhat dismayed, HE's Editor contacted Ron Sherwood, who suggested that he should get in touch with Sound On Wheels, in Harrow, one of Blaupunkt's main outlets in the UK. A spokesman at Sound On Wheels said that the dimensions given on the back of the Quick Fit

packs should be treated as a *guide only*. For Escorts, he said, it is necessary to remove some metal from the door panel to fit any model of loudspeaker. Sound On Wheels always advises its customers to *check first* before attempting an installation.

Now, when we installed a pair of Philips EN8751 loudspeakers in a Ford Escort (see report in this month's GG&K) we did find it necessary to cut metal away from the inside of the door. Providing that this is done (and it may not be necessary on other models of car) the installation of the 723s should present few problems.

### Price Guide

Cost of each 723 Quick Fit pack (two are required for stereo) is £9.55.

Leads, complete with plugs and sockets are priced as follows:

3'	60p
7½'	75p
15'	90p

Alternatively, you can buy a set of four (two long, two medium, two short) for £5.45.

All these prices are exclusive of VAT.

Sound On Wheels, 340 Pinner Road, North Harrow, Middlesex (tel 01 836 5749).



## Videotone ICE System

OVER THE PAST few years the in-car entertainment (ICE) industry has grown to become a highly competitive and lucrative enterprise. Gone are the days when we were only too pleased to have a common-or-garden radio attached to an equally cheap loudspeaker, producing the kind of sound quality reminiscent of a radio broadcast of the early 50s.

The key to success is not only emphasised towards attaining a high quality in audio reproduction but the art of miniaturising components and

systems is also playing its part as a front-runner on the technological battlefield.

Faced with a multitude of various makes and offsprings, the customer has the difficult task of selecting a suitable system.

To bring you a step closer in making your choice we have reviewed a complete ICE system comprising a stereo radio/cassette, pod-mounted speakers and a five-channel graphic equaliser/booster. All units are supplied by Videotone Ltd.

### The System

The cassette player is a dash-mounting unit with AM/FM and MPX (multiplex) stereo radio. The radio covers frequency ranges of 535-1605 Hz AM and 88-108 MHz FM stereo. Additional features include digital frequency tuning, 24-hour time display and an end-of-tape eject system that also operates when DC power is removed from the player. The frequency display can be overridden by the time/frequency selector switch to obtain a constant time readout. The time-set switches are situated on the front panel for easy access.

The MS4015 is a three-speaker system (woofer, mid-range and tweeter) housed in a robust enclosure and protected by a metal grille. The rest of the hardware includes a pair of swivel brackets, speaker leads and screw fixings.

The graphic equaliser/booster controls five frequency allocations. These are: 60 Hz, 250 Hz, 1 kHz, 3k5 Hz, and 10 kHz, with a cut and boost of  $\pm 12$  dB. Each slider has a click action throughout its travel. For the power-minded individual, the booster amplifier is claimed to deliver 30 W per channel into a 4 R load. Front and rear speaker connections are available at the back of the booster. If you decide to incor-

porate this unit, we recommend that you use this facility to get the best all-round performance. The complete system was installed in a Ford Cortina Mk 4.

### On Test

Listening to the speakers under test it was of no surprise to find, with speakers of this size, that bass response was limited and power handling capacity was lower compared with door-mounting types. However, they have the advantage of being easier to fit than door-mounted speakers, and, played within their limits, provide a clean dynamic sound.

The front speaker connection of the booster was wired to a pair of existing door-mounting speakers. The fader control was then used to adjust the balance between the front and rear speakers. Using the system in this way gave exceptional results of power output, clarity and tonal contrast.

Prices for the above units are:

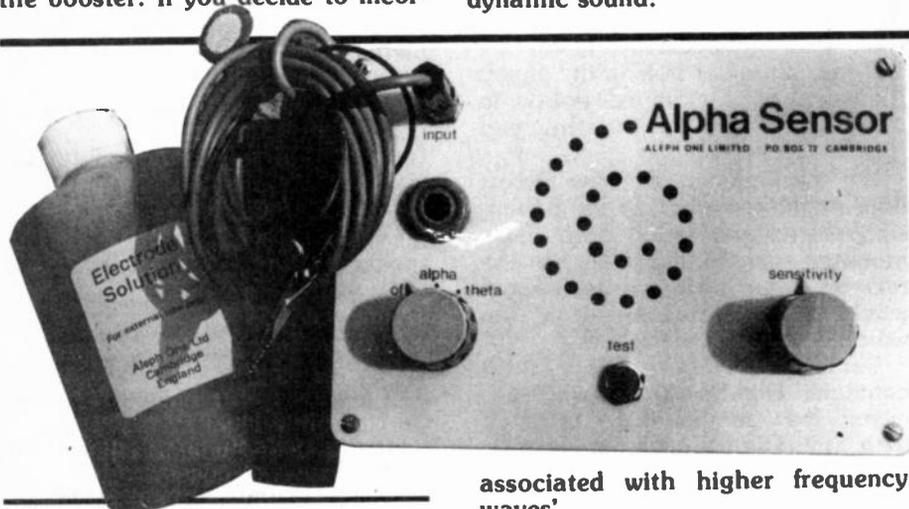
**Radio/cassette** £79.95

**Pod speakers** £19.95 per pair

**Equaliser/booster** £24.95

All these prices include VAT but add £1.50 with your order to cover carriage.

Videotone Limited, 98 Crofton Park Road, London SE4 (tel 01 690 8511).



## Brainwave Sensor

Aleph One produce a range of biofeedback equipment including a Myophone to monitor muscle activity, a Relaxometer which monitors skin resistance (skin resistance changes with stress) and the instrument they supplied me with for evaluation this month — the Alpha Sensor.

The Alpha Sensor is a battery operated device which signals when the user is producing alpha waves. Why would you want to know that you're making alpha waves? The brain produces minute electrical signals consisting of a number of rhythmically varying potentials. They are divided into four major groups according to frequency as follows:

FREQUENCY (Hz)	GROUP NAME
0.5-4	DELTA
4-8	THETA
8-13	ALPHA
13 and over	BETA

Although the relationship between brainwave patterns and personality is complex, it seems to be generally true to say that 'more highly structured mental activity is

associated with higher frequency waves'.

Delta waves are found in sleep, beta waves in a state of alertness and alpha waves in a resting state — not asleep, but not active either.

Theta waves, associated with 'flashes of inspiration' or the state of mind of an experienced meditator are not normally found in adults, but can be produced by training.

### Using The Alpha Sensor

The device is normally supplied in the UK with batteries already fitted. To check everything out, plug the electrodes into the test socket and touch them together. You should hear a continuous tone from the speaker behind the spiral grille.

The electrodes are small brass rings with sponge rubber inserts and Velcro backing, held against the head by a Velcro strap. One electrode is held above and just in front of the ear and the other slightly to the same side of the back of the head.

A bottle of saline solution is supplied to make good contact between the skin and the scalp. A clip has been sensibly attached to the electrode cable. When the electrodes are in place, it can be

clipped to a collar or lapel to avoid awkward tugs or strains on the cable.

### Plugging Yourself In

With the electrode cable connected to the input socket, there should be no signal from the unit when the user is sitting quietly with open eyes. Blink and the unit should bleep. It's picking up muscular electrical activity in the skin. At this point the sensitivity control is turned fully clockwise (most sensitive).

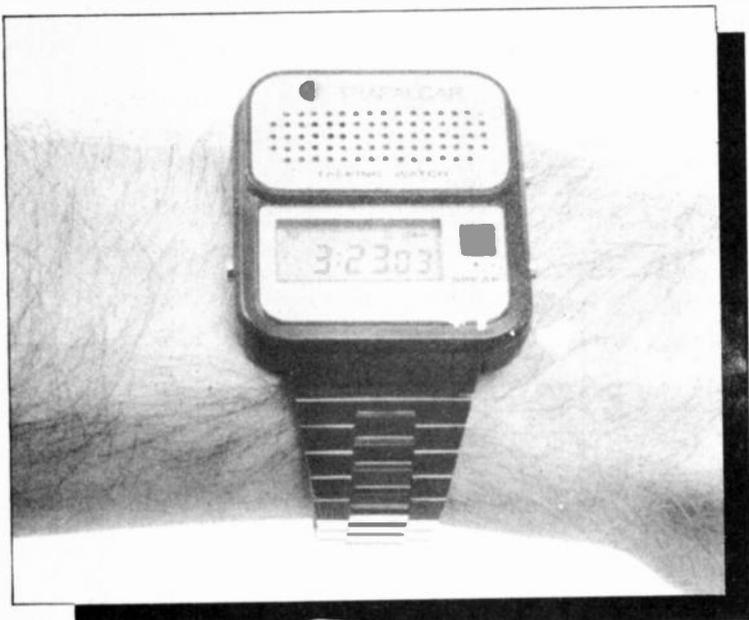
Now you can settle back, relax and close your eyes. If you can remain quiet but alert and free from distraction, you should soon hear the characteristic tone associated with alpha waves. With practice it should become easier to produce them and the sensitivity control can be turned down to decrease noise.

For this monitored trip into a trance-like state of relaxation you can expect to pay a staggering £188.60 including VAT and postage. As you can imagine, with that sort of price tag, the Alpha Sensor is not a toy. Alpha wave training has been used in the treatment of hyperactive children, of intractable pain and of epilepsy. It has also helped experimenters reach a suitable state of mind for ESP research or to promote suggestion under hypnosis.

Aleph One also issue a Biofeedback newsletter surveying books, articles, conferences and research in the field — subscription £1.50 per year (about four issues). In addition, Aleph One can supply books and cassette tapes covering a range of stress therapy for agoraphobics and those afraid of thunder, flying, interviews, etc.

For details of the Alpha Sensor and a range of biofeedback instruments (from £45) contact Aleph One Ltd, The Old Courthouse, High Street, Bottisham, Cambridge CB5 9BA.HE

# TALKING Digital Watch



**£59.95**

## TALKING Digital Watch

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE to own a watch that will:

- ★ announce the time at the touch of a button
- ★ announce the time on the hour
- ★ remind you, up to an hour, how much time you've used up on a parking meter
- ★ wake you up and give you two snooze periods

These are just a few of the functions provided by this exciting Talking Watch on special offer to HE readers for only **£59.95** (this price includes VAT, registered post and packing).

Just take a look at the specification given right for this latest model from the Trafalgar Watch Company

### Announcements

- Time of day, at the press of a button (eg "It's ten fifty-seven am")
- Selectable hourly time, preceded by tone (eg "It's eleven am")
- Alarm, followed by melody (Anna Maqdaleua Bach Minuet)
- Snooze, followed by the melody 5 and 10 minutes after the alarm (eg "Attention please, it's now seven thirty am. Please hurry!")
- Elapsed time, in timer mode, every 5 minutes for one hour from the timer start. Elapsed time also announced at the press of a button

### On Display

- Normal mode: hours, minutes, seconds, pm and day of the week. Alarm symbols are also displayed when alarm functions have been selected
- Calendar: when the 'speak' button is pressed the day, date and month are displayed simultaneously with the announcement of time of the day
- Timer: hours, minutes and seconds are displayed for periods up to 9 hours, 59 minutes, 59 seconds. Elapsed time is announced every 5 minutes during the first hour and when a button is pressed during the total period
- Alarm: selected alarm time can be displayed
- Setting: time, date and alarm displays can be set sequentially at the press of a button

The HE Talking Watch is finished with golden panels set in a black resin case, and comes complete with adjustable stainless steel bracelet. Each watch carries a 12-month guarantee.

Use the coupon supplied, and place an order today for this technological masterpiece of horology.

To: HE Talking Watch Offer, Argus Specialist Publications Limited, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE

Please send me . . . . . Talking Watch(es) at £59.95 each. (Price includes VAT, registered post and packing)

I enclose a cheque made payable to Argus Specialist Publications Limited for £ . . . . .

or

I wish to pay by Barclaycard/Access. Please charge to my account number

BARCLAYCARD  
VISA



Signature . . . . .

Name . . . . .  
(BLOCK CAPITALS)

Address . . . . .  
(BLOCK CAPITALS)

Please note that the offer applies to the UK mainland only. Allow 28 days for delivery.

TTL by TEXAS	74368	55p	4015	60p	LINEAR I.C.s	MC1310P	150p
7401	74390	100p	4016	30p	AN103	MC1458	40p
7402	74490	100p	4017	60p	AY1-0212	MC1495L	350p
7403	74490	120p	4018	60p	AY1-1313	MC1496	70p
7404	74490	140p	4019	32p	AY1-1320	MC3340P	120p
7405	74490	160p	4020	60p	AY1-5060	MC3403	120p
7406	74490	180p	4021	65p	AY3-8910	MC50398	700p
7407	74490	20p	4022	70p	AY3-8912	ML920	650p
7408	74490	22p	4023	25p	AY5-1224A	MM57160	620p
7409	74490	24p	4024	40p	AY5-1315	ME511	20p
7410	74490	26p	4025	20p	AY5-1315	ME555	20p
7411	74490	28p	4026	32p	CA3028A	NE566	420p
7412	74490	30p	4027	30p	CA3028A	NE564	420p
7413	74490	32p	4028	60p	CA3046	NE565	135p
7414	74490	34p	4029	70p	CA3048	NE566	135p
7415	74490	36p	4030	40p	CA3080E	NE567	140p
7416	74490	38p	4031	170p	CA3080E	NE571	425p
7417	74490	40p	4032	225p	CA3088	NE5534A	250p
7418	74490	42p	4033	80p	CA3090AQ	PLL02A	500p
7419	74490	44p	4034	90p	CA3130E	RC4136	300p
7420	74490	46p	4035	295p	CA3140	RC4151	200p
7421	74490	48p	4036	295p	CA3160E	S5689	250p
7422	74490	50p	4037	295p	CA3161E	SAD1024A	1250p
7423	74490	52p	4038	295p	CA3162	SFF9636A	800p
7424	74490	54p	4039	295p	CA3189E	SL490	350p
7425	74490	56p	4040	295p	CA3240	SN76477	175p
7426	74490	58p	4041	70p	CA3280G	SP8515	750p
7427	74490	60p	4042	55p	DAC1408.8	TA7205	250p
7428	74490	62p	4043	20p	HA1388	TA7205	250p
7429	74490	64p	4044	20p	ICM1708	TB6611	300p
7430	74490	66p	4045	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7431	74490	68p	4046	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7432	74490	70p	4047	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7433	74490	72p	4048	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7434	74490	74p	4049	27p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7435	74490	76p	4050	27p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7436	74490	78p	4051	27p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7437	74490	80p	4052	80p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7438	74490	82p	4053	100p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7439	74490	84p	4054	100p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7440	74490	86p	4055	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7441	74490	88p	4056	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7442	74490	90p	4057	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7443	74490	92p	4058	125p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7444	74490	94p	4059	500p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7445	74490	96p	4060	90p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7446	74490	98p	4061	160p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7447	74490	100p	4062	200p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7448	74490	102p	4063	200p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7449	74490	104p	4064	200p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7450	74490	106p	4065	200p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7451	74490	108p	4066	200p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7452	74490	110p	4067	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7453	74490	112p	4068	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7454	74490	114p	4069	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7455	74490	116p	4070	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7456	74490	118p	4071	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7457	74490	120p	4072	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7458	74490	122p	4073	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7459	74490	124p	4074	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7460	74490	126p	4075	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7461	74490	128p	4076	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7462	74490	130p	4077	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7463	74490	132p	4078	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7464	74490	134p	4079	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7465	74490	136p	4080	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7466	74490	138p	4081	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7467	74490	140p	4082	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7468	74490	142p	4083	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7469	74490	144p	4084	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7470	74490	146p	4085	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7471	74490	148p	4086	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7472	74490	150p	4087	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7473	74490	152p	4088	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7474	74490	154p	4089	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7475	74490	156p	4090	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7476	74490	158p	4091	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7477	74490	160p	4092	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7478	74490	162p	4093	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7479	74490	164p	4094	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7480	74490	166p	4095	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7481	74490	168p	4096	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7482	74490	170p	4097	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7483	74490	172p	4098	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7484	74490	174p	4099	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7485	74490	176p	4100	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7486	74490	178p	4101	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7487	74490	180p	4102	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7488	74490	182p	4103	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7489	74490	184p	4104	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7490	74490	186p	4105	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7491	74490	188p	4106	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7492	74490	190p	4107	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7493	74490	192p	4108	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7494	74490	194p	4109	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7495	74490	196p	4110	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7496	74490	198p	4111	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7497	74490	200p	4112	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7498	74490	202p	4113	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7499	74490	204p	4114	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p
7500	74490	206p	4115	18p	ICM3838	TB6611	300p

## COMPUTER COMPONENTS

<b>CPUs</b>	1802CE	750p	2101A	100p	AD558CJ	775p	32.768KHz	250p
	280A	£12	2102-2L	120p	AD561J	£14	100KHz	300p
	5802	450p	2107B	500p	AM25510	350p	200KHz	300p
	5802A	650p	2111A	300p	AM26131	160p	1.080MHz	350p
	680C	370p	2112-A	300p	AM26132	190p	1.080MHz	350p
	6802	500p	2114-2L	130p	DAC80	£20	1.8432MHz	250p
	6801	£10	2115-2L	160p	DM8131	375p	2.00MHz	250p
	6809E	£15	4027-3	300p	DM8132	450p	2.48760MHz	250p
	8035	750p	4044-45	700p	DS8832	250p	3.726MHz	250p
	8039	860p	4118-15	200p	DS8833	225p	3.795MHz	175p
	8080A	£60	4116-20	200p	FL13201	450p	4.00MHz	250p
	8085A	600p	4118-4	450p	FL13202	450p	4.194MHz	250p
	INS8050	£11	4118-4	450p	MC1489	85p	4.43MHz	250p
	TMS9980	£20	4164-2	£10	MC3418	950p	6.0MHz	250p
	Z80A	370p	5101	300p	MC3446	300p	6.0MHz	250p
	8088	£19	8116P-3	300p	MC3480	850p	6.144MHz	250p
			6514-45	400p	MC3486	500p	7.0MHz	250p
			6810	200p	MC4024	325p	7.168MHz	250p
			7489	210p	MC4044	325p	8.00MHz	250p
			745189	325p	MM58174	£12	8.368MHz	250p
			745201	350p	ULN2003A	100p	10.00MHz	250p
			745289	325p	ULN2004A	100p	10.7MHz	250p
					75017	160p	10.0MHz	350p
					75018	160p	10.0MHz	350p
					75112	160p	18.00MHz	250p
					75114	160p	18.432	250p
					75115	160p	19.968MHz	390p
					75154	140p	26.688MHz	300p
					75182	230p	38.667MHz	350p
					75324	375p	48.0MHz	250p
					75361	150p	65.5MHz	250p
					75363	150p	110MHz	350p
					75365	150p		
					75451/2	72p		
					75453/4	72p		
					75491/2	70p		
					8T26	120p		
					8T28	140p		

# BUILDING SITE

In the last of the present series, HE's Master Builder, Keith Brindley, tells you how to hold your printed circuits down. He also discusses a topic of great concern in the electronics world — Murphy's Law.

FASTENING PRINTED CIRCUIT boards (PCBs) down, into a project case, can be a pain — and anything to ease this is welcome. The obvious way of doing it is with bolts, nuts and washers: a bolt at each corner. This way is shown in Fig. 1. But what happens if you haven't got room on the PCB to drill the necessary holes or, more to the point, what happens when you can't be bothered?

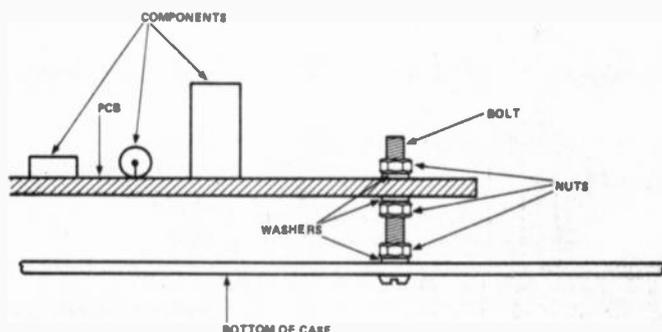


Figure 1. A method of fixing a PCB to a project case, using nuts, washers and bolts

The way the HE Project Team mounts PCBs, in most of HE projects, is with double-sided adhesive pads. The application of a pad on each corner of the underside of a PCB (as Fig. 2 shows) allows the board to be firmly held to the bottom of the project case. Once the board has been positioned, of course, it becomes impossible to remove it without damaging the adhesive pads — so all soldered connections to the copper board should be done, (and a check made to see if the circuit is working correctly) before fixing the PCB down. A good tip, regarding connections, is to insert and solder circuit board pins wherever off-board connections are to be made to the PCB: in this way off-board connections can still be made — but to the top (ie, component side) of the PCB and *after* fixing it down.

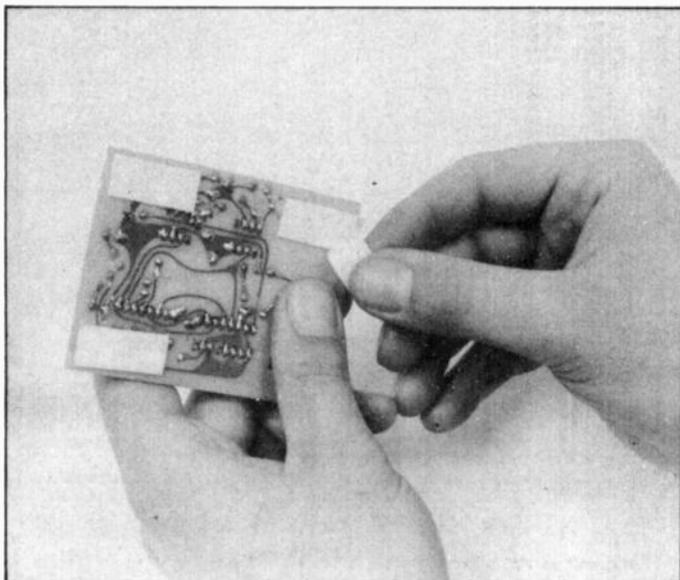


Figure 2. Using double-sided adhesive pads to hold down a PCB

Incidentally, the use of a double-sided adhesive pad allows a very convenient way of fastening down a battery in a project too (see Fig. 3).

Another simple way of mounting your PCB is on plastic guide-rails, as shown in Fig. 4. The plastic extrusion has a PCB-sized slot on one of its sides and a length of adhesive pad on the other. The idea is to mount guide-rails on the inside front and rear panels (or side panels) of the project and then to slide the PCB into the slot produced between the two rails.

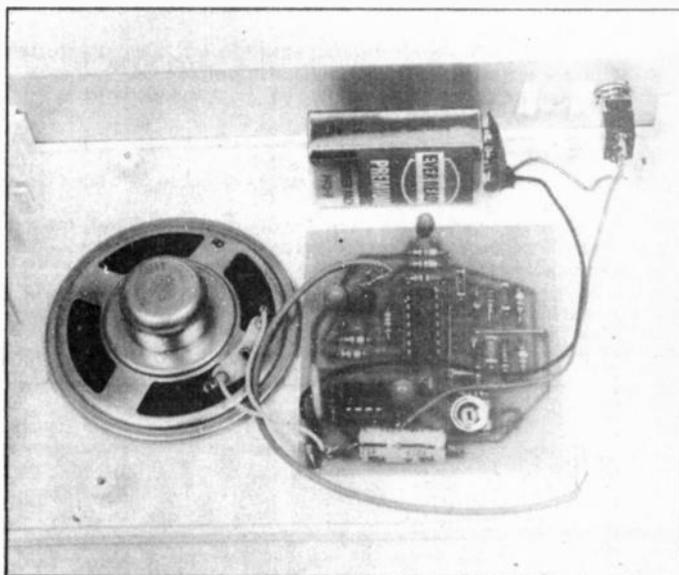


Figure 3. Double-sided adhesive pads are ideal for holding batteries in position

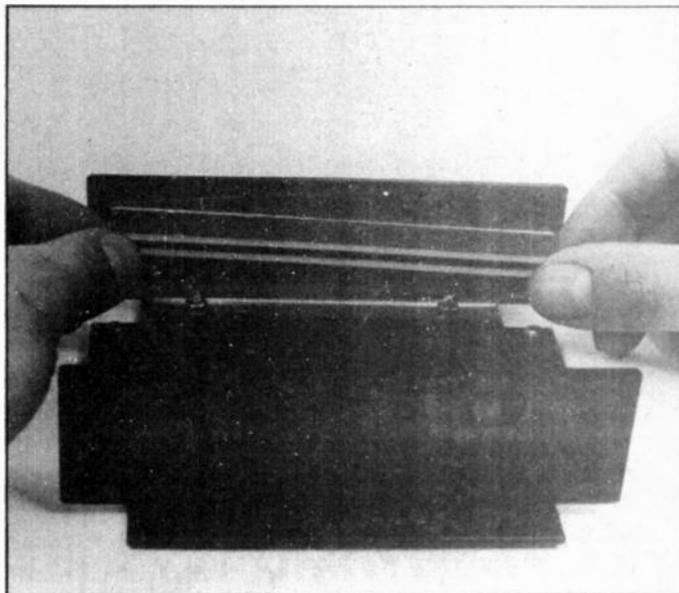


Figure 4. PCB guide-rails make an easy method of positioning and holding circuit boards

## And Now For Something...

Finally, throughout this series I have occasionally referred to that well known law of inanimate object behaviour: Murphy's Law.

Now, it has come to my attention recently that some of our readers *do not believe that Murphy's Law is a true law!* To allay their doubts and prove its existence, reproduced below is an abridged version of Murphy's Law (taken from Murphy's own book: *The Understanding Of Inanimate Objects*). Although the Law has been stated simply as, 'If anything can go wrong, it will', a more detailed and much broader analysis of the Law is obviously beneficial to anyone involved in the study of electronics.

This version of Murphy's Law is grouped into five of the most common problem areas in electronics, but it should be realised that other areas do exist, and the Law is not specific to electronics alone:

### General Electronics

- I.1 A patent application will be preceded by one week, by a similar application made by an independent worker.
- I.2 The more irrelevant a design change appears, the further its influence will extend.
- I.3 Firmness of delivery dates is inversely proportional to the tightness of the schedule.
- I.4 Dimensions will always be expressed in the least usable term. Velocity, for example, will be expressed in furlongs per fortnight.
- I.5 Original drawings will be mangled by the copying machine.

### Mathematics

- II.1 In any given miscalculation, the error will never be traced if more than one person is involved.
- II.2 Any error that can creep in, will. Furthermore, it will be in the direction that will do the most damage to the calculation.
- II.3 All constants will be variables.
- II.4 In any given computation, the figure that is most obviously correct will be the source of error.
- II.5 A decimal will always be misplaced.

II.6 In a complex calculation, one factor from the numerator will always move into the denominator.

### Project Construction

- III.1 Any wire cut to length will be too short.
- III.2 If a project requires n components, there will be n-1 components in stock.
- III.3 A dropped tool will land where it can do the most damage. (Also known as the Law Of Selective Gravitation.)
- III.4 A device selected at random from a group having 99% reliability, will be a member of the 1% group.
- III.5 The probability of a component value being incorrect or omitted from a circuit diagram, is directly proportional to its importance.
- III.6 Interchangeable parts won't.
- III.7 A DC meter will be used on an overly sensitive range, and will be wired in backwards.

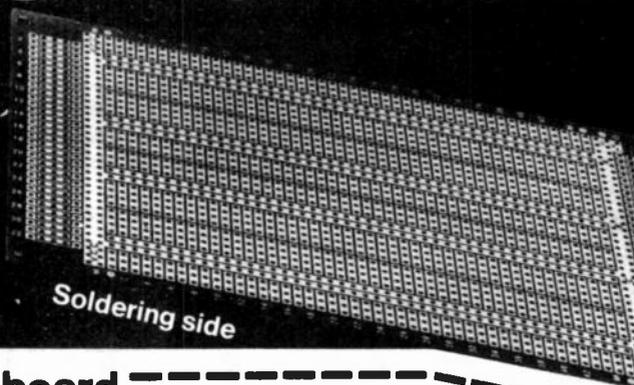
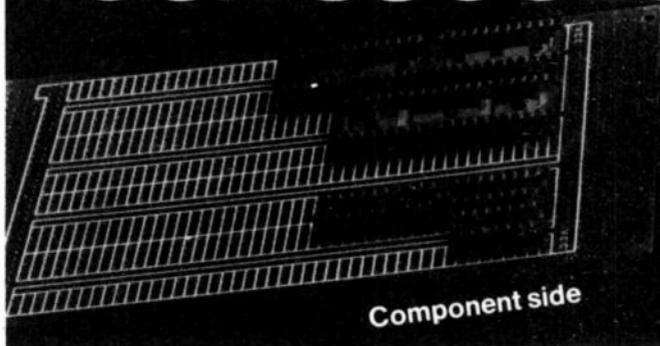
### Equipment Servicing

- IV.1 A fail-safe circuit will destroy others.
- IV.2 A transistor protected by a fast-acting fuse will protect the fuse by blowing first.
- IV.3 A crystal oscillator will oscillate at the wrong frequency — if it oscillates at all.
- IV.4 A PNP transistor will be an NPN.
- IV.5 After the last of 32 mounting screws has been removed from an access cover, it will be discovered that the wrong access cover has been removed.
- IV.6 After an instrument has been re-assembled, extra components will be found on the bench.

### Specifying

- V.1 Specified environmental conditions will always be exceeded.
- V.2 Any safety factor set as a result of practical experience will be exceeded.
- V.3 In an instrument or device characterised by a number of plus-or-minus errors, the total error will be the sum of all errors adding in the same direction.
- V.4 In any given estimate, cost of equipment will exceed the estimate by a factor of three.
- V.6 In specifications, Murphy's law supersedes Ohm's Law. **HE**

# TWO SIDES TO YOUR SUCCESS FROM VERO



## The Low Cost Eurocard Size Microboard

Fully Compatible with indirect connectors and Card Frames to the latest international specifications.

Accepts any Integrated circuit package - allows high packing density.

Screen Printed with 'island' pattern for ease of use - ideal for solder and wire wrap applications.



Vero Electronics Limited, Retail Dept., Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford, Hampshire SO5 3ZR. Tel (04215) 62829

PLEASE SUPPLY QTY.	ORDERCODE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE
	200-22271B	MICROBOARD	160 x 100mm	£3.47 each (including VAT & carriage)
	200-22270E	MICROBOARD	160 x 233mm	£5.47 each

HE/12/81

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_

My Access/Barclay No. is: \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

<b>D.I.L. MINATURE ON-OFF SWITCHES</b> Gold-plated contacts. Sealed base. Ideal for programming. 6-position at 1p's. 10 for half manufacturer's price. <b>ONLY 75p</b> Will fit into 14-pin DIL socket. Ten at 65p ea., per 100 55p ea.	<b>HONEYWELL PROXIMITY DETECTOR</b> integral amplifier, 8v D.C., £3.50 ea. <b>PHOTO CONDUCTIVE CELL</b> , £1.25. High-power CdS cell, 500mW, for control circuits. Resistance 800 ohm to 4K. Max. volts 240. Size 1/2 x 1/2in. <b>RIBBON MICROPHONE</b> with pre-amp on chassis. £1.75.	<b>MULLARD MODULES</b> LP1171 AM, FM IF Strip (Front end Pair £5.75) Complete with Data LP1106 LP1157 Med. & Long Tuner) £2.50 <b>CRYSTALS COLOUR TV</b> 4 433619 mc/s £1.25. Miniature type sealed.	<b>ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS</b> 4mc/s. Complete on 14in. Screened cable. £1.75 each, pairs £2.85. <b>ULTRA SONIC TRANSMITTER</b> Complete unit (uncased) requires 15V, £3.25. <b>FOSTER DYNAMIC MICROPHONES</b> , 200 ohm impedance. Moving coil. Complete on chassis. £1.75 pair.
<b>I.L.P. REGULATORS</b> Latest type, adjustable. Ideal for computers with logic circuit. Size 3 - 10 x 1 inch. Only £3.50. In screened case.	<b>LM300 Amplifier</b> , . . . . . 85p <b>LM318N Hi-Slew Op. Amp.</b> £1.50 <b>LM323K</b> , 5v 3-amp. reg. £3.80 <b>LM310N Volt. Follower Amp.</b> £1.20 <b>LM311H High Perf. Volt. Comparator</b> £1.00 <b>LM304N</b> , 5-watt Amp. £1.20 <b>LM393N</b> , Dual Com. . . . . 80p <b>7905 Reg.</b> . . . . . 75p	<b>MINIATURE HIGH QUALITY PANS</b> "Whisper Model" by Roton. Low power consumption. Less than 10 watts! Silent running. 115v (two in series for 230v 50/60Hz). Size 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 1 1/2. Only £3.50 inc. VAT. <b>BRAND NEW</b> 50% less than manufacturer's price.	 <b>CHIPS</b> 2102 450 n/s £1.00 2114 300 n/s £1.75 4116 200 n/s £1.50 2732 450 n/s £7.80
<b>MINIATURE EDGE INDICATOR</b> with fluorescent dial. Scale 0-10. £3.50. (100 microscoping). Size 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/2 deep. Only £1.65.	<b>STEREO CASSETTE TAPE HEADS</b> , Quality replacement for most recorders with mounting plate. Record/Replay £2.85. <b>MARRIOTT TAPE HEADS</b> Quarter track. Type XRP518 Record/Replay £2.80. XRP536 Record/Replay £3.80. RES11 Erase (each) £1.00.	<b>HEWLETT-PACKARD DISPLAYS</b> <b>5082-7850</b> HIGH EFFICIENCY AND VERY BRIGHT. Only £1.80 each. Set of 6 for £5. Half-inch red common cathode will replace DL707, 14-pin DIL.	<b>EX-MOTOROLA 5+5-WATT CAR STEREO AMPLIFIERS</b> Complete and tested units. Medium and Long Wave. Supplied as two built units (5 x 2 x 2in) with circuit and data. Only £5 pair. Includes pre-amp.
<b>MONSANTO</b> Half-inch +1 Display. High Intensity. £1 each. Set of 4 £3.50. Common anode. 14 Pin DIL Package.	<b>BRIDGE RECTIFIER</b> 800 PIV 35 amps. 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/2in. £3.50.	<b>"CHERRY" ADD-ON KEYPAD</b> LIST PRICE £22.00. <b>OUR PRICE ONLY £7.50 INC. VAT.</b> A compact 12-button keypad suitable for use with Cherry keyboard to extend its functions plus four extra keys. Supplied brand new with data. A 3 x 4 non-encoded single mode keyboard.	
<b>RELAY</b> (General-purpose Type) 4 1/2-5v single-pole changeover. 200 ohms (open type). 1 x 1 x 1 inch. 80p. <b>MINIATURE M.P.C. POTENTIOMETERS</b> , Model M2. High-quality, 5% tolerance. 2-watt, with lin. spindles. All values, 47 ohms-47k. Only 60p each per 10, 50p each per 100, 40p each.	<b>RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES</b> <b>VARTA</b> 3.6 volts DEAC. M/AM 725. £1.50 <b>DRYFIT</b> 6-volt. 4.5 amp. £7.50 <b>XTAL. FILTER</b> 10.7mc/s. 12.5dB separation. 1 1/2 x 1/2 x 1 inch. £7.80. 100KCS + 1 mag. 3-pin. £2.80.		

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS on ALL items (unless stated), 15% per 10, 20% per 50, 25% per 100. All items **BRAND NEW** (unless otherwise stated). DELIVERY from stock - Add Post 35p per order.

EXPORT enquiries invited. **TELEX 262204** Transonics Mono 1400

**HENRY'S**

01-723 1008/9

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

# Right first time.



Portable VOM

Rechargeable Light

If you've never built a kit before, Heathkit have some very pleasant surprises for you. Their kits are easy to build. Simple, but detailed instructions take you through every stage. Everything is included. Even the solder you need is there.

Follow the steps and you'll end up with a hand-crafted, well designed piece of equipment. Much better than shop bought, mass-produced. Because you built it yourself.



Digital Clock

There's a great range of kits to start you off. From a buzzer alarm to a digital electronic clock, or a portable rechargeable fluorescent light to a portable VOM.

With all this going for you, you can count yourself very lucky you started off with Heathkit. Because all first time kit builders will get a free soldering iron and 10% discount off ten selected kits.



Buzzer Alarm

To: Heath Electronics (UK) Limited  
 Dept. (HE12), Bristol Road,  
 Gloucester GL2 6EE.  
 To start me off, please send me a copy of the Heathkit catalogue. I enclose 28p in stamps.

Name

Address

You build on our experience

# HEATHKIT

# ELECTROVALUE

## CATALOGUE 82



Send 70p for your copy now - 64 pages (A4). More than 6000 stock items from nuts and bolts to complete computer systems.

With it we include a Reclaim Voucher value 70p for spending towards orders value £10 or more.

### I.L.P. TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS



DISCOUNTS

5% on C.W.O. orders £20 and upwards  
 10% on C.W.O. orders £50 or more

From Catalogue 82, page 22  
 I.L.P. Toroidal Transformers with secondary O/P voltage of 9+9, 12+12, 15+15, 18+18, 25+25, 30+30, 110, 220, 240. STATE REQUIRED VALUE WHEN ORDERING

50VA-£7.36; 80VA-£7.82; 120VA-£8.92 (Prices include rigid mounting kit and VAT)  
 UK C.W.O. orders sent POST FREE

WE CARRY FULL I.L.P. TOROIDAL RANGE AS ADVERTISED

ELECTROVALUE LTD. DEPT. HE.12, 28 St. James Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 9HB  
 Phone: Egham 33603 (STD 0784; London 87) Telex: 264475  
 Northern Branch (Personal Shoppers only) 680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1MA. Phone: (061) 432 4945

# Competition Results

RIGHT BACK in the April '81 issue of HE we announced our Project Design Competition for the IYDP. The original closing date was 31st July 1981 but, because the initial response was disappointing, we extended it to 1st September 1981 in the July '81 issue.

We've had dozens of entries and they covered a broad range of topics. For this reason we engaged the services of some people working closely with, or for, disabled people.

Our panel of judges comprised, in alphabetical order:

<b>Simon Browning</b>	Project Engineer, Notting Dale Technology Centre, London W10
<b>Judy Denziloe</b>	Development Officer, ACTIVE
<b>John Flack</b>	Principal, Electraid
<b>Roger Jefcoate</b>	Consultant Assessor and lecturer on electronic aids for the severely disabled
<b>Patrick Poon</b>	Research Assistant, Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, University of London
<b>Heather Seaman</b>	Paediatric Occupational Therapist, Cheyne Centre for Spastic Children

## The Winners

★**First Prize** — a cheque for £200 — went to **Anthony Nash**, of Kings Heath, Birmingham. Anthony's entry comprised two projects, both designed with the aim of helping the blind and partially sighted learn about electronics.

The first was a **Resistance/Capacitance Indicator**, which will

produce pulses of different rates as electronic or passive components are placed between two terminals. The circuit is simple and practical, and Anthony estimated its cost at about £2.50.

His second project, an **Audio Multimeter**, would enable a blind or partially sighted person to make measurements of electrical units. The position of the needle of a moving-coil meter is 'tracked down' by means of an optical sensor mounted above the meter scale. When the needle and sensor coincide (the sensor can be moved by the user), an audible warning is given and the value can be read from an adjacent scale written in Braille. To prolong the life of the battery, Anthony included a timer which turns off the meter and sensor circuits after a predetermined period. We considered that the project could be built for a reasonable cost.

According to Anthony, the aim of the two projects was to assist blind and partially sighted children in tackling electronics as part of their technology lessons. He became involved in the work as one sector of a B Ed in-service degree course at the NCST. Although the work was aimed at children in schools, Anthony envisaged the finished projects as also being suitable for use by adults.

● The First Prize was donated by **Brian Brooks of Magenta Electronics**, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. Magenta is one of HE's regular advertisers — see page 30 in this month's issue

★**Second Prize** — a **Kikusui 538A Oscilloscope** — went to **R.Fairweather** of Oxted, Surrey. By coincidence, his entry was also dedicated to the blind, and was described as a **Braille Teaching Aid**.

R.Fairweather outlined a common way of teaching blind pupils to read Braille, in which they are given a board on which there are six tins,

each labelled with a Braille character. The pupils are also given a pile of cards on which a Braille character is printed. The object is for the pupil to find the tin with the character that corresponds with that on a chosen card and to put the card into it.

His project works along similar lines: the pupil is given a pile of Braille cards, each with a unique code cut into its top edge, and the pupil inserts one of these cards against a slot on the equipment. The equipment also has a panel of six buttons over which is placed a master card of Braille characters. The object is for the pupil to feel the character on the card and then to feel down the master card until he or she finds what seems to be the same character. The pupil next presses the button alongside that character. A correct choice will result in one kind of noise being produced as the button is pressed: a wrong choice will result in another kind of noise. Right and wrong answers are recorded on individual digital scoreboards, thus enabling a teacher to monitor the pupil's progress.

Although the electronics is a little complicated for this project, our judges were unanimous about their decision over this entry. We understand that the project was designed as part of the A-level Design and Technology course. The prototype won a prize in the Schools Design Prize competition, run by the Design Council.

There were, as originally specified, three Third Prize winners. We had three digital multimeters as prizes, and they were awarded as follows:

★**Third Prize No. 1** — **Kaise SK-6110 Digital Multitester** — went to **C.J.Hart** of Wootton, Isle of Wight. His entry, **Distress Alarm System**, is intended to enable the elderly or disabled living on their own to call for help, or to have help summoned automatically in the event of an emergency.

This project includes some clever

**AT LAST — the results of our Project Design Competition for the International Year of Disabled Persons (IYDP). You can read below about the winners and some details of the winning entries**



innovations. When help is needed, the user can activate an alarm situated in the house of a neighbour or warden or an alarm placed within earshot of passers-by. The alarm is triggered by pressing one of several push-buttons sited at strategic positions around the house. Alternatively the alarm will be automatically activated if the equipment has not been reset by the user within a set period from the outset of a warning signal sounded within the house. This warning signal will sound every hour or so. For ease of use, the same push-buttons double to set off the alarm if the warning signal has not been sounding and to reset the equipment if it has been sounding.

To avoid the necessity for the user to switch off the equipment during the night, for an afternoon snooze or for short trips out for shopping the equipment includes a timer which can be set for an extended 'off' period (2 or 10 hours on the prototype). After this period the system returns to 1 hour cycles.

C.J.Hart estimated that the cost of the project, excluding case, would be about £10.

**★ Third Prize No. 2 — Kaise SK-6220 Digital Multitester** — went to **A. Trafford**, aged 14, of Milton Common, Oxford. His project, **Temperature Alarm**, is intended for use by an elderly person living alone and who might be in danger of suffering from hyperthermia (body temperature greatly above normal) or hypothermia (body temperature below normal) as a result of the room temperature being extremely hot or extremely cold.

His design was very simple — only 10 components are used. The circuit uses a thermistor as the temperature-sensing device, and this is placed close to the person at risk. When either condition occurs (the two extremes of temperature can be pre-set) a constant audio warning is given. The project also gives a visual indication that the

room is not safe for occupation.

A.Trafford estimated the cost of his project at around £5.

**★ Third Prize No. 3 — ICD Digital Multimeter 600D** — went to **Brian Davey** of Millom, Cumbria. The title of his project was **Lifeline**. To illustrate its simplicity of construction and operation a sample was attached to his entry form.

This project, like that from C.J.Hart, is intended for use by the elderly or disabled living alone. He envisaged that most house-bound elderly or disabled people tend to follow set patterns of activities in the house and will generally move along the same routes (such as favourite chair to kitchen, toilet, bathroom, and so on). If the person should fall over at any point on this route then they might be out of reach of any means of calling for help. Brian's Lifeline consists simply of two parallel lengths of uninsulated wire carried between two strips of flimsy paper. This 'tape' is pinned within easy reach throughout the house.

The idea is that the two wires are attached to a low-voltage alarm circuit (such as a door bell). In an emergency the elderly or disabled person simply reaches for the nearest length of tape, tears it apart and twists the two wires together. Thus by short-circuiting the wires in this way the alarm circuit is completed.

Definitely a simple — and low-cost — system. Our judges were a little worried about the flimsiness of the material and, of course, the need for the voltage on the wires to be absolutely safe but otherwise thought it to be very clever.

The general standard of entries was so good that we decided to award two consolation prizes!

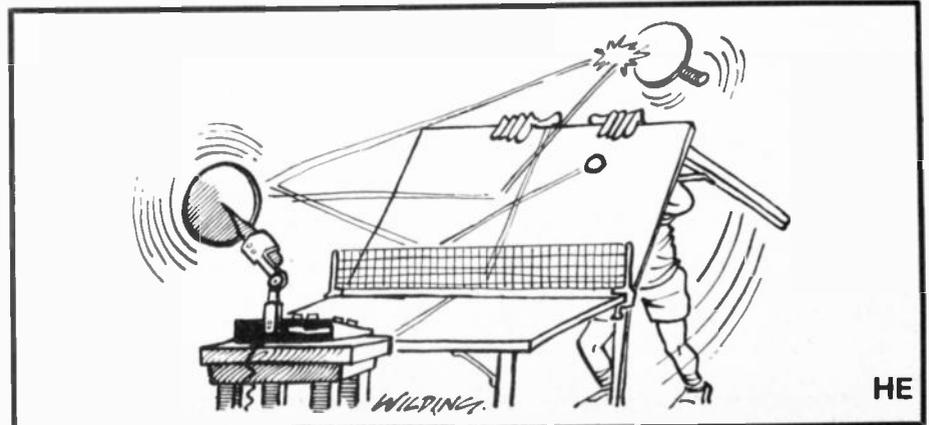
**★ Consolation Prize No. 1** — **Grand Prix hand-held computer car racing game** — went to **A.Trafford** (second time lucky in this competition!) for an ingenious **Radio Alarm**.

**★ Consolation Prize No. 2** — **Galaxy Invader 1000 hand-held space battle game** — went to **John L.Wigley**, of Bourne End, Buckinghamshire, for his **Low-cost Communicator** for the disabled.

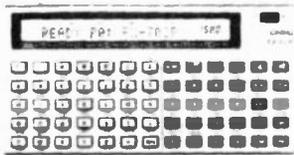
● The Third Prizes were donated by **West Hyde Developments Limited**, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire and by **Danesbury Marketing Limited**, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire. Consolation Prizes were donated by **Computer Games Limited**, Woodford, London.

Our thanks to all who took part in our Competition — we will be in touch with all who took the trouble to enter.

Thanks also to our panel of judges, who gave up their time to assess the entries from the finalists.



HE



20 digit scrolling display. Up to 1680 programme steps and 226 memories

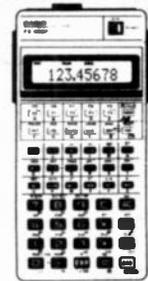
**FX702P £115.95**  
**FA 2 interface £19.95**  
**FP 10 printer SOON**



**fx-5500** 10 digit (8 + 2) liquid crystal display. 50 scientific functions. Standard deviation. Fractions. True algebraic logic.  
**FX 550 £18.95**



**FX 3800P** 10 digit (10 + 2) 38 step programmable calculator with liquid crystal display. Regression analysis. 44 scientific functions. 7 memories, 18 sets of parentheses. True algebraic logic. 6 functions.  
**FX 3800P £21.95**



**FX-802P** 10 digit (10 + 2) programmable with alpha-numeric liquid crystal display. Up to 512 programme steps and 88 memory registers. 33 parentheses nestable up to 11 levels. Up to 9 subroutines, nestable up to 9  
**FX 802P £71.95**  
**FX 801P £51.95**  
**FA 1 interface £19.95**



TI 58

TI 58C

**TEXAS TI 51-111** 32 step £29.95  
**TEXAS TI 57** 50 Step/150 keystrokes £26.95  
**TEXAS TI 58** 480 steps or 60 memories £57.95  
**TEXAS TI 58C** as 58 with constant memory £68.95  
**TEXAS TI 59** 960 steps or 100 memories £121.95  
**TEXAS PC100C** printer for 58/58C/59 £148.95

EL 5101



**SHARP PC 1211** computer £91.95  
**SHARP EL 5101** 16 digit £41.95  
**SHARP CE 121** interface £15.95  
**SHARP EL 5100** 24 digit £51.95  
**SHARP CE 122** printer £71.95

CASIO FX 502P last few at £49.95, CASIO FX 100 £15.95, CASIO FX 330 £15.95, CASIO FX 8100 £23.95, CASIO FX 68 £18.95

## ORDER DETAILS

WRITE OR PHONE FOR DETAILS  
 ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P&P. SEND CASH, POSTAL ORDERS, OR YOUR CHEQUE PAYABLE TO C.S.S. — OR HAVE ANY GOODS UP TO £250 SENT C.O.D. for extra £1.50. ACCESS ON ORDERS OVER £30 ONLY. SAE WITH ENQUIRIES PLEASE  
 All goods new, boxed with full guarantee.

**CALCULATOR SALES & SERVICE (C.S.S.)**  
 FREEPOST (no stamp required) REDDITCH WORCS. B98 0BR  
 telephone (0527) 43169

# MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!

## The PRACTICAL way!

This new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



## New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into Electronics Now!

**FREE!**  
COLOUR BROCHURE



POST NOW TO

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested in:

- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as listed above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- LOGIC COURSE

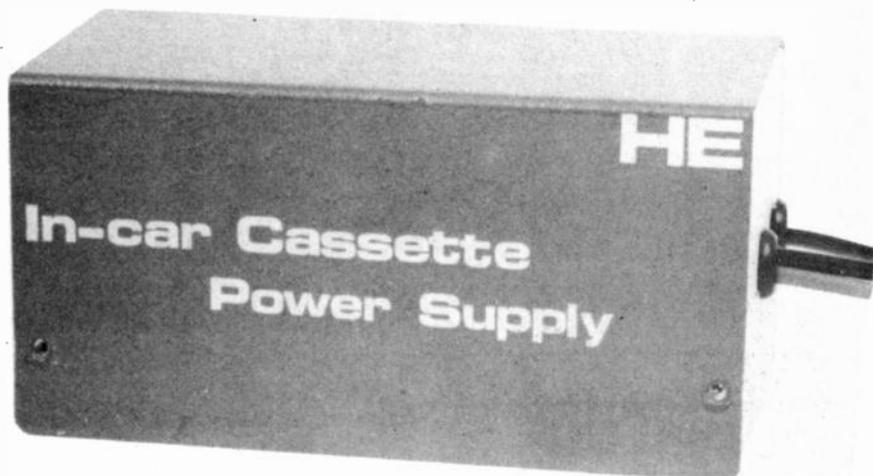
OTHER SUBJECTS \_\_\_\_\_

HE/12/821

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

**British National Radio & Electronics School** Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR

# In-car Cassette Power Supply



If you have portable battery-powered equipment and you use it in or around the car, then this project is ideal. It will provide up to 1 A of current at a voltage variable between 5 and 12 VDC

YES, WE KNOW that strictly speaking, this project doesn't *just* supply power to portable cassette recorders for in-car use — but we thought that 'HE In-car Battery-powered Equipment Power Supply' would be too much of a mouthful — so we shortened the title.

The project will, of course, provide power for equipment which has an input socket for a low voltage power supply between 5 and 12 V. With it you will be able to run portable radios, cassette recorders, some TVs etc, from your car electrical system thus saving yourself the expense of dry-cell batteries.

The circuit is a single integrated circuit design and, with just four extra components, provides you with a working project. The IC, a 7805 voltage regulator, is well known to most electronics hobbyists and is ideally suited to this application.

## Construction

Insert and solder the preset resistor RV1, resistor R1, and capacitors C1 and 2 into their correct places as indicated in Fig. 2. Make sure you polarise capacitor C2 as shown.

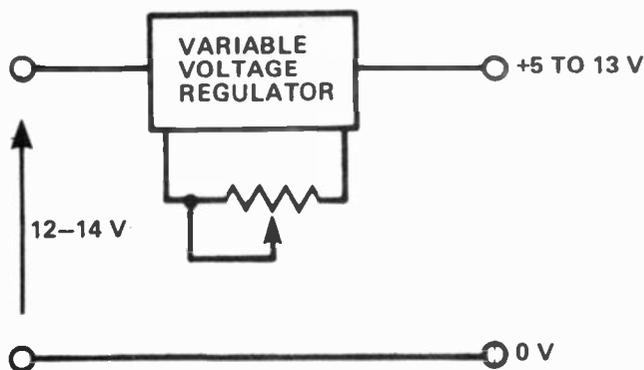
Push circuit board pins into the board where off-board connections are to be made. Now solder the pins in.

Mount and solder IC1 into the board so that it is perpendicular to the Veroboard surface.

Mark and drill the case to fit the mounting bolt for IC1. Using a mounting kit (ie, a mica washer and an insulating washer) bolt the IC and thus the whole board to the case side. It is essential that the metal case of the project is isolated from the metal tag of IC1, so it is as well to check with a meter that no electrical contact occurs between the two.

## How It Works

A car's electrical system provides about 12-14 VDC, depending on engine (and hence generator) running speed. This is applied to a variable voltage regulator, the output voltage of which is adjustable between about 5-13 VDC, depending on the value of variable resistance R.



Integrated circuit IC1 is a fixed-voltage regulator which develops and holds the output voltage at 5 VDC. A typical circuit using the IC would have its common connection directly connected to the earth rail (0 V). The IC's output, in such a circuit, is at a voltage of exactly 5 V above earth. However in our circuit, a preset resistor RV1 is connected between the common connection and earth.

A small current (about 1.5mA)

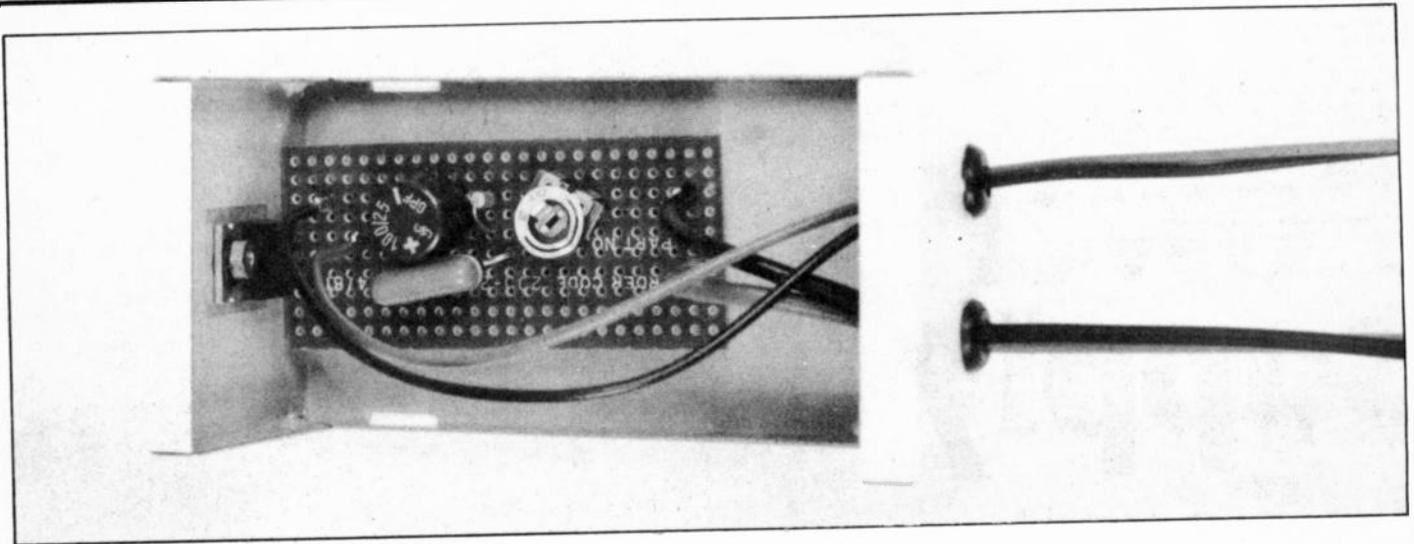
continuously flows from the common connection of the IC to earth. Inserting RV1 into the current flow causes a voltage across the resistance, given by Ohm's Law:

$$V = IR,$$

dependent on the value of R. With a preset resistor value of 4k7 the voltage is variable between 0-8 V.

The output voltage of the power supply is thus 5-13 VDC depending on the value of RV1.

Project



Parts List

RESISTOR (¼ W, 5%)

R1 15k

POTENTIOMETER

RV1 4k7 miniature horizontal preset

CAPACITORS

C1 220n polyester  
C2 100u, 16 V electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTOR

IC1 7805, 5 V voltage regulator

MISCELLANEOUS

Veroboard, 10 strip x 24 hole  
Case to suit

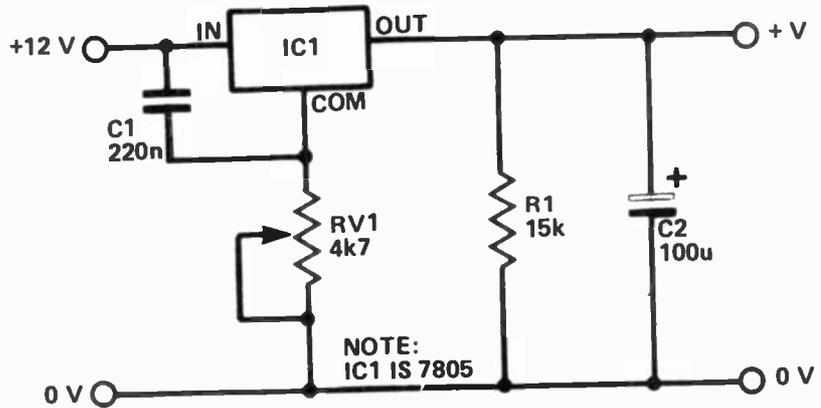


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE In-car Cassette Power Supply

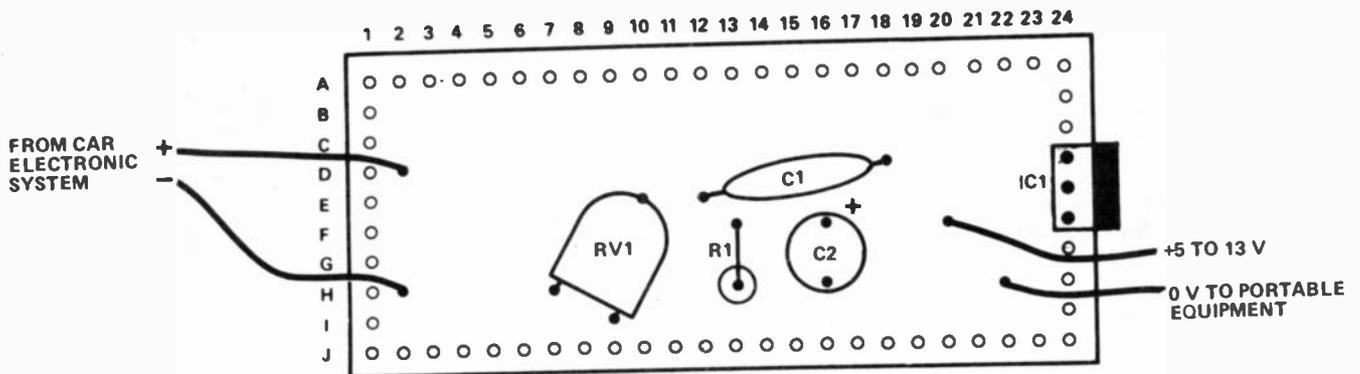
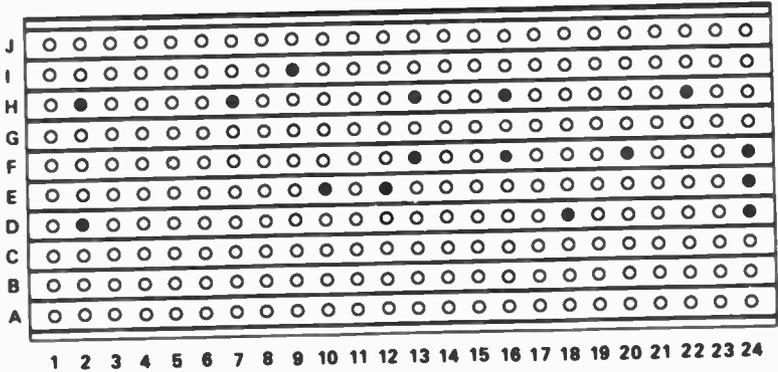


Figure 2. Veroboard layout, showing component locations along with connection details of the project. Note that there are no track breaks to make

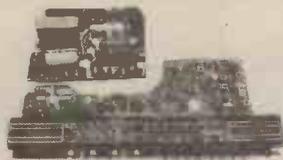
Buylines

All of the components used in this project should be readily obtainable. Approximate price of parts (excluding case) will be £2.50.



HE

**GE0 AM/FM STEREO TUNER AMPLIFIER CHASSIS.** Originally designed for installation into a music centre. Supplied as two separate built and tested units which are easily wired together. **Note:** Circuit diagram and interconnecting wiring diagrams supplied. **Rotary Controls:** Tuning, on/off volume, balance, treble, bass. **Push-button controls:** Mono, Tape, Disc, AFC, FM (VHF), LW, MW, SW. **Power Output:** 7 watts RMS per channel, at better than 2% THD into 8 ohms, 10 watts speech and music. **Frequency Response:** 60Hz-20kHz within  $\pm 3$ dB. **Tape Sensitivity:** Output — typically 150 mV, Input — 300 mV for rated output. **Disc Sensitivity:** 100mV (ceramic cartridge). **Radio:** FM (VHF), 87.5MHz — 108MHz. Long wave, 145kHz — 108kHz, Medium wave,

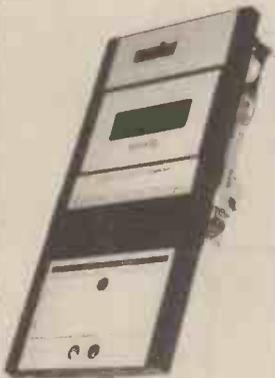


520kHz — 1620kHz. Short wave, 5.8MHz — 16MHz. **Size:** Tuner — 2 3/4in. x 15in. x 7 1/2 in approx. Power amplifier — 2in. x 7 1/2in. x 4 1/2in. approx. 240V AC operation. Supplied complete with fuses, knobs and pushbuttons, and LED stereo beacon indicator. **Price £23.50 plus £2.50 postage and packing.**

**Stereo Cassette Tape Deck Module** comprising of a top panel and tape mechanism coupled to a record/play-back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unit for horizontal installation into cabinet or console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready-built and tested. Smart black and silver finish.

**Features:** Three digit tape counter, Auto-stop, Six piano type keys, record, rewind, fast forward, play, stop and eject. Automatic record level control. Main inputs plus secondary inputs for stereo microphones. Input sensitivity 100mV to 2V. Input impedance 68K. Output level 400mV to both left and right-hand channels. Output impedance 10K. Signal to noise ratio 45dB. Wow and flutter 0.1%. Power supply requirements 18V D.C. at 300mA. Connections the left and right-hand stereo inputs and outputs are via individual screened leads all terminated with phono plugs (phono sockets provided). **Dimensions:** Top panel 5 1/2in. x 11 1/4in., clearance required under top panel 2 1/4in.

Supplied complete with circuit diagram and connecting diagram. **Price £26.70 + £2.50 postage and packing.** Supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supply (transformer, bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor) £3.



## B.K. ELECTRONICS

37 Whitehouse Meadows, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5TY

BARCLAYCARD



\* SAE for current lists \* Official orders welcome \* All prices include VAT \* Multi order only \* All items packed (where applicable) \* special energy absorbing PU foam \* Callers welcome by prior appointment, please telephone 0702 523042.



CHESS COMPUTERS  
TV GAMES  
HAND HELD GAMES

# EGS

THE ELECTRONIC  
GAMES  
SHOP

### CHRISTMAS IS NEARLY HERE!

Remember last Christmas when everybody sold out of Electronic Games? Don't get caught out again!

- Activision Cartridges (full range) ..... £16.95
- Sensory 8 Chess Computers ..... £109.00
- Morphy Encore Chess Computers ..... £149.00
- Great Game Machine..... P.O.A.
- Game and Watch Lion, Headache, Manhole ..... £19.00
- Legal CB Radios ..... from £69.00
- Cheap TV Games ..... from £7.00
- Atari VCS ..... £99.00
- Mattel Intellivision ..... P.O.A.

Enormous range of products at unbeatable prices  
Please ask!

**SEE OUR STAND AT  
BREADBOARD '81**

ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD, DINERS CLUB, AMERICAN EXPRESS

## CIRCOLEC

01-767 1233

1 FRANCISCAN RD, TOOTING, LONDON SW17

# JMI cut the cost of high precision multimeters

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY

## SAVE £5



MAIH Analogue Multimeter  
Normal Price: £33.35

Special Discount Price:  
**£27.60** (inc leads, Vat and postage/packing)

Analogue multimeter pivoted movement and easily read mirror scale. Input impedance 20K 0/V D.C.

DCV 9 ranges up to 1000V  
ACV 6 ranges up to 500V  
DCA 6 ranges up to 5A  
ACA 5 ranges up to 5A  
Resistance 4 ranges up to 1M $\Omega$   
Capacitance can also be measured from 2-200,000uF.  
Carrying Case: £5.18 inc Vat

## SAVE £8

MAID

Digital Multimeter  
Normal Price: £63.25

Special Discount Price:  
**£54.05** (inc leads, carrying case, Vat, Postage/Packing)

Digital multimeter Large LCD display.  
Input impedance 10M $\Omega$ .  
AC and DCV 5 ranges up to 650V  
AC and DCA 4 ranges up to 2A  
Resistance 5 ranges up to 20M $\Omega$

OR ORDER BOTH &  
**SAVE £15**  
ONLY £79.35 (inc Vat)



Full service back-up and money-back guarantee.



From one of Europe's leading electrical groups, now available in the U.K. from JMI.

John Minister Instruments Ltd., 137/139 Sandgate Road, Folkestone, Kent CT20 2DE.

# JMI

JOHN MINISTER INSTRUMENTS LTD  
137/139 SANDGATE ROAD, FOLKESTONE, KENT CT20 2DE  
Telephones (STD) 0303 41598/54002 Telex 965418

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Please supply:

- MAIH Analogue Multimeter  with carrying case.  
 MAID Digital Multimeter inc carrying case.

Cheque/Postal Order for £ \_\_\_\_\_

# Into Electronic Components

Part five of our series for those starting out in electronics. This month, Ian Sinclair investigates inductors, tackles transformers and touches on tuned circuits

IF YOU COULD THINK of a capacitor as a well-engineered open circuit you could be excused for thinking of an inductor as an equally well-engineered short circuit. An inductor starts off life as a piece of wire, having a low electrical resistance.

Now when any piece of wire carries an electrical current, the space around the wire changes. There's nothing unusual about this, and you can't see the effect, but you can detect it with a compass-needle, as a Dane called Oersted did in the early years of the 19th Century. The space around a wire which is carrying current is, in fact, magnetised, and magnetised in a way that we can't achieve with any shape of permanent magnet (see magnetic 'lines of force' shown arrowed in Fig. 1).

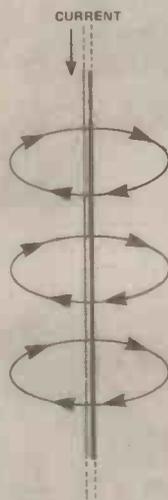


Figure 1. Magnetism around a wire when current flows. The arrowheads show the direction that a compass needle will indicate at various places around the wire

The magnetism is pretty weak, though, unless a very large amount of current flows, because the effect is spread over all the space around the wire. If we wind the wire into a coil, we greatly concentrate the magnetism, and also incidentally, create the same shape of magnetism as a bar magnet (Fig. 2).

Why should we be concerned with this? There are several reasons, and one of the important ones is that we can use the magnetism to deflect the beams of cathode rays in a cathode ray tube (something visualised by A.A. Campbell-Swinton in 1911 — see *Famous Names* on page 25). One of the other reasons is one that Michael Faraday ran across in the 1830s — the generation of a voltage from changing magnetism.

## Go On, Induce Yourself

When you move a magnet near a coil of wire which has been connected to a voltmeter, you can detect a voltage in the coil for as long as the magnet is moving nearby. Try it out for yourself — take a transformer of almost any kind, as long as it has a metal core and lots of turns.

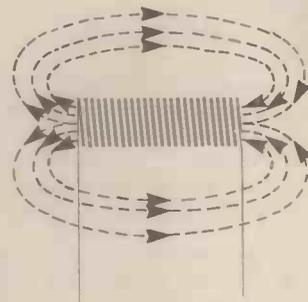


Figure 2. Shape of the magnetism when a wire is wound into a coil and current passes. This is the same shape as we would detect from a bar-shaped permanent magnet

Connect the meter to the primary terminals of the transformer (the ones which would be normally connected to mains voltage) as shown in Fig. 3. Switch the HE Meter to the 250 mV (0.25 V) range, and wave a magnet (not too fast) close to the transformer ironwork. You'll see the needle of the meter deflecting in one direction as you bring one end of the magnet to the transformer, and in the other direction as you take the magnet away. That's the effect that Faraday discovered and called 'electromagnetic induction' all those years ago. He also found out what the rules of this induction were — the voltage generated in the coil of wire depends on the number of turns of wire, and the rate at which the magnetism around the coil is changed.

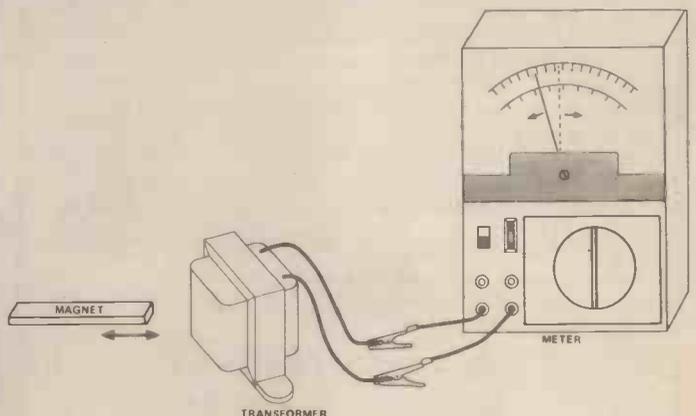


Figure 3. Inducing a voltage in a coil by moving a magnet close to it. Here one of the windings of a transformer (an iron-cored choke could also be used) connected to the HE Multitester (10 VDC range)

Now this is where the story turns from interesting to really curious. When Faraday did this experiment, he was using the magnetism of a bar magnet, separate from the coil. What hap-

pens if the magnet is the coil itself, magnetised by the current passing through it?

The answers to this one were investigated by the great US physicist Joseph Henry. He found that exactly the same rules apply — if you change the amount of current flowing through a coil, then the changing magnetism causes an induced voltage, and that voltage is in the opposite direction to the voltage you used to change the current! This induced voltage is called a 'back EMF', and its effects are very important, and not only in electronics.

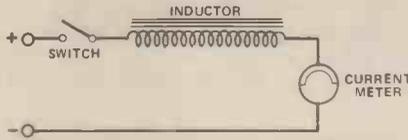


Figure 4. A circuit which shows how you can measure the slow build-up of a current in a coil, if you can get hold of a coil which has a very large inductance

Take a look, for example, at Fig.4, which shows a circuit with a meter and a large coil. You probably can't do this one, because the coil has to be a really large one — something like 15 000 turns of wire round a massive iron core — to produce a really noticeable effect, but you can try it if you have a large old-fashioned 'choke' in the junk box. What happens is rather like the reverse of charging a capacitor — the current starts off at a low value, and builds up to the value that Ohm's law predicts; that is,  $V/R$ . Unlike the capacitor charging and discharging, too, the effect is not improved by adding resistance — the less resistance there is the greater the time-constant of the effect (see Fig.5).

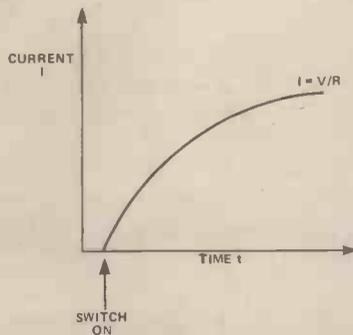


Figure 5. How the current in the circuit in Fig.4 changes after switching on

The back EMF exists only while the current is changing, and when the circuit containing the inductor is switched on, the rate at which the current can change is determined by the inductor itself. Back EMF is also generated when the circuit is switched off, however. When we switch off a circuit that contains an inductor, the current is forced to change rapidly — down to zero. From Faraday's rules, this should cause a large back EMF — it can easily be much greater than the voltage of the battery which pushed the current through the coil, but only for an instant as the current is switched off. A favourite demonstration of this is illustrated in Fig.6. It consists of a neon lamp connected across the winding of a transformer or choke, with a switch and a power supply of low voltage. The neon needs at least 80 V to flash, but the battery in the example is only 6 V. When the switch is closed, the current flows, rising at a rate determined by the coil until it reaches maximum, but when the switch is suddenly opened, the neon flashes, indicating that 80 V or more was generated across the coil when the current was interrupted.

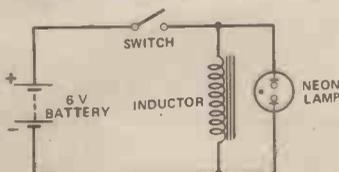


Figure 6. Back EMF can be larger than battery voltage! This circuit flashes the 80 V neon each time the switch is opened, even though the battery voltage can be 6 V or less

This effect has all sorts of consequences — one of which is the traditional type of car ignition circuit (Fig.7). The contact points remain closed for a time (the dwell time) to allow current to build up in the coil. At the ignition time, the points are rapidly opened, causing a back EMF which is stepped up by the transformer action of the double-wound coil. The back EMF across the contact points is enough to cause sparking, which causes a slower rate of change of current, so that the back EMF is lower than it need be. This is corrected by connecting a capacitor across the points to absorb the sudden voltage surge, suppressing the sparking to some extent, and enabling a much higher voltage to be produced across the high voltage winding of the coil.

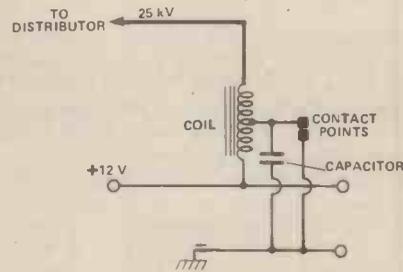


Figure 7. The traditional type of car ignition circuit. The back EMF that is generated when the contact points open is stepped up to 25 000 V (25 kV) by the coil (acting as an autotransformer, described in this article)

Back EMF also affects us in other ways. If a transistor is part of a circuit which contains an inductor (Fig.8), then we have to add a diode circuit which will conduct when the back EMF is generated. In the circuit shown, when the transistor switches off, the back EMF is always positive, and will exceed the collector voltage rating of the transistor if not checked. It is checked by the diode, which conducts when the voltage at the collector of the transistor rises higher than the supply voltage. Any circuit which uses a transistor to control current in a coil with a metal core (such as a relay or solenoid) must use a diode like this (a 1N4001 is a favourite type) to prevent damage from back-EMF.

Do I have to remind you, too, that you can get a shock from a 6 V electric bell? Each time the bell sounds, the current through a coil is being switched on and off, and the back EMF can be high enough to be noticeable if you put your hand on the coil connections.

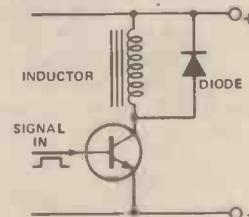


Figure 8. Protecting a transistor against back EMF from a coil

## Henry's Contribution

Joseph Henry's work with back EMF produced a new unit for electrical theory, the one which bears his name. He found that the back EMF of a coil was proportional to two sets of factors — the rate of current and the way the coil was made. To avoid the cumbersome calculations which made use of coil length and diameter and the type of core used, he proposed using a single quantity, which he called self-inductance, to replace all these factors, just as we use the capacitance of capacitors rather than the area and thickness of the insulator and its permittivity.

Henry's definition is a simple one:

$$\text{Self-inductance} = \frac{\text{back EMF}}{\text{rate of change of current.}}$$

A self-inductance of 1 Henry (abbreviated to 1 H), for example, will produce a back EMF of 1 V if the current through it changes by 1 A per second, which is pretty slow switching. If you had a

current of 1 A flowing, and you managed to switch it off in one millisecond (1/1000 second), then the back EMF in a 1 H coil would be 1000 V. The back EMF, you will notice, is decided entirely by the self-inductance and by the rate at which current can be changed, not by the actual value of the current or by the voltage which is used to make that current flow.

An inductance of 1 H is a lot of inductance, though not by any means an impossible large quantity. Inductors as large as this are not used so much nowadays, but smaller inductors whose sizes are measured in millihenries (1 mH = 1/1000 H) or microhenries (1  $\mu$ H = 1/1000000 H) are used to a considerable extent, especially in radio and TV circuits. The modern trend is to avoid inductance as much as possible, for reasons which include the following:

- 1 it is impossible to make a 'pure' inductor which has zero resistance. A 'pure' capacitor, by contrast, would have an infinitely high resistance, and we can get as near as makes no difference to this ideal
- 2 inductors are normally not off-the-shelf components like capacitors or resistors
- 3 the actual inductance of a coil which uses a metal core is very difficult to predict precisely, and can change during its operating life.

### Core!

We started by saying that inductance was about magnetism, and you can't talk about magnetism without coming to magnetic materials. There are in fact, two main types of magnetic materials, called hard and soft. Hard magnetic materials are the ones we make magnets from, and we're not considering them here. The soft magnetic materials ('soft' has nothing to do with how the material feels — it can be as hard as nails) are the ones which will magnetise very strongly when we wrap a coil around them and pass a current through the coil but which lose this magnetism completely whenever the current is switched off. They concentrate the magnetism in a coil rather than retaining any magnetism of their own. When we take a coil, measure its self-inductance, and then add a soft iron core to the coil and measure the self-inductance again, there is a startling difference between the two readings. Adding a core of soft magnetic material to a coil can push its self-inductance up by a very large amount — thousands of times for some inductors. The trouble is that the effect, caused by a quantity called relative permeability, varies a lot, not just from one magnetic material to another, but also with the way the material is treated. Hit the core with a hammer, heat it, magnetise it — all these things will change its permeability so that when we use it as a core, the self-inductance of the coils will also be changed. There is also a limit to the amount of magnetisation the core can take; that is, it reaches a state called saturation. When the material becomes saturated the self-inductance of the coil will suddenly drop when a large amount of current is passed through it.

The design of large value inductors which are intended to behave in a predictable way is not easy, and that's one reason for wanting to do without them. It was the main reason for welcoming the transformerless push-pull output stage in audio amplifiers, for example, because it eliminated the need for a very expensive transformer which was also very difficult to design.

Equally difficult problems arise when coils are used at radio frequencies. An AC signal applied to, or induced in, a coil will magnetise the core, and the magnetism will be alternating, like the signal. This changing magnetism needs a supply of energy which has to come from the signal, and the higher the frequency of the signal the faster the magnetism has to change, and the greater the energy needed to sustain it. Massive metal cores are out as far as radio signals are concerned, and the only method we can use to concentrate the magnetism is to use 'ferrite', an insulating material which also happens to be a soft magnetic material. Coils for frequencies ranging up to about 100 MHz can use these ferrites to some advantage, so long as the correct grade of ferrite is used for the frequency range. At high frequencies, the amount of signal energy that is wasted in any type of magnetic core makes the use of cores impossible, and air-cored coils are used instead. At the very high frequencies (for example, UHF television frequencies) not even a coil is used — a straight wire provides sufficient inductance.

### Transform Your Life

One very useful inductive component, the transformer, is made by winding two coils on to one core. The principle is simple enough — an alternating current through one coil, which we call the primary, causes alternating magnetism of the core. Because of the concentrating effect of the core, this will cause an alternating voltage to be induced in the other coil, the secondary. The effect is that an alternating supply connected to the primary coil causes an alternating voltage at the secondary, but with no wires connecting the circuits. The connection is made through the magnetism of the core, nothing else. Because of this, we can use transformers to couple signals between points which are at very different DC voltages (see Fig.9) or when a pulse from a low-voltage DC circuit has to operate an AC circuit (Fig.10).

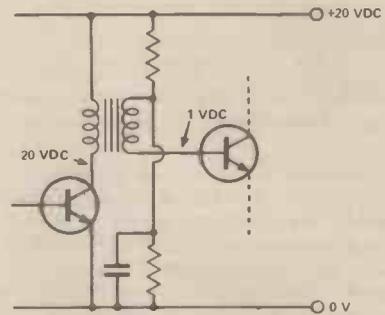


Figure 9. Using a transformer to connect signal from the collector of one transistor at 20 VDC to the base of another transistor at 1 VDC

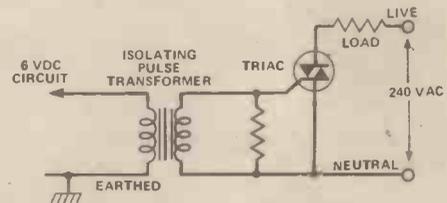


Figure 10. Using a transformer to send a pulse from a low-voltage circuit which is earthed to a high-voltage AC circuit with no earth connection

Transformer theory provides a beautifully simple law for the ratios of the voltages of the windings. If the number of turns on the secondary winding is  $N_s$ , and the number of turns on the primary winding is  $N_p$ , the voltage on the primary winding (AC, remember) is  $V_p$ , and the voltage on the secondary winding is  $V_s$ , then for a perfect transformer:

$$\frac{V_s}{V_p} = \frac{N_s}{N_p}$$

Let's look at an example. Suppose we have a transformer with 4800 turns on primary winding and 240 turns of secondary winding. If we connect 240 V mains to the primary winding, what voltage do we get at the secondary? Using the equation

$$\frac{V_s}{V_p} = \frac{N_s}{N_p}$$

with

$$V_p = 240,$$

$$N_p = 4800,$$

$$N_s = 240,$$

gives:

$$\frac{V_s}{240} = \frac{240}{4800}$$

This quantity is equal to 1/20, so that

$$V_s/240 = 1/20,$$

and that makes  $V_s$  equal to 12 V.

If you don't like having to rearrange equations like this, the transformer equation is shown in all of its possible forms in

Table 1, so that you can use whichever one you need.

The equation applies to 'perfect' transformers, and real transformers are never perfect. If the core is of a reasonable size for the frequency being used (low frequencies need large cores), the equation gives results that are close enough for most purposes, with a tolerance better than 20%.

$V_s = \frac{V_p \times N_s}{N_p}$	$V_p$ AC voltage, primary
$V_p = \frac{V_s \times N_p}{N_s}$	$V_s$ AC voltage, secondary
$N_s = \frac{V_s \times N_p}{V_p}$	$N_p$ number of turns, primary
$N_p = \frac{V_p \times N_s}{V_s}$	$N_s$ number of turns, secondary

Table 1. Equations you can use to calculate transformer primary and secondary voltage and primary and secondary turns

As far as steady DC is concerned, the winding of a transformer is just a low resistance, and a steady DC current in the primary of a transformer has no effect on the secondary. There will be a pulse, however, when the DC is connected and disconnected, as we can show, using almost any transformer along with a 9 V battery and the HE Multitester (Fig. 11). This principle is used to signal instants when DC is switched on and off in circuits, and is also the basis of the use of pulse transformers.

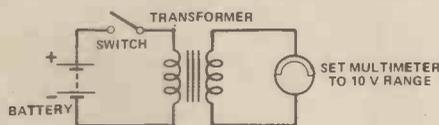


Figure 11. How to show the effect of a voltage pulse when the switch is opened or closed

Transformers that are intended for use only with high frequency signals can be much smaller than mains or audio frequency transformers. Radio frequency transformers can use ferrite or air cores, and the coils do not need to be wound tightly together. The transformer law still holds even at the very high frequencies but it's more difficult to predict exactly how the metal of different lengths, as they are in TV tuners.

One notable variant on the normal two-winding transformer is the autotransformer. This has just one winding. The autotransformer behaves like a two-winding transformer with one end of each winding connected together (Fig. 12) and is easy to wind when what is needed is straightforward transformer action without any sort of isolation between circuits. A mains autotransformer, the VARIAC, which has a variable tapping, like a potentiometer, is used extensively for providing different supply voltages for test purposes.

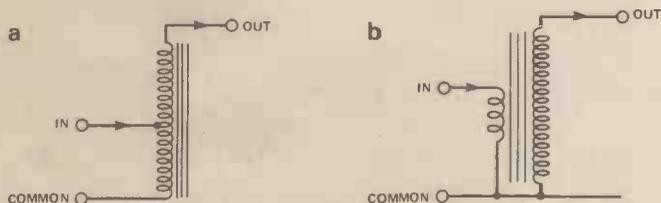


Figure 12. The autotransformer: a) circuit symbol, b) equivalent circuit, using two windings

### Tune-in To L-C

One of the really important uses of inductors is where an inductor is connected to a capacitor. This type of circuit is called a tuned circuit, because of the way that it behaves when it is fed with signals of different frequencies, and it is the key to understanding all types of radio circuits from the humble tranny to the CB rig, from telly to satellite station.

We noted last time the odd behaviour of a capacitor when it is supplied with an AC voltage. A capacitor has a 'reactance' which is a large amount of ohms when the frequency of the AC is low, and a small amount of ohms when the frequency of the AC is high. There is an AC current flowing which is out of step with the AC voltage.

When we connect an inductor of any size into an AC circuit, there is also an AC current flowing for as long as there is an AC voltage across the inductor. The ratio of these two is also a reactance — the inductive reactance. Unlike the capacitive reactance, the inductive reactance *increases* for signals at higher frequencies though, so that high frequency signals cannot pass easily through an inductor. The current is out of step with the voltage, but in the opposite direction (see Fig. 13). The voltage across a capacitor is at its peak a quarter of a wave later than the current peak, but the voltage across an inductor is at its peak a quarter of a wave earlier than the current peak.

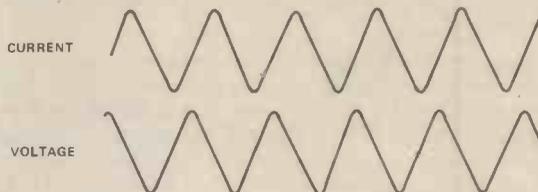


Figure 13. AC voltages and currents associated with an inductor. The current and voltage waveforms are out of step, but the voltage is one ¼-cycle ahead of the current in this case

By themselves, these out-of-step currents and voltages may not seem very important to you, but put together they start to look interesting. Consider what happens, for instance, when there is a capacitor connected to an inductor in series (Fig. 14), with a signal connected across the pair. If the signal frequency is low, the reactance of the capacitor is high but the reactance of the inductor is low. If we make the signal frequency high, then the reactance of the capacitor will be low and the reactance of the inductor will be high. Somewhere between these two frequencies there will be a frequency at which the two reactances are exactly equal — and that's the frequency we're interested in. You see, when we have a signal current at that frequency flowing through both the capacitor and the inductor, as it must when they are connected in series, the voltages across these components exactly oppose each other and cancel each other. One voltage is quarter of a wave ahead of current, one is a quarter wave behind, so that the difference between the voltages is half a wave — and for a sine wave shape that means opposition (Fig. 15). We would expect the voltages across points XY in Fig. 14 to be the sum of these two voltages — and we would expect from Fig. 15 that the sum would be zero.

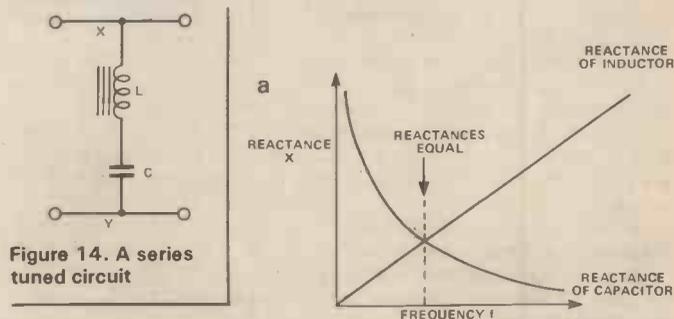


Figure 14. A series tuned circuit

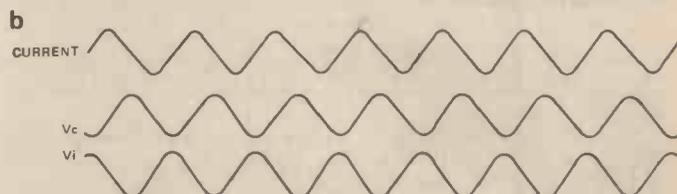


Figure 15. Reactance, voltage and current: a) how reactances of a coil and of a capacitor vary as the frequency of the signal is varied, b) voltage and current waveforms for a coil and capacitor in series at the resonant frequency of signal

It isn't quite zero. The reason is that every inductor has an inherent resistance along its length, and this resistance will have a voltage across it even when the other voltages have cancelled out. Nevertheless, at this one frequency, we have the strange effect that the current through the circuit reaches a maximum, with a low voltage across the circuit (Fig. 16).

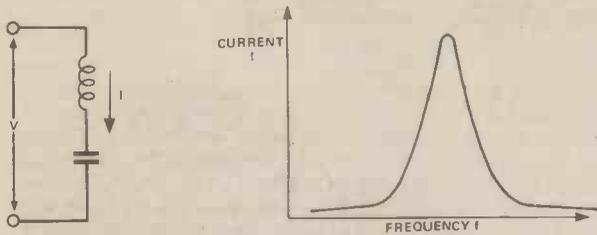


Figure 16. Resonance — this occurs at the frequency at which the reactances are equal and the current through the circuit reaches a maximum level

Stranger things happen (even without vodka!) when we measure the voltage across one of the components, capacitor or inductor. We can't do this with the HE Multitester, though, it's a job for an oscilloscope, like the one HE had on special offer a few months ago. Suppose our circuit has a capacitor and an inductor which each have a reactance of 1000 ohms (1k $\Omega$ ) at a frequency of 10 000 Hz (10 kHz), with a resistance of 100 ohms (100 $\Omega$ ). If we connect the circuit to a 1 V supply, whose frequency is 10 kHz, then the current that flows is 1/100 A (1 V, 100 $\Omega$ , Ohm again), which is 10 mA, because only the resistor has any effect on the current at this frequency where the reactances cancel. But if we measure the voltage across just one of the components (Fig. 17), say the capacitor, then once again normal circuit laws apply and the AC voltage across the capacitor will be equal to the reactance of the capacitor multiplied by the amount of current flowing through it. But in our example, the reactance is 1k $\Omega$  and the current is 10 mA, so that the voltage is

$$10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ V!}$$

Yes — it has amplified the AC voltage, changing a 1 V signal at this particular frequency into a 10 V signal. No, you're not getting something for nothing, for there is no extra power generated. The extra voltage you get across the capacitor (or across the inductor) is obtained at the expense of the current in the whole circuit, so if you take, or try to take, some current from the circuit, the voltage just collapses.

This is one type of tuned circuit in action, giving a voltage step-up at one selected frequency, the tuned (or resonant) fre-

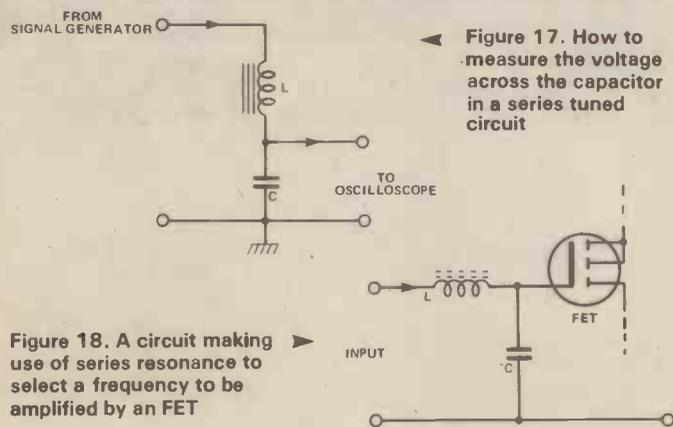


Figure 17. How to measure the voltage across the capacitor in a series tuned circuit

Figure 18. A circuit making use of series resonance to select a frequency to be amplified by an FET

quency. We can use it in circuits like the one in Fig. 18, which feeds the input of a field-effect transistor (FET) with signal at the tuned frequency of L and C.

There's another variation of this idea, the parallel tuned circuit, shown in Fig. 19. This time, the inductor and the capacitor are connected in parallel and the behaviour is different. At most frequencies, the circuit has a low amount of total reactance, letting signal current pass fairly freely between points X and Y in Fig. 19. At the tuned or resonant frequency however, the circuit behaves as if it had a large reactance, so that the signal voltage across it, assuming we keep the current constant, increases

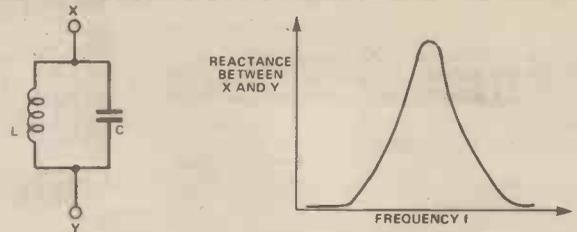


Figure 19. Parallel-tuned circuit. The reactance varies as the frequency of signal across the circuit is changed, and becomes a high value of reactance at the resonant frequency

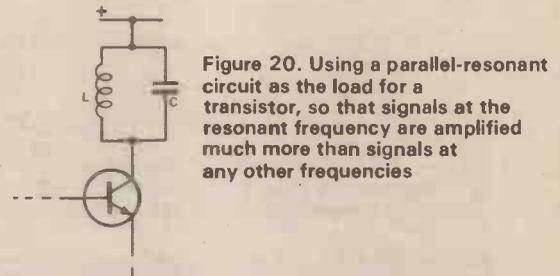


Figure 20. Using a parallel-resonant circuit as the load for a transistor, so that signals at the resonant frequency are amplified much more than signals at any other frequencies

greatly. Table 2 shows the values of inductance required to resonate (series or parallel connected) with values of capacitance ranging from 10pF to 1 $\mu$ F, at various frequencies.

Capacitance C	Frequency Hz					
	1k $\Omega$	10k	100k	1M	10M	100M
1 $\mu$ F	25 mH	250 $\mu$ H	2.5 $\mu$ H	—	—	—
0.1 $\mu$ F	250 mH	2.5 mH	25 $\mu$ H	—	—	—
10 nF	2.5 H	25 mH	250 $\mu$ H	2.5 $\mu$ H	—	—
1 nF	—	250 mH	2.5 mH	25 $\mu$ H	0.25 $\mu$ H	—
100 pF	—	—	25 mH	250 $\mu$ H	2.5 $\mu$ H	—
10 pF	—	—	250 mH	2.5 mH	25 $\mu$ H	0.25 $\mu$ H

Dash (—) means impossibly large or small value

Table 2. Values of inductance to resonate with the capacitor values shown at various frequencies

A circuit like that shown in Fig. 19 is used as a load for a bipolar transistor (see Fig. 20) or an FET (Fig. 18). The idea is that the current signals through the transistor or FET flow through the LC circuit, and by Ohm's law give voltage signals — very small voltage signals when the frequency of the signals is not the resonant frequency. At the resonant frequency, the resistance of the LC circuit is much greater, and the voltage of the signal across it is much greater, so that the combination of transistor and tuned circuit selectively amplifies just one frequency. Once again, if we attempt to take much current (more than a few microamps) from the circuit, the selecting effect collapses — this is called damping. Figure 21 shows the effect of connecting resistors across the tuned circuit.

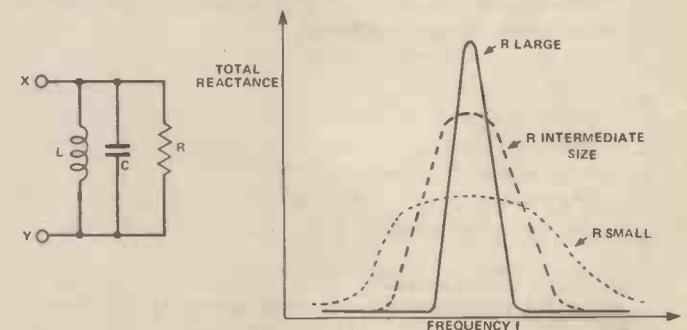


Figure 21. Effect of taking current from a resonant circuit. Adding resistance to take current causes the curve to flatten out. This is called 'damping'

Well, that rounds up inductors for this month. We haven't been able to do much practical work on these components, because the most interesting effects are high-frequency AC effects. But we'll be back in the practical business in a big way next month, when we start investigating diodes.

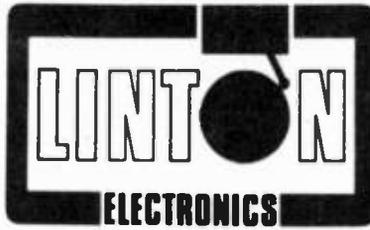
HE

**E&MM SECURIGARD**

**£59-95**



CONTROL UNIT FEATURED IN OCT. 1981  
'ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER' MAGAZINE



**LEMID MICROWAVE**

**£44-95**



HOME OFFICE  
APPROVED

**HOME SECURITY**

**KITS**

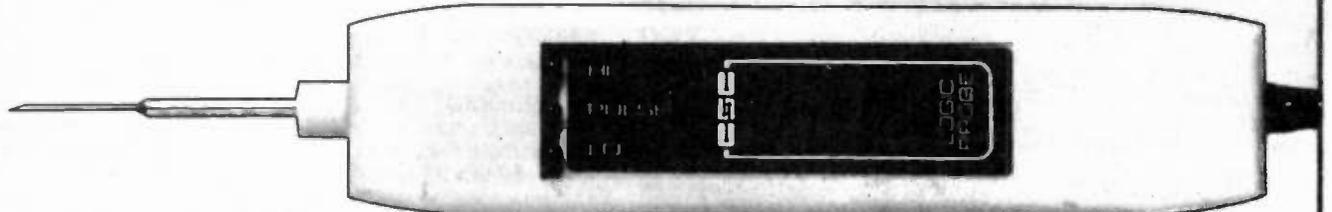


**0283-761877**

MICROWAVE INTRUDER DETECTOR KIT  
BASED ON LATEST 'MULLARD' DESIGN

**4 Helston Close, Linton, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. DE12 6PN**

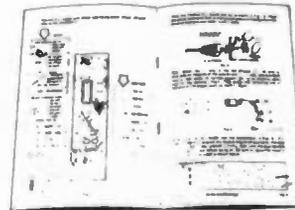
# Guess who builds this great



# Logic Probe...YOU! for only **£11.92**

With this easy-to-build Logic Probe Kit from GSC and just a few hours of easy assembly – thanks to our very descriptive step-by-step manual – you have a full performance logic probe.

With it, the logic level in a digital circuit is indicated by light from the Hi or Lo LED; pulses as narrow as 300 nanoseconds are stretched into blinks of the Pulse LED, triggered from either leading edge. You'll be able to probe deeper into logic with the LPK-1, one of the better tools from GSC.



Complete, easy-to-follow instructions help make this a one-night project.

**GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION**



G.S.C. ((K) Limited, Dept. 14Z  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,  
Saffron Walden, Essex. CB11 3AQ.  
Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682  
Telex: 817477.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION. DEPT 14Z  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Inc P&P and 15% VAT  
**LPK-1 £14.86**

I enclose cheque/  
PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_

FREE Catalogue  
tick box

Phone your order with Access, Barclaycard  
or American Express Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

# Clever Dick

A bumper Clever Dick this month: topics range from oscilloscope tubes to obfuscation

I JUST HEARD the news: HE's Editor is leaving. Only thing is that he won't tell us where he's going. (I've heard rumours — and they're *only* rumours — that he's going to take over the post of Clever Dick. Mind you, I could do with a holiday.)

Enough of this chat and down to business. First reader has overcome the language barrier between two nations.

Dear CD,

*Marios Theocharous  
Ayios Dometios-Nicosia, Cyprus.*

As mentioned last month, this business of the shortest letter that could still make sense started with the letter from Ben Chaston in the July '81 issue. Let's face it, 'I' is even used on international road signs — so Marios gets a binder.

K. Rawsthorne has been trying to track down some 'scope tubes.

Dear CD,

Your assistance is sought in the following quest.

I recently purchased a copy of "How to build your own solid state oscilloscope" by F.G. Rayer (from HE Book Service). Unfortunately, try as I might, I have been unable to find a supplier who stocks a suitable CRT.

Mr Rayer lists three types of tube in the book, they are: VCR139A, CV1588 and 3BP1. If you could locate a supplier of any of these types I would be eternally indebted.

K. Rawsthorne  
Whiston, Merseyside.

First, I'd like to take this opportunity to say how sorry we were to hear of Frank Rayer's death. He became widely known and appreciated from the many technical books and articles he wrote over the years.

The three types of tube you mention are available from: RST Valve Mail Order Company, Climax House, 159 Fallsbrook Road, London SW16 6ED (tel 01 677 2424-7). A very helpful lady at RST said that the VCR139A is equivalent to the CV1588 and it costs £8 (excluding VAT). Cost of the 3BP1 is £10 (also excluding VAT). Add £1 carriage for each tube.

A query about the Stereo Power Meter (HE December '80, pp 59-61) next.

Dear CD,

I'm trying to build an LED stereo power meter. I've seen your circuit in HE Dec 80

ANY  
QUERIES?



using LM3915 IC. However, on receiving the RS Data sheet for this chip it also shows your power meter but one snag!! What if I don't want 100 watts full scale reading?

I want full scales of 10 watts and 30 watts. How can I achieve this using this chip, if it's possible? (Bearing in mind the 10 watts reading is for the car (12 VDC).)

Or is there somewhere to get a suitable circuit? I hope you can help. I'm getting desperate.

D. Conchie  
Aldershot, Hants.

I woke up one of the HE Overpaid Technical Consultants (HEOTCs) to get an answer to this one. The LEDs in the published design light up at fixed points on a logarithmic scale. According to the published data on the LM3915, if you apply 1.2 V between pin 5 and ground you will get full-scale deflection; that is, all the LEDs will light up. So it is necessary to juggle with the values of  $R_x$ ,  $R_y$ ,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  to obtain FSD at 10 W or at 30 W. With the correct resistor values for each FSD power reading, the readings will be subdivided as shown on the finished project (that is, 10 W, 5 W, 2.5 W, 1.3 W down to 0.02 W) but for 30 W full-scale the divisions will be more awkward (that is, 30 W, 15 W, 7.5 W, 3.9 W, 1.8 W down to 0.06 W).

P.M. Hitching's last letter was published under CD in the September '81 issue. It

appears that Lascar's policy of not selling close-tolerance resistors independently of multimeter kits has changed.

Dear CD,

Not long ago I wrote to you in a state of "extreme desperation" enquiring about close tolerance resistors (0.25%). I am now back in my normal happy, relaxed state following the arrival of a letter from Lascar Electronics stating that they are now able to supply the 9M - 1k values I was seeking. Thus, a satisfactory solution to the seemingly insoluble problem, outlined in the letter published in your column of September '81, has been reached. If any other readers are interested in the above attenuator values (9M, 900k, 90k, 9k, 1k) Lascar Electronics can be contacted at Unit 1, Thomasin Road, Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex SS13 1LH or by telephone on 0268 727383.

P.M. Hitching  
South Croydon, Surrey.

Can't see the wood for the trees in the next one.

Dear Clever Dick,

I binder am binder writing binder to binder inquire binder about binder the binder Geiger binder counter which binder binder was binder mentioned binder binder back in the binder mists of time. It was binder "promised" binder binder as a binder project but binder never binder materialised. It binder struck me as binder a binder very interesting project binder and binder I wonder binder whether binder there are any binder plans to binder repeat it, i.e. binder actually have binder it in the binder magazine.

Yours subtly,  
Edward Weeks  
Godalming Surrey.

PS I think you're the Office Cat  
PPS 2 million lemmings can't be wrong

No, the radiation level is so high in the HE office most cats don't survive very long here. (That goes for lemmings too.) And no, we don't have any immediate plans for a Geiger Counter project. Sorry, no Binders for Weeks.

Now a query about HE's Windscreen Wiper Controller (March '81 issue, pp 30-31).

Dear Sir,

I have just made the Windscreen Wiper Controller for my car (Morris 1000) and it works perfectly with just the ignition switch on, both single and group of sweeps.

But when the engine is on and the unit is on single wipe, the wiper blades slowly creep across the screen before and after

the single wipe is made. The relay is clicking a lot during all this.

When on a group of sweeps, the relay is again clicking continuously and the wipers do not stop at all, until I turn the switch back to the single or off.

It does not work properly when I'm driving you see. Here are some more facts.

- I measured 13½ upwards volts when engine is on or 12 V when ignition is on.
- Supply voltage to unit is from the rear windscreen demister switch which runs on 12 V.
- I used the 12 V Relay Flat 8 amp rating from Maplins, as stated in the magazine.

Any ideas of what is going wrong? Do I need a 12 V regulator? I'd be grateful for an answer.

Greg Costello  
Hampstead NW3.

It sounds as if you need some decoupling on the supply to the project. (Translation: you need some interference suppression on the supply leads close to the point where they enter the Controller.) A suggestion is to connect a 1000 uF, 16 V electrolytic capacitor between the positive and negative supply terminals of the controller. (Don't forget to connect this capacitor the right way round; that is, with '+' end of the capacitor to the positive supply point.)

The next letter adds a lyrical flavour to Clever Dick.

Dear Clever Dick,  
Good day to you my dear friend,  
lend an ear which I may bend  
By telling of my woeful tale  
of circuits that like bread turn stale.  
On purchasing your fine magazine,  
there are projects that at first seem  
so simple, but at later glance,  
lead on to coma, alas a trance.  
For components that are specified,  
are sold by shops that long have died.  
And substitutes, they don't exist,  
however long I may persist.  
So as I toil 'neath death's dark veil,  
and stumble o'er the ones that fail,  
may I implore there be a list,  
of substitutes that do exist.  
For added to the component tally,  
they at least would help me rally  
the parts that hold out to the last  
and make dud projects be the past.  
A binding question I may add,  
you see, I mention, this poor lad,  
has no means of keeping clean  
his collection of this magazine.  
God bless you lad, may you remain  
the man we know, so clever, saine,  
and even though your brain's so fast,  
you'll read this letter to the last.

Life's a bind.

Jason Pos  
Newlands 7700, South Africa.

It didn't escape my reading, 'neath Argus Specialist Publications' dark veil, that you had a binding question. I think such epic verse deserves the means to keep your treasured collection clean — in short, a binder!

The HE Bench PSU (September '80, pp 63-65) cropped up next.

Dear Clever Dick,  
In the September 1980 issue you give details for making a Bench PSU. Unfortunately it does not state what type of capacitor to use for C4. Also there is no provision made on the PCB Foil Pattern for C3.

As I am new to this hobby I am unable to relate the circuit diagram to the PCB to find out what these should be. I would be obliged if you could help me on this matter.

I would also be interested to know what case you used.

Thanks for a very interesting magazine.  
P. Elstone  
Guildford, Surrey.

Capacitor C4 is a 1u0, 16 V tantalum type. The holes for C3 should be sited somewhere along the 'OV' and 'SW2' printed tracks on the PCB.

The case we used for this project was a Bazelli Instrument Case B19, and it is available from Marshall's, Kingsgate House, Kingsgate Place, London NW6 4TA (tel 01 624 8582).



Dear Clever Dick  
I bought 'How to Make Walkie-Talkies' recently. As I am only 12 I wondered if there are any kits available, because I find the book difficult to understand.  
John Escott  
Nr Beaminster, Dorset.

As far as I am aware, nobody is selling any of the designs in *How to Make Walkie-Talkies* (F.G. Rayer, £1.75 from HE Book Service) as kits. To comply with the Law, you need a licence to operate walkie-talkies, and this means a Radio Amateur's licence (you have to pass an examination to get one of these) or a Citizens' Band licence (have a look at the special report in Breaker One Four on page 69 for details of these).

Dear CD,  
In the Low Power Pilot Light project (September '81) C1 should be moved down one hole from C8 to D8, and shouldn't the LED's anode go to E1 and its cathode to the 0 V line?

Also, the lead from SW1 to the circuit board of the Light, Water Alarm

(September '81) should go to D24 not C24.

And in the Variable Bench Power Supply (August '81) R1 should go to the other side of the panel meter, and RV1/SW1 is not listed in the components list.

Now, isn't that worth a binder?  
Fergus McDonald  
Dublin, Eire.  
PS I am 11 and I think HE is great.

We've definitely got an observant reader here. All your comments are correct, except that it doesn't matter which terminal of the panel meter that R1 is connected to. Pity, I've just used up a year's supply of binders in this issue. (Must be in a silly, irresponsible and over-generous mood again.)

This page wouldn't be complete without one of those horrible grovelling letters — and this one's no exception.

Dear CD,  
I started reading HE four months ago but although I only started collecting this super mag recently my massive collection seems to be getting kicked about the floor because I've no place to put it (grovel, grovel, lick, lick, sob, sob).

Could you please tell me if, when you reverse the polarity on a loudspeaker, it acts as a microphone?  
Andrew Megaughin  
Kilmacolm, Scotland.  
PS Since you are such a really clever person you may notice that I'm after a Binder (would a few more boot licks help — lick, lick, lick, lick?)

No, if you reverse the polarity of a loudspeaker it doesn't act as a microphone. It only grovels as a microphone if you connect it to the input of an amplifier instead of to the output. Usually, to lick this problem, it is necessary to make sure that the impedance of the loudspeaker matches that of the amplifier input. The simplest method of matching is to use a small output transformer with its high impedance winding coupled to the amplifier input and the low impedance winding coupled to the loudspeaker.

Thanks, by the way, to Joe Levine in Cape Town, South Africa, for sending us a copy of *Obfuscation \* Made Easy — part 2*, from the Argus (Cape Town) 1 December 1980. Joe thought that some of the definitions given could describe some of the 'slobs' who may be 'working' in the HE office (see CD, HE August '81). Here are a few samples:

Active socially — Drinks like a fish  
Family-oriented — Wife drinks, too  
Willing to spend extra hours on the job — Wife nags him at home  
Demonstrates qualities of leadership — has a loud voice  
Keen sense of humour — Vast repertoire of dirty jokes.

And I'll wind it up on that note — look after yourselves. And watch out for any hot soldering iron tips.

\* Act of making topic obscure or confusing —  
Ed HE

# BI-PAK AUDIO

## THE PROFESSIONAL APPROACH

### HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR STEREO MONO AND OTHER AUDIO EQUIPMENT

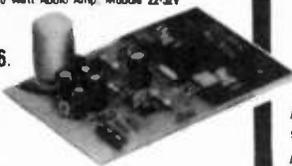
BI-PAK Audio Modules are famous for their variety, quality of design and ruggedness. For over 10 years BI-PAK have been suppliers to manufacturers of high quality audio equipment throughout the world - to date well over 100,000 modules have been sold - this is why discerning amateur enthusiasts and professionals alike insist on using BI-PAK modules in their equipment.

They know that every item is designed and tested to do the job for which it is intended before it leaves the factory. Whatever you are building there is a kit or module in the BI-PAK range to suit your every need.

#### AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

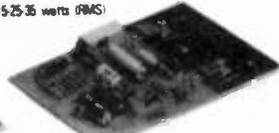
5-10 watts (RMS)  
AL20 5 watt Audio Amp Module 22-30v supply £3.57  
AL30A 7-10 watt Audio Amp Module 22-30v supply

£4.16.



#### AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

15-25 watts (RMS)  
AL60 15-25 watt Audio Amp Module 30-50v supply £5.15.  
AL80 35 watt Audio Amp Module £8.07



#### AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Audio Amplifier, 50W R.M.S., with integral heat sink and short circuit protection.  
Introduced to fulfill the demand for a fully protected power amp, capable of driving high quality speaker systems at up to 50w with distortion levels below 0.5%. Ideal for domestic use, Discos, P.A. systems, electronic organs, etc. The generously rated components ensure continuous operation at high output levels. AL120 50 watt Audio Amp Module 50-70v supply

£13.14.



#### AUDIO AMPLIFIER

125 watts (RMS) AL250  
A power amplifier providing an output of up to 125w RMS into a 4 ohm load. Four 115w transistors in the output stage makes it extremely rugged while damage from incorrect or short circuit loads is prevented by a four transistor protection circuit. For use in many applications such as disco units, sound reinforcement systems, background music players etc.  
AL250 125 watt Audio Amp Module 50-80v supply

£19.60.



#### POWER SUPPLIES

PS12 24v Supply Suit: 2 x AL10 2 x AL20 2 x AL30 & PA12S453 £1.06. SPM40 33v Stabilised supply Suit: 2 x AL60 PA100 to 15 watts £4.04. SPM12045 45v Stabilised supply Suit: 2 x AL60 PA100 to 25 watts £3.38. SPM12055 55v Stabilised supply Suit: 2 x AL80 PA200 £3.38. SPM12065 65v Stabilised supply Suit: 2 x AL120 PA200 1 x AL250 £3.38. SG30 150-15 Stabilised power supply for 2 x GE100 MKII £3.00.

SPM120 is a fixed voltage stabiliser with an output voltage of either 45v, 55v, or 65v. Designed for use in audio applications, the stabiliser which provides output currents up to 2.5A operates direct from a mains transformer requiring only the addition of two electrolytic capacitors to complete the power supply.



#### STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIERS

PA12 Supply voltage 22-30v input sensitivity 300mv Suit: AL10/AL20/AL30 £1.56. PA100 Supply voltage 30-55v inputs Tape Tuner Mag P.U. Suit: AL60/AL80 £17.06. PA200 Supply voltage 35-70v inputs Tape Tuner Mag P.U. Suit: AL10/AL120/AL250 £18.24.



The PA200 is basically our popular PA100, modifications being made to make it compatible with the higher output amplifiers i.e. AL120 & AL250. The unit boasts six push button selectors giving a choice of 3 inputs, 2 filters, for both high and low frequencies and a stereo or mono button, all combining to give a top quality stereo pre-amplifier and tone control.

#### COMPLETE AUDIO CHASSIS

STEREO 30 Complete 7 watt per channel Stereo amp board - includes amps, pre-amp, power supply, front panel, knobs etc - requires 2038 Transformer £18.00.

#### MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE PRE-AMPLIFIER

Enjoy the quality of a magnetic cartridge with your ceramic equipment using the MPA30 which is a quality pre-amp, enabling magnetic cartridges to be used where facilities exist for ceramic cartridges only. With a DIN input socket & full easy to follow instructions.  
MPA30 Stereo Mag Cartridge, Pre-amp.  
- input 3.5mv Output 100mv £3.27.



#### MONO PRE-AMPLIFIERS

MM100 suitable for disco mixer, MM100G suitable for guitar pre-amp mixer. The MM100 and MM100G mono pre-amplifiers are compatible with the AL60, AL80, AL120 and AL250 power amplifiers and their associated power supplies.  
MM100 Supply voltage 40-65v inputs Tape Mag P.U. Microphone Max output 500mv £12.43. MM100G Supply voltage 40-65v inputs 2 Guitars, Microphones Max output 500mv



£12.43.

#### GE100 MKII

10 Channel Monographic Equaliser.

Only 155mm x 35mm x 50mm including the 10 x 10K 45mm slider potentiometers and knobs which are mounted on a board above the circuitry. In the range of 31Hz to 10KHz you can cut and boost  $\pm 12dB$  with the 10 sliders, each with frequency marked on the circuit board. The GE100 uses include mixers, P.A. systems and discos. It will also improve the sound reproduction of your existing audio equipment. Power supply for GE100 od SG30. Together with Transformer no. 2043.  
GE100 MKII 10 Channel mono-graphic Equaliser with sliders & Knobs



£20.00.

#### PUSH BUTTON STEREO FM TUNER

Fitted with Phase locked loop decoder

S453 Provides instant programme selection at the touch of a button ensuring accurate tuning of 4 pre-selected stations, any of which may be altered as often as you choose simply by changing the settings of the preset controls. Features include FET input stage, Varicap diode tuning.

£19.00.



Transformers are not included with power supplies. SPM120 Range also require reservoir and output capacitors

#### TRANSFORMERS

2034 1.7 amp 35v suit SPM40 £4.00. 2035 2 amp 55v £4.06. 2036 750mA 17v Suit PS12 £2.06. 2040 1.5 amp 0-45v-55v Suit SPM12045 SPM12055v £4.46. 2041 2 amp 0-55v-65v Suit SPM12065 £4.46. 2038 1 amp 0-20v Suit Stereo 30 £3.50. 2043 150mA 150-15v Suit SG30 £1.60.

#### ACCESSORIES

139 Teak Cabinet Suit Stereo 30 320 x 235 x 81mm £7.00. 140 Teak Cabinet Suit STA15 425 x 290 x 90mm £8.00. FP100 Front Panel for PA100 & PA200 £1.00. BP100 Back Panel for PA100 & PA200 £1.00. GE100FP Front Panel for one GE100MKII £1.75. TC60 Kit of Parts including Teak Cabinet chassis, sockets & knobs etc to house STA15 Amplifier £17.90. PS250 150v 250mA transformer for constructing unswitched power supply for AL250 to 125 watts £2.00.



#### BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE

Completely redesigned. Full of the type of components you require plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course, the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find.

There are no wasted pages, of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts, i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember, Bi-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

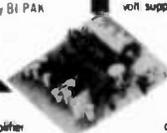
BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a Bi-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time - it pays to buy BI-PAK.

To receive your copy send **75p** plus 25p p&p

#### BI-KITS

STA5 5 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL20 amplifiers 1 x PA12 pre-amplifier 1 x PS12 power supply 1 x 2038 transformer and necessary wiring diagram £18.52. STA10 10 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL30 amplifiers 1 x PA12 pre-amplifier 1 x PS12 power supply 1 x 2036 transformer and necessary wiring diagrams £28.63.

STA15 15 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL60 amplifiers 1 x PA100 pre-amplifier 1 x SPM40 power supply 1 x 2034 transformer 2 x coupling capacitors for 8 ohms 470 mfd 50v and necessary wiring diagrams £38.78. STA25 25 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL80 amplifiers 1 x PA100 pre-amplifier 1 x SPM12045 power



#### REGULATED VARIABLE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY

Variable from 2-30 volts and 0.2 Amps Kit includes: - 1 - VPS30 Module, 1 - 25 volt 2 amp transformer, 1 - 0-50v 2" Panel Meter, 1 - 0-2 amp 2" Panel Meter, 1 - 470 ohm wirewound potentiometer, 1 - 4K7 ohm wirewound potentiometer Wiring Diagram included VPS30 KIT £20.

#### SIREN ALARM MODULE

American Police type siren powered from any 12 volt supply into 4 or 8 ohm speaker. Ideal for car burglar alarm, freezer break-down and other security purposes. BP124 5 watt 12v max - Siren Alarm Module £3.85.

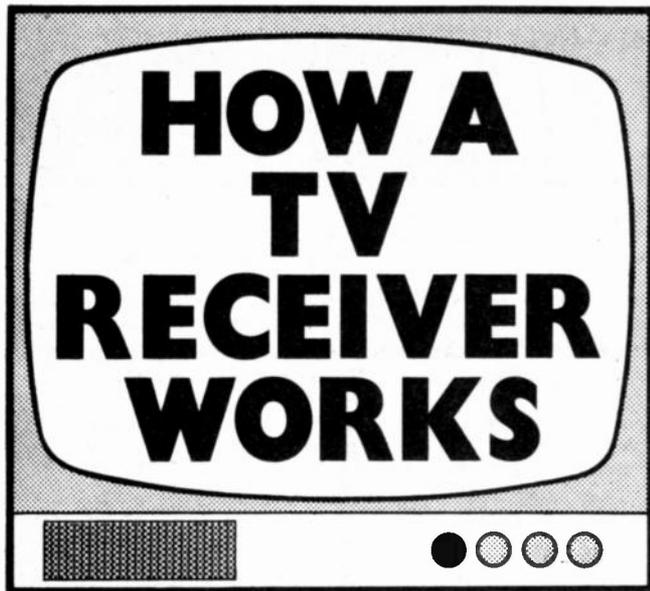
supply 1 x 2040 transformer 2 x coupling capacitors for 8 ohms 470 mfd 45v 1 x reservoir capacitor 2200 mfd 100v and necessary wiring diagram £46.78. STA35 35 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL80 amplifiers 1 x SPM12055 power supply 1 x PA200 pre-amplifier 1 x 2035 transformer 2 x coupling capacitors 470 mfd at 50v for 8 ohms 1 x reservoir capacitor 2200 mfd 100v and necessary wiring diagram £46.78.

# BI-PAK

Send your order to Dept. H, BI-PAK, 100, WARE ROAD, WARE, Herts. SG12 0JF. (Tel. 0464 634444) (Fax 0464 634445) (Telex 950000) (Cable BI-PAK) (Post Office Order No. 1000000000) (VAT and Sup. P.R. ORDER PORTAL AND FURNISHING)



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail. Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add 50p per Total order.



Hour after hour we watch that box (even described by one headmaster several years ago as a 'fool's lantern'). It's entertaining, it can be annoying but how does it work? Derek Jenkins explains, in simple terms, the operation of a black-and-white TV receiver

THIS IS THE AGE of electronics and one of the most common pieces of electronic equipment is most likely to sit in the corner of your living room — your TV set. Most of us have one of these boxes in our home, but just how does it work? In this article I will try to explain in a non-technical way some of the more important things that are happening inside your TV set.

To understand how a TV system works we must first know how a TV picture is produced on the screen. To explain this it is easiest to consider an example: Suppose we have a sheet of paper on which is drawn a black vertical column, and we wish to transfer this picture onto a second empty sheet of paper alongside it.

### Proving It On Paper

Look at the two sheets shown in Fig.1. If we moved a pointer along the top sloping line AB on the first sheet it would cross over the white area, then over the black column and again over the white area until the end of the sheet was reached at B. Now

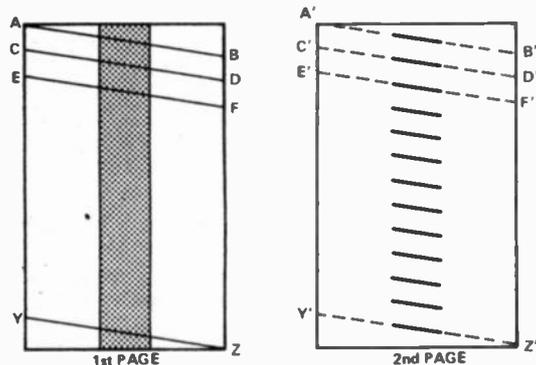


Figure 1. Transferring an image accurately from one sheet of paper to another. Light and dark areas on the first sheet are 'scanned' with a pointer and this information is transferred with a pen, line by line, to the second sheet. The pen must move in exact step with the pointer and only delivers ink to the page when the pointer is scanning dark areas. Complicated? A similar, electronic, process is used to transfer images viewed by a TV camera to the picture tube in your TV receiver

imagine that we held a pen on the second, empty, sheet of paper and we moved this pen to follow exactly the movement of the pointer. If we could also control the flow of ink through the pen nib so that it wrote only when the pointer was over a black part of the first sheet then as the pointer moved from A to B our pen would move along the line A'B' (shown dotted) but would only draw a line in the same position as the black column on the first sheet. Next imagine that we moved the pointer and the pen very rapidly to C and C' but this time did not let the pen write anything and then moved along the line CD, and so on. When the whole sheet had been scanned in this way we would have drawn a picture of the first sheet on the second sheet, this picture consisting of a series of almost horizontal lines. If we made these lines very much closer together than those on our two sheets in Fig.1, so that the picture on the second sheet was made up of hundreds of lines, it would be difficult to see individual lines. Thus we would see an almost exact copy of sheet 1. Also, if when the final line YZ had been drawn both the pointer and the pen were returned very quickly to A again, we would be ready to scan a second completely different page which we could then transmit onto another clean piece of paper.

### The Real Thing

This is exactly what is happening in your TV receiver. The picture tube replaces the paper and a beam of minute electric particles (called electrons), which are made in the picture tube, replaces the pen. The flow of 'ink' is controlled by the number of electrons we allow to flow at any instant. The face of the TV tube (the part a viewer looks at) is coated with a material which glows when the electrons hit it: the more electrons there are the brighter the glow. This material is called the phosphor. If we made the electrons flow in a very thin beam and we swept this beam across the tube face in exactly the same way as we moved the pen over the paper in our example, and we controlled the strength of the electron beam as we did the ink in the pen, then we would show a picture on our TV tube which was a copy of sheet 1, only this time the picture tube would glow where before the pen wrote. In fact very many of the electronic components in your TV receiver are used to control the movement and strength of this electron beam pen.

If this process is repeated very rapidly then we can send many different pages in one second and in this way a moving picture, which consists of still pages shown in very rapid succession, can be seen. A modern UK television receiver does in fact produce 25 complete pictures every second and each picture is made up of 625 lines. (This is where the term 625-line system is derived.)

Let us now look a bit closer into how the picture tube and TV circuitry do all this.

### Inside The TV Tube

Figure 2 shows a typical TV tube. At one end of the tube we see the cathode. This electrode, as it is called, gives off the minute electrical particles, the electrons, when it is made hot. Immediately behind the cathode are the heaters. These are thin wires which get very hot when we pass an electric current through them (they glow just like the bars of an electric fire) and they are used to heat the cathode and so make it give off electrons. Across the tube (from the cathode to just behind the screen) we apply a very large voltage (about 17 000 V!!). It is worth saying at this point that:

**IT IS EXTREMELY DANGEROUS TO TOUCH A TV TUBE BECAUSE OF THIS VERY HIGH VOLTAGE WHICH REMAINS PRESENT EVEN AFTER THE SET IS TURNED OFF. THIS VOLTAGE IS SUFFICIENT TO KILL!\***

Because the electrons are little particles of electricity they are attracted by this very high voltage (called the EHT or extra high tension) and so shoot out from the cathode inside the tube and hit the phosphor. It is the impact of the electrons on the phosphor that produces the glow from the screen. Thus electrical energy is converted into light energy at the phosphor coating. From the phosphor the electrons flow along a metal coating on the inside of the glass of the tube into the EHT connecting wire and back through this wire to the EHT supply and

\* We are referring here to the parts of the tube which are inside the TV receiver. You should never attempt to remove the protective cover at the back of the receiver.

through a further wire to the cathode. Thus we get a continuous flow of electrons in the tube.

Now if, for example, you were in a corridor full of people, and tried to move very quickly from one end to the other, it would be very difficult because you would keep bumping into other people. If the corridor was empty then this journey would be very easy. A similar thing would happen to electrons as they made their journey through the TV tube — if the tube was full of air then the electrons would keep bumping into the air particles and would have great difficulty in travelling along the tube. For this reason we remove all the air particles from the tube (that is, we create a vacuum in the tube) so that the electrons can flow freely.

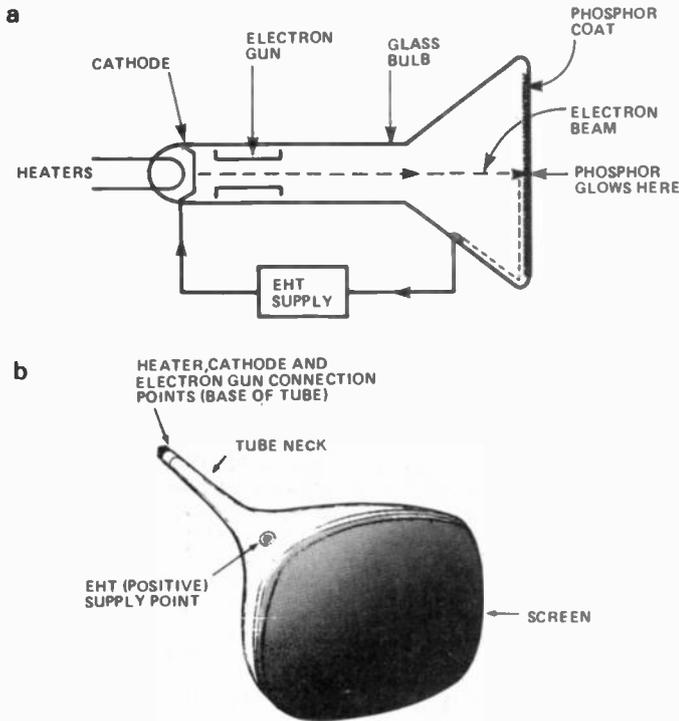


Figure 2. TV picture tube: a) main component parts and connections to EHT supply, b) outside view of picture tube

The electron beam is forced to pass through the electron gun, as shown in Fig.2a. This gun focuses the beam very sharply onto the phosphor — just as a magnifying glass can be used to focus the light from the sun onto a piece of paper. This focusing makes the beam very narrow and produces a sharp picture on the tube face.

The flow of electrons is also controlled by a voltage applied to the electron gun, which is connected to one of the pins at the back (base) of the tube. Because the phosphor glows at the point hit by the electron beam, we would have a very bright point of light at the centre of the tube face.

### Moving The Spot

The next thing we have to do is to make the spot scan across the face of the tube and so draw out the lines necessary to have a complete picture on the screen in the way explained at the beginning of the article. This is done by means of circuits known as the timebases, and there are two of these in every TV set. One, called the line timebase, makes the spot scan rapidly from left to right (horizontally) across the tube face. The second, called the field timebase, makes the spot move at a much slower rate down the tube face (vertically), giving us the very narrow separation of the horizontal lines necessary to produce a picture.

Well, how can we move our beam of electrons? Because they are particles of electricity they can be moved by a magnet. If we placed a magnet along the side of the TV tube we would bend the beam of electrons so making the small glowing spot on the phosphor move away from the centre of the tube. The more powerful the magnet was the further the beam would move. If

we now had a magnet which was just strong enough to pull the glowing spot to the left-hand edge of the screen and then slowly weakened the strength of this magnet the spot would move back towards the tube centre. If, when it reached the centre, we had a second magnet on the other side of the tube and slowly increased its strength until the spot was at the right-hand edge of the screen then we could make the electron beam draw a line across the tube centre. Also, if when the spot reached the right-hand edge of the tube face we very quickly reversed the polarity of the magnets (that is, reversed the north-south poles of each) the beam would shoot back to the other edge of the screen and be ready to draw another line. If we kept repeating this process we would be continuously drawing a horizontal line right across the centre of the tube, and if we did this quickly enough anyone looking at the screen would see a bright horizontal line right across the centre of the tube face. This is what the line timebase does in your TV set. The magnetism is generated by wire coils, called the deflection coils (since they bend or deflect the electron beam) which are placed on the neck of the TV picture tube (see Fig.3).

The magnetism is produced by passing an electric current through the coil windings, and the larger this current is the stronger the magnetism. If we pass a current which is slowly increasing through these deflection coils then the magnetism, and also the deflection of the electron beam (and hence the deflection of the spot on the tube face) would increase. Also, if when the spot had been deflected to point B in Fig.3, at one edge of the screen, we rapidly reversed the direction of the current flow until it returned to its original value the spot would very rapidly 'fly back' to its original position (point A) at the opposite edge of the screen.

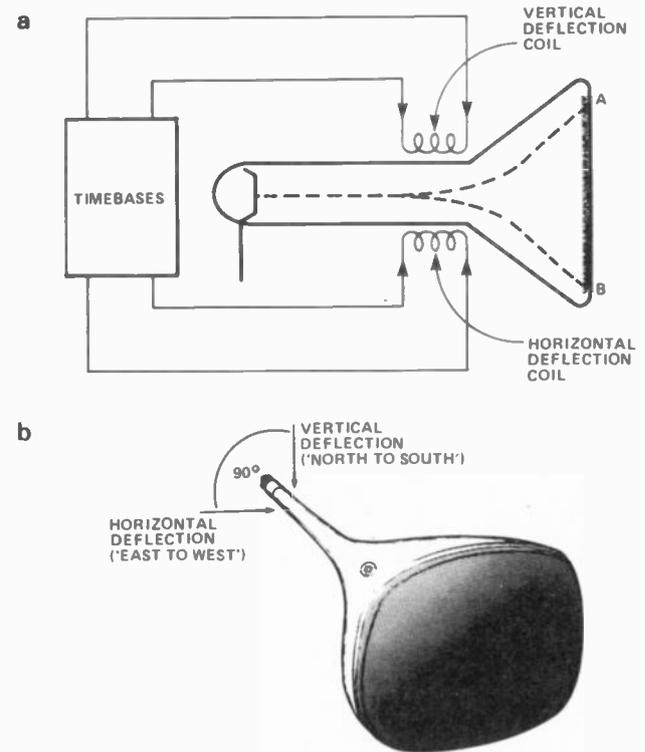


Figure 3. Position of deflection coils on neck of a TV picture tube: a) connections to timebase circuits, b) orientation of magnetic fields from coils

The shape of the current in the deflection coils would then be as shown in Fig.4. This is called a sawtooth current waveform. If we had a continuous string of these waveforms the spot would move continuously across the tube face, scanning, flying back, scanning, flying back and so on giving a bright horizontal line across the screen. A string of waveforms such as these can be generated in an oscillator circuit: a sawtooth generator is used to give them the correct shape. Thus our scanning circuit generates a string of sawtooth waveforms (Fig.5) which make the spot move across the tube face and hence draw our scanned lines.

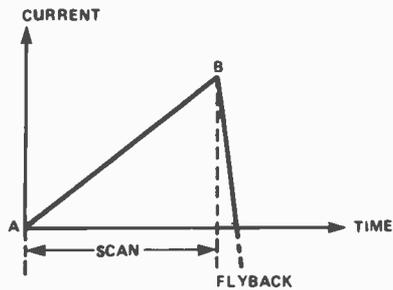


Figure 4. Shape of current waveform in deflection coils. This is known as a 'sawtooth' waveform because of its shape

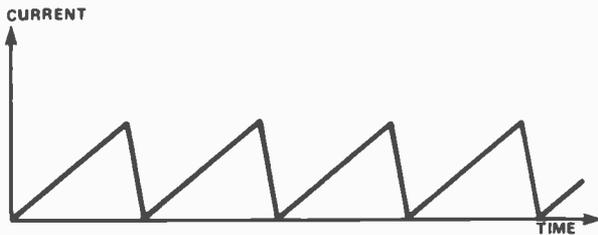


Figure 5. Because the scanning of lines on the picture tube is repetitive the current waveform is a continuous stream of sawtooth waveforms such as those shown in Fig.4. This is the picture you would expect to see on an oscilloscope connected to each coil in turn

If we had only one of these scanning circuits then we would only see a single bright line across the screen centre since each line would fall on top of the previously drawn one. To separate these individual lines slightly, and to fill the complete tube face from top to bottom with lines, a second timebase circuit is used, which works in exactly the same way as the one described above. The only difference is that it runs much slower, and it is used to drive deflection coils which are placed at right angles to those of the first timebase. In this way the spot can be moved down the tube face as well as across it.

Thus we can cover the whole of the face of the tube with almost horizontal lines, as described earlier for the pen moving across the sheet of paper. In TV receivers in the UK, the first timebase is called the line or horizontal timebase, and it produces 15 625 sawtooth waveforms every second (hence it draws 15 625 lines across the tube face every second). The other one, called the field timebase produces 50 sawtooth waveforms a second. For both timebases the scanning time lasts about 85% of the total time of one sawtooth, and the flyback time lasts 15% of this total time.

So we have now covered our screen with lines exactly as described earlier for the pen on the sheet. We now need to know what is happening in the TV studio.

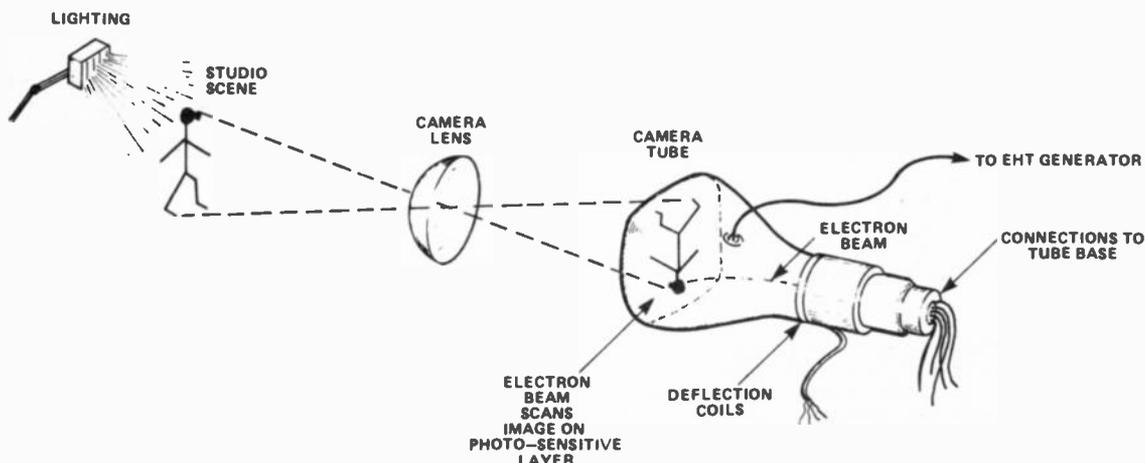


Figure 6. Greatly simplified operation of a TV camera. The illuminated studio scene is focused, through the lens system, onto the light-sensitive screen of the camera tube. (You'll notice that because a single lens is used in my example, the image on the tube screen is upside-down.) The tube has been made transparent to enable you to see the image as it would be 'seen' by the electron beam, as it scans the reverse side of the light-sensitive (photosensitive) layer

## At The Transmitting End

Inside the TV camera at the studio there are two timebases, similar to those described above for the TV receiver and running at exactly the same speeds as those in the receiver. Instead of a TV picture tube the camera uses a special light-sensitive tube which, in simple terms, works in reverse to the picture tube.

Behind the camera tube face is a light sensitive (photosensitive) layer which is scanned by an electron beam. (This beam is deflected in the same way as the electron beam is deflected in the picture tube.) The scene in front of the camera lens is focused onto the photosensitive layer, so producing a two-dimensional image (see Fig.6). (This process is exactly the same as that which takes place inside a conventional camera, where the image is focused through the lens onto a photographic film.) Inside the camera tube the electron beam scans the reverse side of the image, as shown in Fig.6, which will normally consist of varying degrees of brightness, ranging from brightest white to deepest black. As the beam traces its way over the photosensitive layer the differences in light intensity produce small changes in current through the tube, and these changes can be amplified for transmission by radio waves to your TV receiver.

The important thing to remember is that the electron beam in the picture tube in the TV receiver moves in perfect step with the beam in the TV camera tube at the studio.

At the end of each line, when flyback occurs in the studio timebase a small square pulse is transmitted. This is to tell the timebase circuit in your TV receiver exactly when to start a new line, so that both the 'pointer' drawing lines across the picture in the studio, and the electron beam pen are always at exactly the same point on the picture. If this was not so then the image seen on your screen would be broken up and unintelligible. These pulses are called synchronising (or sync) pulses and they lock the timebase oscillator in the receiver to the one in the studio. If we looked at a drawing of the voltage against time for the signal transmitted from the studio to your receiver for two horizontal lines it would look like the one shown in Fig.7.

We can see in Fig.7 the sync pulses which are used to 'lock' the timebase oscillators at fixed rates. The voltage levels in the lines (the irregular jagged bits) are the variations in the camera tube voltage occurring as the beam scans different brightnesses of the scene before the lens.

The TV receiver picks up these signals (sent from the studio via the transmitter) on its aerial from where they enter the receiver. The variations in the voltage seen as each line is scanned are used to control the strength of the electron beam in the picture tube and hence to cause variations in the brightness of the glowing phosphor on the tube face. These variations follow the changes in brightness measured by the camera tube, and these changes occur in exactly the same place on the picture scanned in the TV studio as on your TV screen. In this way we get an exact replica of the studio picture on the TV receiver.

Together with the information required to make the picture, sound is also transmitted from the studio in the same way as for radio broadcasts. The sound is converted into electrical signals

at the studio and these signals are mixed with the corresponding picture information signals from the camera. It is this combined signal which is picked up on the aerial of your TV receiver, and fed into the receiver circuit. Inside the TV the signals received by the aerial are amplified many times and the sound and vision signals are separated from each other. The sound signals are amplified and sent to the loudspeaker, and the vision signals, after their amplification, are fed to a control pin on the base of the picture tube where they are used to control the flow of electrons as described before. The synchronising pulses are also separated from the sound and vision signals, and these are fed to the line and field timebases for correct locking.

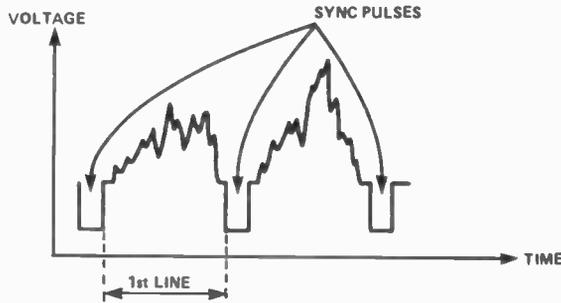


Figure 7. Waveform of signal transmitted from the studio to your TV receiver. It contains two kinds of information: regular 'sync' pulses which lock the horizontal and vertical deflection timebase circuits precisely to those in the camera, and voltage variations corresponding to the brightness information from the scene i. from the camera lens, transmitted line-by-line

other. The TV tuner tunes into these frequencies only one at a time, depending upon where the viewer sets the tuning knob, thus allowing the viewer to select any desired station. If this were not so then the TV would be showing all the stations at the same time and utter confusion would occur on your TV screen!

I have tried in this article to explain in a non-technical way the workings of a modern black-and-white (monochrome) TV receiver. Although it has been necessary to simplify the explanation of the various stages of the transmission and reception circuits I hope you have a better idea of what is going on inside that ubiquitous 'box' — the TV receiver.

Perhaps, in a future issue, I'll go on to explain the differences between a monochrome TV receiver and a colour TV receiver.



Other Parts Of The Receiver

The TV receiver also has a tuner which enables the user to pick out the desired station and to reject the others. Each of the TV stations transmits signals with different frequencies from each

HE



**ANNOUNCING A NEW SET OF BASIC ELECTRONICS**

This 5 volume set contains over 500 pages. Bound in stiff linen. Cover size 8 1/2 in x 5 in. Price £10.00 per set (we pay the postage)

- Book 1. Introducing Electronics
- Book 2. Resistors/Capacitors
- Book 3. Inductors/Diodes
- Book 4. Meters/Voltage-dividers
- Book 5. Transistor Project Circuitry

The manuals are unquestionably the finest and most up-to-date available and represent exceptional value.

This series has been written in a fascinating, absorbing and exciting way, providing an approach to acquiring knowledge that is a very enjoyable experience. Suitable for industrial trainees, City and Guilds students, DIY enthusiasts and readers of electronic journals.

Each part explains electronics in an easy-to-follow way, and contains numerous diagrams and half tone blocks with construction details and circuit diagrams for making the following transistor projects: Lamp Flasher, Metronome, Wailer, Photographic/Monostable Timer, Metal Locator, Geiger Counter, Radio Receiver, Intercom., Intruder Alarm, Electronic Organ, Battery Eliminator, Anemometer, Sound Switch, Light and Water-operated Switches, Pressure-operated Switches, Light meter, Radio Thermometer, Ice Alarm.

Order Now:  
Selray Book Company  
11 Aspen Copse,  
Bromley,  
Kent. BR1 2RZ

**OUR 100% GUARANTEE**  
Should you decide to return the set after 10 days examination, your money will be refunded by return of post.

Amount enclosed: £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ HE12

**RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES AND CHARGERS**

**PRIVATE OR TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE SEND SAE FOR LISTS. £1.45 for Booklet "Nickel Cadmium Power" plus Catalogue. Write or call:

\* NEW SEALED LEAD RANGE AVAILABLE \*

**SANDWELL PLANT LTD.**  
2 Union Drive, Boldmere  
Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands  
021-354 9764

**C. H. J. SUPPLIES**

A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR LARGE RANGE

**Diodes**  
AA120 .7p BA102 .18p BA154 .10p BA155 .12p BY126 .9p BY127 .10p BY133 .18p BY176 .65p BY176 spec. but unmarked & larger .30p BY208 .26p IN4148 .3p (54) .4p

**SIL. RECTIFIERS**  
200mA 50V IS820 .5p 100IS921 .6p 200V IS 923 .8p  
1 AMP 50V IN4001 .4p 100V IN4002 .4p 200V IN4003 .4p 400V IN4004 .5p 600V IN4005 .5p 800V IN4006 .6p IN4006 6 1/2p 3 AMP 200V IN5402 .12p (Bargain pack of 25 IN4002 unmarked & preformed 12.5mm. .50p)

**TRANSISTORS**  
AC128 .18p AC153K .35p AC176K .35p AD149 .60p AD161 .35p AD182 .35p AF139 .35p AF239 .35p AL102 .£1.70 AU113 .£1.70 BC108 .9p BC147 .8p BC148 .6p BC149 .8p BC160 .22p BC182LB .8p BC183L .8p BC184L .8p BC212L .9p BC213L .9p BC238 .12p BC251 .12p BC307 .12p BC308 .12p BC327 .10p BC338 .12p BC461 .30p BD131 .30p BD132 .30p BD138 .33p BD137 .33p BD223 .50p BF194 .9p BF195 .10p BF198 .14p BFY50 .18p BU205 .£1.30 BU208 .£1.90 MJE2955 .80p MJE3055 .80p OC239 .£1.00 TIP230 .35p TIP31 .40p TIP42 .40p 2N3055 .40p Full range of 74 Series 1, 2 & 6 amp Bridge Rectifiers. Memories. Op Amps. Timers. Etc.

**TANT BEADS. 1 OFF (10 OFF)**  
1/35 .10p 18p 22/35 .10p 18p 33/35 .10p 18p 47/35 .10p 18p 68/35 .10p 18p 1/35 .10p 18p 2.2/18 .12p 10p 3.3/18 .12p 10p 4.7/18 .12p 10p 6.8/18 .12p 10p 10/18 .12p 10p 15/18 .12p 10p 22/18 .12p 10p 33/18 .12p 10p 47/18 .12p 10p 68/18 .12p 10p 100/18 .12p 10p 150/18 .12p 10p 220/18 .12p 10p 330/18 .12p 10p 470/18 .12p 10p 680/18 .12p 10p 1000/18 .12p 10p ONE OF EACH TANT £3.50  
P&P ADD 50p ORDERS OVER £8.00 POST FREE. ADD VAT AT 15%. CAT. FREE ON REQUEST

(MAIL ORDER ONLY) 4 STATION ROAD, CUFFLEY, HERTS.  
Tel: 01 440 8959

**Electronic Kits for the Thrifty!**

Build 50 Projects on a P.C. Chassis with components from your "Spares-Box"

**EXPERIMENTER'S PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT**

Contents: 4 assorted boards to suit the enclosed designs. Etching Powder, Resist Paint, Solvent, Degreaser and Etching Instructions; also 90 Circuit Diagrams, Chassis Plans and Layouts for simple Crystal Sets, Transistor Radios, Transmitters, Amplifiers, Intercoms, Radio Control, Metal Detector, Photoelectric and Ultrasonic Alarms, 'Perpetual motion' Light-Beam Telephone, Instruments, Testers, Gadgets, etc., you can build at negligible cost with "Surplus" or reclaimed parts and transistors you already have.  
Price: £2.00 Postage & Packing 50p

**PHOTOELECTRIC KIT**

A kit of basic parts to build a simple Infra-Red sensitive Photoelectric Switch. Contents: Phototransistor, Transistors, Diode, Resistors, Connector, Latching Relay, Screws, Chassis Board, Case, and Instructions. Also Plans for 10 Advanced Designs etc.  
Price: £4.50 Postage & Packing 50p

**OPTICAL KIT**

A kit of parts to build an I.R. folded-beam Projector and Receiver to suit the above kit. Contents: 2 Lenses, 2 Mirrors, 2 45-deg. blocks, Infra-Red Filter, Lampholder, Building Plans.  
Price: 3.70 Postage & Packing 30p.  
Both kits together make an excellent Invisible-Beam Burglar Alarm.

**EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS**

335 Battersea Park Rd, London SW11 4LS

Send s.a.e. for full details of all kits and circuits and you will be amazed.

**JOIN UP WITH LITESOLD**

Litesold's new 'L' Series soldering iron - now at a bargain price. Outstanding performance. Lightweight. Easy to maintain.

Elements are enclosed in Stainless Steel shafts.

Insulated with mica and ceramic. Non-seize

Interchangeable bits, choose from

'copper' or 'long life'. A very special

tool at a very special 'direct' price.

Just £5.22 for iron fitted with 3.2mm

copper bit. Just £2.27 for 3 spare

copper bits (1.6; 2.4; 4.7).

A mere £4 for

professional spring

stand! Or buy the

lot for £10.34

and save 10%.



£5.22

**LITESOLD**  
LIGHT SOLDERING  
DEVELOPMENTS LTD

All prices inc. VAT P.&P.

Write today. Send Cheque/P.O. to Litesold, 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN or phone 01-689 0674 for Barclaycard/Access sales.

**PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Dept. No.23, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR. Tel. 0279 32700

**RESISTORS:** 1/4 Watt Carbon Film E24 range ± 5% tolerance. High quality resistors made under strictly controlled conditions by automatic machines. Banded/leaded and colour coded.  
£1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value)  
£8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value)  
Special stock pack 60 values 10 off each £5.50



**DIODES:** IN4148 3p each. Min order quantity - 15 items  
£1.60 per hundred

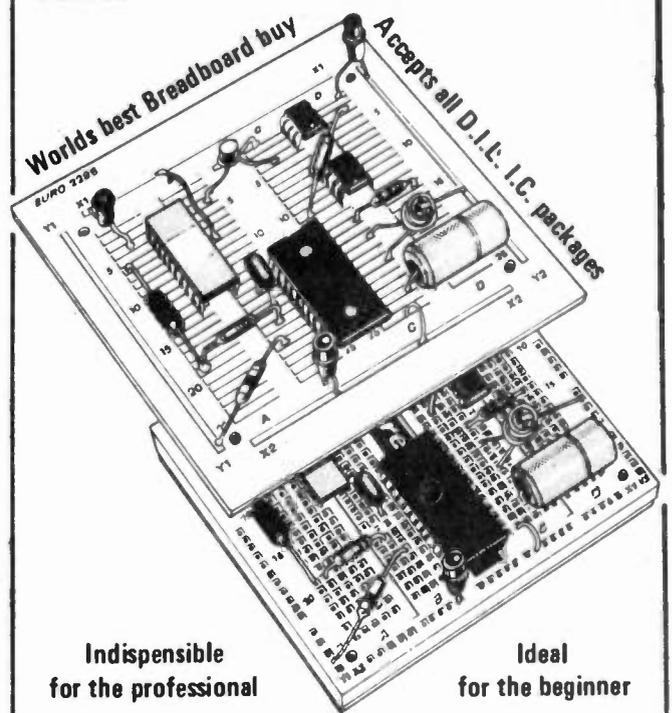
**DIL SWITCHES:** Gold plated contact in fully sealed base - solve those programming problems.  
4 Way 86p each. 6 Way £1.00 each 8 Way £1.20 each



**DIL SOCKETS:** High quality, low profile sockets.  
8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 11p. 16 pin - 12p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 21p.  
22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p. 40 pin - 42p.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS  
MIN. ORDER - UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE

**First the EuroBreadBoard  
Now the EuroSolderBoard**



Indispensible  
for the professional

Ideal  
for the beginner

Design on a EuroBreadBoard — Instal on a EuroSolderBoard

**First the EuroBreadBoard**

Will accept 0.3" and 0.6" pitch DIL IC's, Capacitors, Resistors, LED's, Transistors and components with up to .85mm dia leads. 500 individual connections PLUS 4 integral Power Bus Strips along all edges for minimum inter-connection lengths. All rows and columns numbered or lettered for exact location indexing (ideal for educational projects) Long life, low resistance (<10m ohms) nickel silver contacts £6.20 each or £11.70 for 2

**Now the EuroSolderBoard**

New 100mm square, 1.6mm thick printed circuit board with pre-tinned tracks identically laid out, numbered and lettered to EuroBreadBoard pattern. Four 2.5mm dia fixing holes. £2.00 for set of three ESB's

**And don't forget the EuroSolderSucker**

Ideal for tidying up messy solder joints or freeing multi-pin IC's, this 195mm long, all metal, high suction desoldering tool has replaceable Teflon tip and enables removal of molten solder from all sizes of pcb pads and track. Primed and released by thumb, it costs only £7.25 including VAT & PP



Snip out and post to David George Sales, Unit 7, Higgs Industrial Estate, 2 Herne Hill Road, London SE24 0AU

David George Sales, HE12  
Unit 7, Higgs Ind. Est., 2 Herne Hill Rd., London SE24 0AU  
Please send me:-

- 1 EuroBreadBoard @ £ 6.20
- or 2 EuroBreadBoards @ £11.70  Please
- or 3 EuroSolderBoards @ £ 2.00  Tick
- or 1 EuroSolderSucker @ £ 7.25

All prices are applicable from Jan. 1st, 1981 and include VAT and PP but add 15% for overseas orders.

Name . . . . .  
Company . . . . .  
Address . . . . .

Tel. No . . . . .  
Please make cheques/P.O. payable to David George Sales and allow 10 days for cheque clearance and order processing

# DOORCHIME

A simple-to-build battery-powered project which is not expensive and is available as a kit

BEFORE WE START, let's get one thing clear — the circuit for this project *does not* contain a 555!

Gasps — stand back in amazement!

Yes it's true. Nowhere in this project is there a 555 timer. We were fed up with doorbell/buzzer/chime circuits which featured the beast and we thought it was about time a different device was used. The SAB0600 (sounds much better than 555, doesn't it?) produces a harmonically related three-tone sequence, at a suitable power to feed a loudspeaker directly, without the need to use an amplifier. Once the third tone has decayed away the IC automatically turns itself off, ready for the next person to press the doorpush. Then in this standby mode, the whole circuit consumes only about 1  $\mu$ A, so battery operation is ideal.

## Construction

Insert and solder the integrated circuit socket into the printed circuit board (PCB), followed by resistor R1 and preset resistor RV1. Figure 2 shows the PCB component overlay which you should carefully refer to.

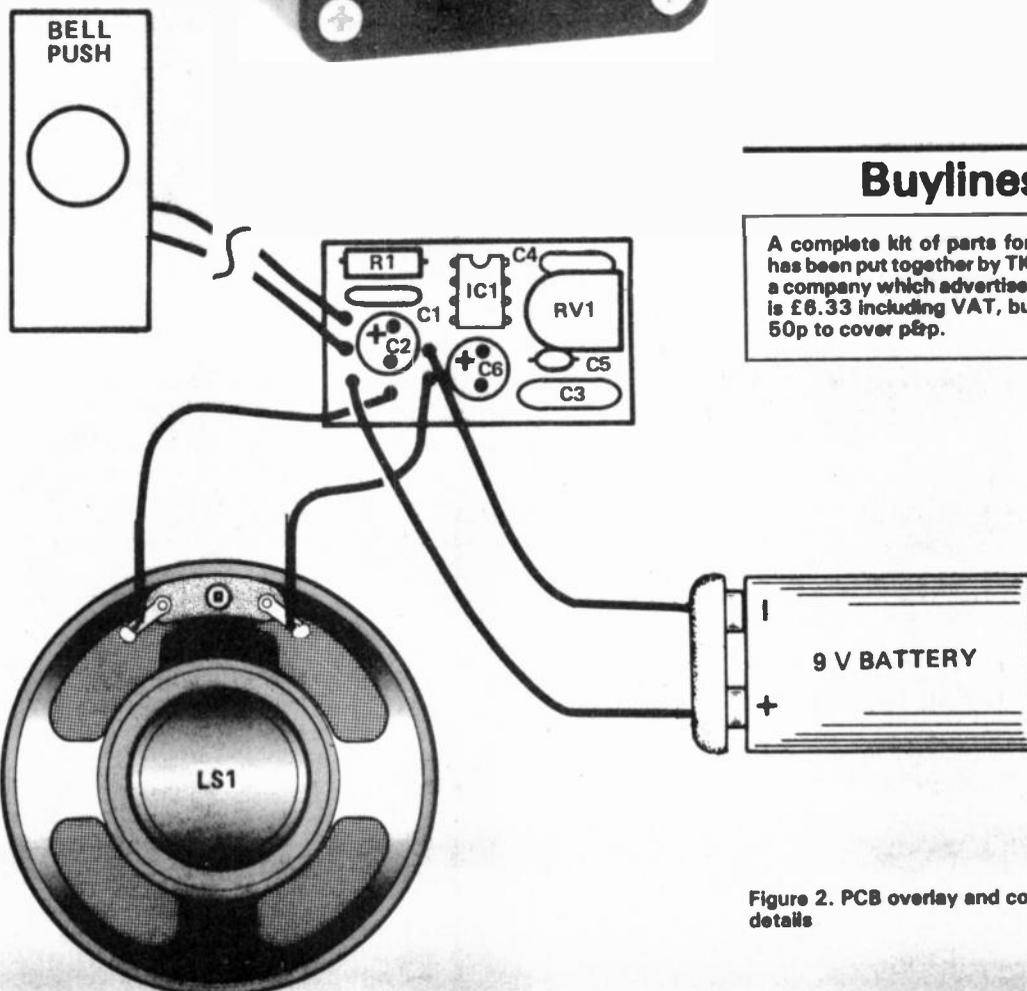
Next insert and solder the six capacitors, making sure the two electrolytic capacitors are polarised correctly.

Now push the integrated circuit IC1 into its socket, aligning it, as shown in Fig. 2.

Connect the battery clip, loudspeaker and lead to the PCB. Drill the case to allow the lead to fit through.

Fit the battery and touch the two free ends of the lead together (or press the push-button if you have already fitted it) to operate the doorchime. As the chime is sounding, adjust RV1 to obtain the desired pitch.

Mount the PCB to the case using a double-sided adhesive pad. Finally fit the loudspeaker onto the guides in the box and fasten the lid down to secure it in position.



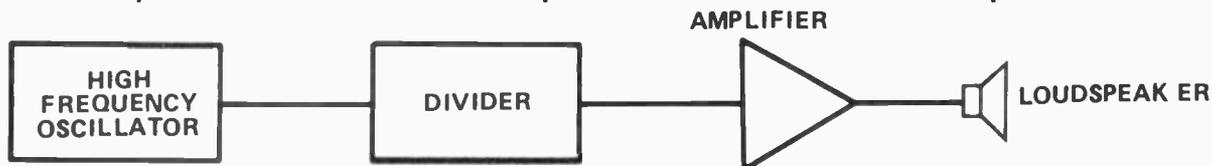
## Buylines

A complete kit of parts for this project has been put together by TK Electronics, a company which advertises in HE. Price is £6.33 including VAT, but please add 50p to cover p&tp.

Figure 2. PCB overlay and connection details

## How It Works

The output of a high frequency audio oscillator is divided down to produce the three harmonically related tones which are amplified and then fed to the loudspeaker.



The oscillator's output is a squarewave, the frequency of which is determined by the values of capacitor C5 and preset resistor RV1, connected to pin 6 of integrated circuit IC1. This frequency is divided down to produce a harmonically related and musical three note sequence (still consisting of

squarewaves).

Capacitors C3 and 4 reduce the amplitude of the higher harmonics of the squarewave, to give a less harsh sound.

The circuit is triggered when a voltage over 1.5 V is applied to pin 1 of IC1. After the tones have decayed the circuit switches itself off unless the trigger

voltage is still present, in which case the sequence is repeated.

Components C1 and F1 prevent spurious triggering of the chime which might occur when long leads to the push-button are used. Also, the IC contains circuitry to prevent such spurious operation.

## Parts List

### RESISTOR (1/4 W, 5%)

R1 82k

### POTENTIOMETER

RV1 47k miniature horizontal preset

### CAPACITORS

C1,4 100n polyester

C2 100u, 16 V printed circuit mounting electrolytic

C3 220n polyester

C5 10n ceramic

C6 220u, 16 V printed circuit mounting electrolytic

### SEMICONDUCTOR

IC1 SAB0600

### MISCELLANEOUS

LS1 BR miniature loudspeaker

Battery + clip

Drilled box (with kit)

8-pin IC socket

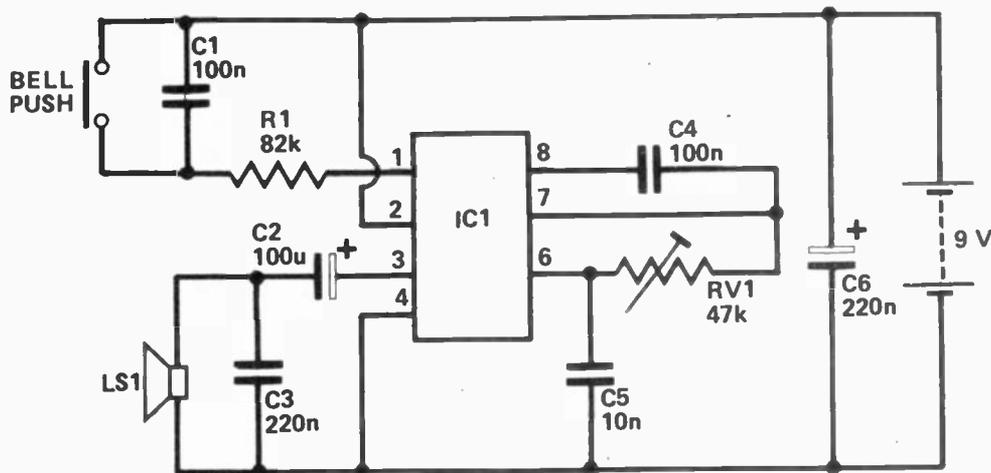
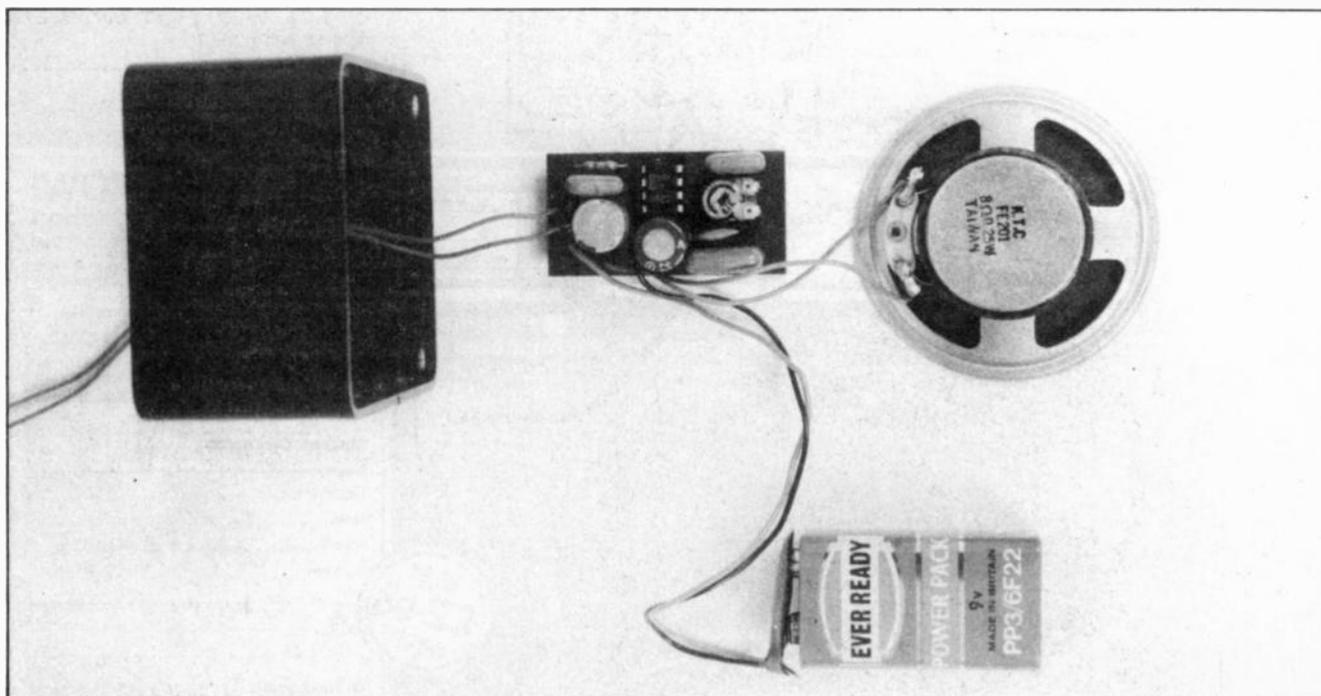


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Doorchime



# The Design Guide to 23000 components



No Design Engineer should be without it!  
Ring or write now for your **FREE** copy of  
Catalogue M800A, to:

## CAMBION®

... the right connection

Cambion Electronic Products Ltd  
Castleton, Nr. Sheffield S30 2WR. Tel: Hope Valley (0433) 20831 Telex: 54444.

See the Cambion range on Stand 37 at Breadboard '81

## Power in hand for MODELLERS

PI £10.95

PRECISION PETITE have produced the ideal miniature power equipment suitable for the Modeller.

The drills are light – the P1 160g, the P3 300g, fit comfortably in the hand and can be powered by two 4.5v batteries or by a small transformer which is fitted with a cradle (at £16.68, one of the many accessories available) for use when the Flexible Drive shaft is employed.

They take shank sizes up to 2.5mm on the P1 and 3.5mm on P3 and operate at approximately 10,000 and 12,000 rpm respectively.



For full details of the complete range of miniature power equipment write or please send 9" x 4" S.A.E.



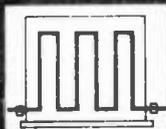
P3  
£18.55  
Universal  
Chuck

### PRECISION PETITE LIMITED

119a HIGH STREET TEDDINGTON MIDDLESEX TW11 8HG TEL 01 977 0878

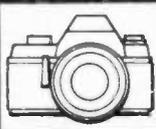
# FIVE NEW BOOKS in the Newnes constructors projects series

Each book contains a collection of constructional projects, giving details of how the circuit works, how it may be assembled and how setting-up and trouble-shooting problems may be solved. The skilful use of colour in the text helps to clarify operation and circuit board layouts are suggested. Shopping lists of components are drawn up for each project. Each book measures 216 x 135mm and has 96 pages.



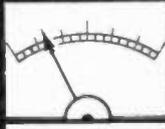
#### Electronic Projects for Home Security

Owen Bishop  
0 408 00535 1  
A Designing and building systems for detecting and deterring intruders of their own homes or premises.



#### Electronic Projects in Photography

R A Penfold  
J W Penfold  
0 408 00500 9  
Contains 10 electronic projects for the photographer or electronics enthusiast.



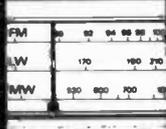
#### Electronic Test Equipment Projects

Alan C Ambley  
0 408 00548 9  
The projects described in this book will assist with the construction or development of audio and radio frequency units, as well as logic and control instrumentation.



#### More Electronic Projects in the Home

A J Flood  
0 408 00507 7  
Contains a selection of circuits which will be useful around the home, including electronic gate, burglar alarms and intercoms.



#### Projects in Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening

F G Rayer  
0 408 00602 5  
Describes receivers and other aids which will be useful to the licensed amateur and to the short wave listener.

### AVAILABLE NOW! from your local bookshop

or in case of difficulty direct from us:

Please tick the books you need. This coupon can be cut out and returned to Patricia Davies at the address below.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy/ies as marked above. I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_ in total payment or debit my credit card account as follows (please tick)

Access Master-charge  Barclaycard & other charge  American Express Visa Cards

My Credit Card No. is \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

all at  
£2.95  
each

Already well established in the constructors projects series

Electronic Game Projects

F G Rayer 0 408 003 31

Electronic Projects in Audio

R A Penfold 0 408 004 4

Electronic Projects in the Car

M George 0 408 00 4

Electronic Projects in Hobbies

F G Rayer 0 408 003 4 7

Electronic Projects in the Home

Owen Bishop 0 408 00 34 4

Electronic Projects in the Workshop

R A Penfold 0 408 00383 9

Electronic Projects in Music

A J Flood 0 408 00 3 7

Projects in Radio and Electronics

Alan R. Sibley 0 408 00 3 9

HE/12/81

Newnes Technical Books  
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

# CB



## Breaker One Four

### In this special BOF feature, Rick Maybury, in his capacity as Editor of Citizens' Band magazine, comments on the new, legal, Citizens' Band system for Britain

WELL, WE MADE IT — CB was officially legalised in the UK on 2nd November 1981, as if you didn't already know. At this point I would like to say a very personal thank-you to all the readers of Hobby Electronics who have participated in the campaign, signed our petitions and generally persuaded the Government that the British Public are indeed responsible enough to be let loose with radio transmitters.

From that you might deduce that I am satisfied with the system, as opposed to continuing the fight for the American system which uses AM, in contrast to our FM system. Well, you would be half right. The UK FM system does work, and works well. The equipment is not significantly dearer than illegal American equipment and, as you may have discovered by now, range, clarity and efficiency are at worst the same as the illegal system, and can be substantially better. However, there are problems.

#### Restrictions

First, the antenna restrictions. The system is severely limited, particularly from the point of view of base station operation. The ludicrous 7 metre (7 m) height restriction makes a mockery of the worth of monitoring stations being able to offer assistance in out-of-the-way areas. Inserting a 10 dB attenuator into the feedline of an already inefficient antenna reduces the power

output by a factor of 10 and makes emergency monitoring all but impossible. Fair enough, the antenna length limit which says that no antenna shall be longer than 1.5 m is no real problem on mobile installations but to try and impose the same limitations on base stations will ensure that any monitoring station will effectively be half deaf.

Second, the licensing conditions: they're too lax! For instance, no provision is made for maintenance and repair of faulty equipment. In theory, a two-year-old with a screwdriver is quite entitled to fiddle around inside a rig: it can happen and it will happen. The result? A lot of rigs will end up transmitting on frequencies that might interfere with others.

#### Benefits . . . And Opponents

But these are the minus points. In its favour, UK CB will offer thousands of people access to the air, lives can be saved and people will have the opportunity to talk to one another again (without the assistance, or hindrance, of the Post Office) and in this day and age that can't be a bad thing.

It's much too early to say whether or not the system will be allowed to work, and a lot of people have stated quite categorically that they're out to upset UK CB. These morons will try very hard to ruin CB for others: hopefully their interest will be short-lived, as is often proved to be true of such people. Given that disruption will be slight we have a unique opportunity with UK CB to establish a first class local communications system.

#### The Fight's Not Over Yet

It has been a long fight — regular readers may remember our very first feature on CB back in early 1979, and I sincerely believe that it has all been worth it. There were times when it seemed that the Government would never sanction CB. That's not to say I'm congratulating them now, I think they should have done it two years ago and avoided all this misery. But they have made the best of a bad job and it's up to us now to prove that we can use it responsibly. It's fairly apparent that 40 channels will not be enough. We'll need at least another 40 by this time next year, so the campaign as a whole is far from being over, and something must still be done about those aerial restrictions.

In the meantime, CB is here and you have the opportunity to participate in a great experiment, not least the demonstration that the British public can use two-way radio in a responsible manner. It shows that laws can be changed, where there's a will. Now, about those cordless telephones, wouldn't it be nice if.....?

HE

## SUBSCRIBE TO HE

DON'T LEAVE IT TO CHANCE to find your copy of HE: have it delivered to your door every month for a year for only £10.25!

Place a firm order today for a year's subscription — choose between payment by cheque, Postal Order, Barclaycard or Access



Send to HE Subscriptions Department,  
513 London Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR

I would like to subscribe to 12 issues of Hobby Electronics

I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order\* made payable to Modmags Limited for £10.25

OR  
I wish to pay by Barclaycard. Please charge to my account number



OR  
I wish to pay by Access. Please charge to my account number



SIGNATURE .....

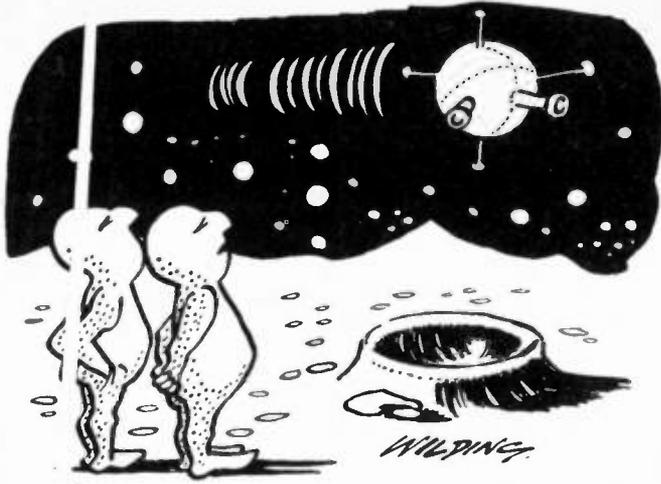
NAME .....

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

ADDRESS .....

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

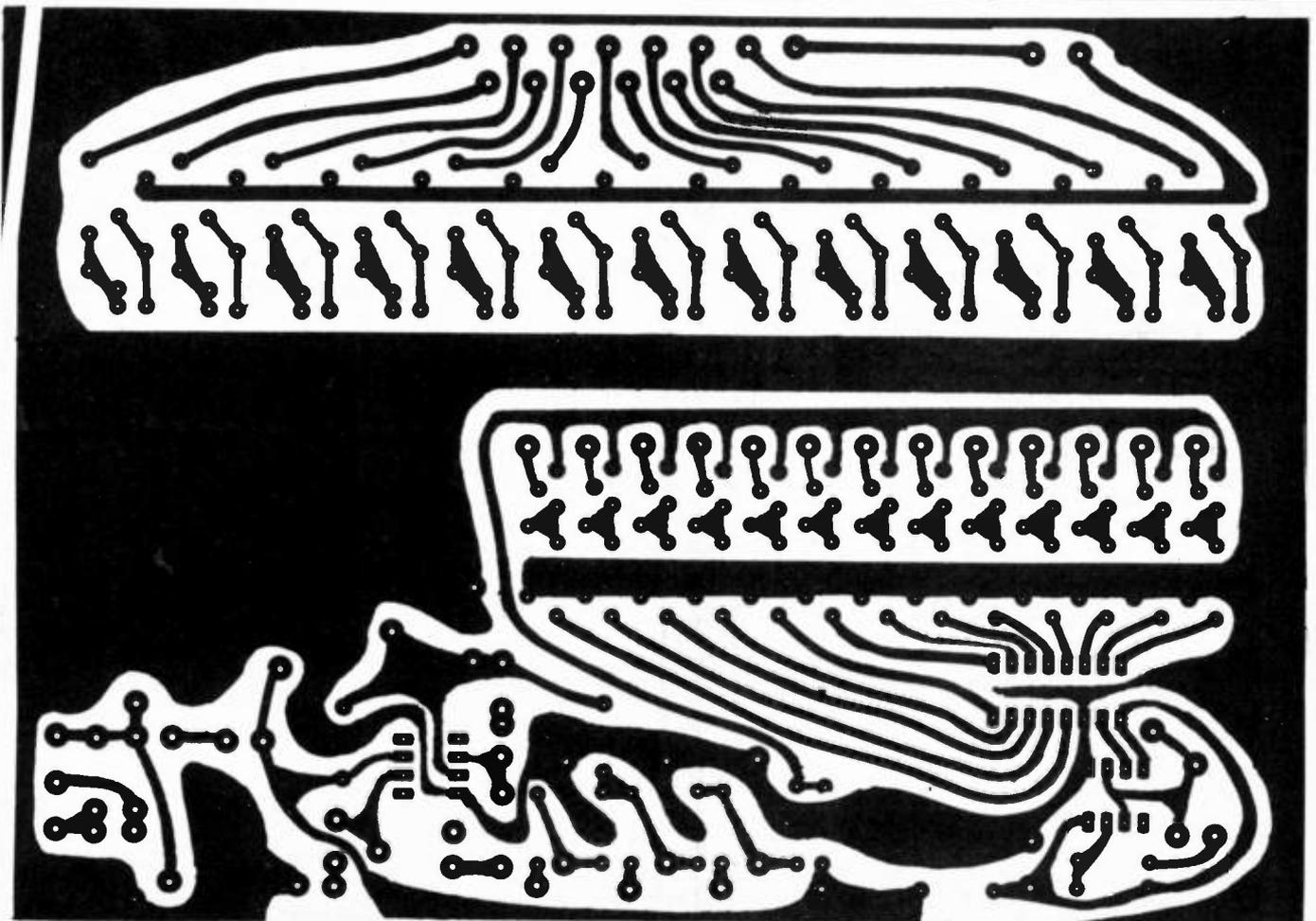
\*Delete as appropriate



"NO, IT'S THE 'HIT ELECTRONICS' BLOKE FROM SUFFOLK, AGAIN!"

# PCB Foil Patterns

Below: The PCB foil pattern of the HE Pedalboard Organ project



## Editorial Assistant for Hobby Electronics

We are looking for a bright, keen person to join the HE editorial team. Basically, the job involves turning bright ideas into intelligible print. No special qualifications are required but a sound understanding of electronics and the ability to write clearly and simply will be necessary.

Essentially, we are looking for someone with an interest in turning their knowledge of electronics into a career in magazine publishing. You supply the enthusiasm and we'll turn you into a journalist!

The ideal person will probably be young (though we're prepared for anything), only slightly crazy, with a warped sense of humour and able to cope with situations that would send a professional journalist into fits of hysteria.

Apply in writing enclosing CV, to:

**Managing Editor,**  
**Argus Specialist Publications Ltd,**  
 145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0EE





# CLASSIFIED

**ETI RATES**  
 1-4 Insertions £9.00 per scc  
 5-11 Insertions £8.00 per scc  
 12+ Insertions £7.00 per scc  
 30p per word (min 12 words)  
 Box No. £2.00  
 Closing date 1st Friday in month preceding publication

**HE RATES**  
 1-3 Insertions £6.00 per scc  
 4-11 Insertions £5.50 per scc  
 12+ Insertions £5.00 per scc  
 21p per word (min 15 words)  
 Box No. £2.00  
 Closing date 2nd Friday in month preceding publication

Classified Advertisements must be prepaid  
 Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

SEND TO:- ETI/HE CLASSIFIED, 145, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE. TEL: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

**PRINTED CIRCUITS.** Make your own simply, cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolac light-sensitive lacquer - now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25. Developer 35p. Ferric Chloride 55p. Clear acetate sheet for master 14p. Copper-clad fibreglass board, approx. 1mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 75p. White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

**BOOKS. "I.C. 555 PROJECTS"** by E.A. Parr. 160 pages of basic and general circuits. Section on 556, 558, 559 Timers. £2.15 inc P&P. List of other titles s.a.e. to "Alpha Books", Reg. Office 18 Connaught Close, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7AB.

**DE-SOLDERING TOOLS.** A must for every constructor. Our price only £4.50 inc. P&P. Cash with order to Trenmead Limited, 1 Elms Lane, Wembley, Middx.

**BUILT F.M. MICRO-TRANSMITTERS** £2.95. Receive on your radio's V.H.F. band. 88-108MHz. I.C. Design Range 150yd (avoids unwanted detection). Money back guarantee. Unlicensable Post 20p. P. Faherty, 37 College Drive, Ruislip, Middx.

**ZX81 KEYBOARD SOUNDER** Made from easily obtained components. Send £3 for P.C.B. instructions and transducer or S.A.E. for details to R. Mitchell, 20 Gorse Close, Portslade, Sussex.

**GUITAR/PA MUSIC AMPLIFIERS**  
 100 watt superb treble/bass overdrive, 12 months' guarantee. Unbeatable at £50; 80 watt £44; 200 watt £68; 100 watt twin channel sep. treble/bass per channel £85; 80 watt £52; 200 watt £78; 100 watt four-channel sep. treble/bass per channel £75; 200 watt £98; slaves 100 watt £34; 200 watt £80, 250 watt £78; 500 watt £140; fuzz boxes, great sound, £12; bass fuzz £12.90; overdrive fuzz with treble and bass boosters, £22; 100 watt combo, superb sound, overdrive, sturdy construction, castors, unbeatable, £98; twin channel, £115; bass combo £118; speakers 15in. 100 watt £36; 12in. 100 watt £24; 80 watt £16; microphone shure unidyn B £25; 3-channel sound/light £28.  
 Send cheque/P.O. to: **WILLIAMSON AMPLIFICATION**  
 82 Therscliffe Avenue, Dukinfield, Cheshire. Tel. 061-308 2984

**WANTED.** Electronic components and test equipment. Good prices given. Q Services, 29 Lawford Crescent, Yately (0252) 871048, Camberley, Surrey.

**P.C.B.s THE FOTO WAY**

WHY wait weeks for manufacturers? WHEN you can make professional printed circuit-boards yourself!

**IT'S SO SIMPLE WITH: THE PATH P.C.B. PHOTOGRAPHY METHOD.**

- Make master pattern of P.C.B. layout on clear drafting film.
- Take FOTO sensitized board (pre-coated or make your own using FOTOspray). Place master pattern upon board.
- Expose to UV or daylight.
- Place exposed board into developer.
- Wash.
- Etch in ferric chloride.
- Remove resist with wire wool or use FOTO stripper.

Your master pattern may be used again and again for extra copies.

Materials from stock you can rely on:

- Pack of Drafting Transfers (5 sheets each) £1.00
- Drafting sheet for master pattern £0.20
- Developer crystals or:
  - Developer Liquid Concentrate £2.20
  - Ferric Chloride 250g (10lb) £0.80
  - Ferric Chloride 125g (1lb) pack £1.00
  - FOTOstripper Concentrate £3.01
- FOTOspray light sensitive lacquer in aerosol form enough to cover 1 to 1 1/2 sq metres £2.20
- Polypropylene Dish for etchants and developers £1.20

**FOTOboard**  
 1.6mm 1oz. copper Fibreglass Pre-sensitized board:

	Single sided	Double sided
100mm x 100mm (Euro Card)	£1.50	£1.70
200mm x 114mm (8in. x 4 1/2in.)	£1.72	£2.12
200mm x 228mm (8in. x 9in.)	£2.00	£2.50
407mm x 305mm (16in. x 12in.)	£3.00	£3.80

Plain Copper Laminates Top-quality 1oz. Copper Fibreglass Laminates.

	1mm SS	1mm DS	1.6mm SS	1.6mm DS	2.4mm SS	2.4mm DS
152mm x 152mm (6in. x 6in.)	£0.80	£0.85	£0.85	£0.90	£1.27	£1.30
152mm x 305mm (6in. x 12in.)	£1.40	£1.50	£1.40	£1.51	£2.27	£2.43
305mm x 305mm (12in. x 12in.)	£2.30	£2.72	£2.70	£2.75	£4.27	£4.50

POST & PACKING. Please add 80p per order. Plus V.A.T. at 15% to total. Prompt despatch assured. UV Boxes, Tubes and P.C.B. associated products available - ask for details.

**PATH ELECTRONIC SERVICES** 380 Alum Rock Road, Birmingham, B6 3DR - Tel: 021-327 2330

**ADVERTISEMENT INDEX**

Akhter Instruments	24
Ambit International	2
Amtron (UK) Ltd	25
Arrow Audio Centre	25
Bi-Pak Semiconductors	60
BK Electronics	51
B.N.R.S.	48
J. Bull (Electrical) Ltd	38
Calculator Sales & Service	48
Cambion Electronic Products	68
C.H.J. Supplies	65
Circolec Ltd	51
Electronize Design	17
Electrovalue	45
Experimental Electronics	65
David George Sales	65
Greenwell Electronics	13
G.S.C.	57
Heath Electronics	45
Henry's Radio	9 & 45
ILP Electronics	9, 13, 17, 21 & 25
Linton Electronics	57
Litesold	65
Magenta Electronics	30 & 31
Marshall	21
John Minister Instruments	51
Newnes Technical Books	68
Parndon Electronics	65
P.A.T.H. Electronics	73
Powertran Electronics	76
Precision Petite	68
Brian J. Reed	9
Rheinbergs Sciences Ltd	3
Riscomp Ltd	20
Sandwell Plant Ltd	14
Selray Book Co	54
Silica Shop	75
Silicon Speech Systems	17
Technomatic Ltd	42
Texas Instruments	36
TK Electronics	28
Vero Electronics	44
Watford Electronics	4 & 5

**FREE!**  
 OR VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE**  
 At last this famous range of products is now available in the U.K. and Ireland from **RHEINBERGS SCIENCES LIMITED**. Over 2000 products for industry, education and the enthusiast.

Microscopic Accessories	Solar Energy
Magnifiers & Microscopes	Optics
Light	Magnets
Fibre Optics	Laboratory Equipment
Motors & Pumps	Lasers
Infrared Products	Photography
Polarizing Material	Educational Kits
Tools	Diffraction Gratings
OEM	Holography

**RHEINBERGS SCIENCES LIMITED, Dept. HE3**  
 Sovereign Way, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1RN. Tel: 0732 357779



**CLOSE ENCOUNTERS GROUP.** Personal introductions/dances, parties, talks, social events. Meet interesting, attractive people. All areas. — Tel. (Liverpool) 051-931 2844 (24 hours).

**PRE-PACKED SCREWS, Nuts, Washers, Solder Tags, Studding.** Send for price list. A1 Sales (ETI), P.O. Box 402, London SW6 8LU.

**L.C.D. WATCHES.** Time, date, seconds. Stainless steel strap. Ladies, Gents. Year's guarantee. £3.60 + 30p P&P. Pauline's Discounts, 6 Urban Road, Hexthorpe, Doncaster, South Yorkshire.

**ELECTRONIC KIT BUILDERS.** You supply the kit — we build it for 60% of kit price. Powertran approved. — for quotation telephone 0604 56248 or 0908 564542.

**POWER TRANSFORMER AND RECTIFIER BARGAINS, 30-150 amps,** various voltages. List: R. Neville, Green Lane, Ellisfield, Nr. Basingstoke, Hants.

**CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT** Send see for free list or a cheque/po for £11.50 for our special offer of a full sized signwritten bell cover, to Centurion Dept HE, 265 Wakefield Rd, Huddersfield, W. Yorkshire. Access & Barclaycard. Telephone orders on 0484-35527

**PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL** (Russian translations); Phychotronic Generators, Kirlianography, gravity lasers, telekinesis. Details: See 4 x 9" Parslab, Downtown, Wilts.

**AMAZING ELECTRONICS PLANS.** Lasers; Super-powered Cutting Rifle, Pistol, Light Show. Ultrasonic Force Fields, Pocket Defence Weaponry, Giant Tesla, Satellite TV Pyrotechnics, 150 more projects. Cata-logue 95p. — From Plancentre, 16 Mill Grove, Bilbrook, Codsall, Wolverhampton.

### IONISER KIT (MAINS OPERATED)

This Negative Ion Generator gives you the power to saturate your home or office with millions of refreshing ions. Without fans or moving parts it puts out a pleasant breeze. A pure flow of ions pours out like water from a fountain, filling your room. The result? Your air feels fresh, pure, crisp and wonderfully refreshing.

All parts, PCB and full instructions ..... £12.50  
A suitable case including front panel, neon switch, etc ..... £10.50  
Price includes Post & VAT Barclaycard/Access welcome

### T. POWELL

ADVANCE WORKS  
44 WALLACE ROAD, LONDON N.1.

TEL: 01-228 1488  
Hours: Mon-Fri 9-5 p.m. Set 9-4.30 p.m.

## RADIATION DETECTORS

BE PREPARED

VIEW THRU LENS

THIS DOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS

UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN & CLIPS ONTO TOP POCKET

PRECISION INSTRUMENT METAL CASED WEIGHT 20Z

MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH

British design & manufacture. Tested & fully guaranteed Ex-stock delivery.

**£6-95** inc. VAT  
Post & Pack 60p

Ideal for the experimenter  
COMPLETE WITH DATA

**HENRY'S**

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

**SURPLUS** — Ex equipment 120W (60+60W) power amplifiers, case and controls, vol/bal, sockets, smoothing 5" heatsink, boxed, data, £9.95 inc. Flifco, 1 Regent Rd, Ilkley, LS29 9EA; Merry Christmas Folks!

**LADIES/GENTS 5 FUNCTION L.C.D.** Digital watches with backlight £4.75 including p&p. 12 month guarantee. Other models available. S.A.E. for list. Cheque/P.O. to M. Boots, 45 Silver Street, South Petherton, Somerset TA13 5AN.

### FREE CATALOGUE

Everything for Microcomputer users.  
Phone: Croydon Computer Centre, 28A Brigstock Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey. 01-889 1280

**ETI 4600 SYNTH.** All working end set up. Need quick sale hence only £550 o.n.o. Ring: 01-989 9335.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD.** Single Sided — 12" x 12" £1.00. Single sided 1/16" Glass Fibre 12" x 12" £1.60. Double sided Glass Fibre £1.60. P&P 60p any quantity. Jewel Electrics, 16 Lodge Road, Hockley, Birmingham B18 5PN.

## HAVE YOU SEEN THE GREEN CAT?

1000s of components, audio, radio, electronic, CB including everything electronic for the constructor and the trade at unbelievably low prices. Special discounts to the trade and public. Send 99p for the GREEN LIST and receive sample **ELECTRONIC CLEARANCE PACK** worth £3 plus **FREE RECORD SPEED INDICATOR** or £1.95 for pack worth £5 or £2.75 for pack worth £8 or £8 for pack worth over £20 or £10 plus £2.50 carr for **JUMBO PACK** worth over £50. Money back if not delighted. State whether trade or public. All packs contain transistors, caps, pots, resistors, switches, radio and audio items, connectors, relays and electronic devices.

**NEW RETAIL PREMISES.** Now open at 12, Harper Street, Leeds 2. Next to Union Jack Clothing Store. Open 9 to 5 Mon to Sat. Tel 452045. Callers Welcome.

Instant **CASH PAID** for most electronic equipment and components, test equipment, valves and receivers. No quantity too large or too small.

Send samples/details offer made by return.

**MYERS**

Dept ETI 12 Harper Street, Leeds 2  
Tel. 452045

## ELECTRIFY YOUR SALES! • CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15

Please place my advert in: Electronics Today International  
(Delete as applicable) Hobby Electronics

Advertise nationally in Electronics Today International/Hobby Electronics. Simply print your advertisement in the coupon here (left), indicating which magazine you require. Or telephone for more information.

Name .....

Address .....

Tel. No. (Day) .....

Send, together with your cheque to:  
Jenny Naraine, ETI/HE,  
145 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2H 0EE.  
Tel: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

# ELECTRONIC GAMES

## COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME



SEMI-PROGRAMMABLE T.V. GAME  
+ 4 Cartridges + Mains Adaptor  
Normal Price £73  
**NOW REDUCED TO: £39.50** inc VAT

## DATABASE T.V. GAME



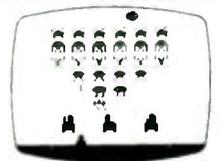
FULLY PROGRAMMABLE CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME  
14 Cartridges available  
Normal Price £87.86  
**NOW REDUCED TO: £59** inc VAT

## ATARI T.V. GAME



The most popular T.V. game on the market with a range of over 40 cartridges including SPACE INVADERS with over 112 games on one cartridge.  
**£95.45** inc VAT

## SPACE INVADERS



Hand-held Invaders Games available £19.95  
+ Invaders Cartridges available to fit ATARI RADOFIN ACETRONIC PHILIPS G7000  
+ Cartridges also available for MATTEL TELENG/ROWTRON/DATABASE INTERTON

## CHESS COMPUTERS



MANY UNITS ARE COVERED BY THE EXCLUSIVE SILICA SHOP 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

We carry a range of over 15 different Chess computers:  
Electronic Chess £29.95  
Chess Traveller £39.95  
Chess Challenger 7 £79.00  
Sensory 8 £119.00  
Sensory Voice £259.00  
**SPECIAL OFFERS:**  
VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER  
Normal Price £245 NOW £135.00  
SARGON 2 5/BORIS 2 5  
Normal Price £273.70 NOW £199.95  
All prices include V A T

## TELETEXT



## ADD-ON ADAPTOR £199

THE RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR  
The RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR  
Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour TV and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services  
**THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:**  
+ Double height character facility  
+ True PAL Colour  
+ Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications  
+ Push button channel change  
+ Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes  
+ Gold plated circuit board for reliability  
+ New SUPERIMPOSE News Flash facility

## SPEAK & SPELL



Normal Price £49.95  
**NOW REDUCED TO: £39.50** inc VAT  
Teach your child to spell properly with this unique learning aid Fully automatic features and scoring. Additional word modules available to extend the range of words

## ADDING MACHINE OLYMPIA HHP 1010



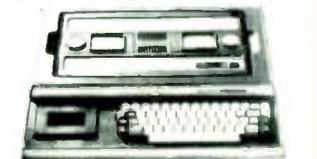
Normal Price £57.21  
**NOW REDUCED TO: £34** inc VAT  
Uses ordinary paper! No need to buy expensive thermal paper!  
Fast add listing PRINTER CALCULATOR 2 lines per second, 10 digit capacity  
Uses normal adding machine rolls. Battery of mains operated  
Size 9 1/2" x 4 1/4" x 2 1/4"  
(Mains adaptor extra)

## 24 TUNE ELECTRONIC DOOR BELL



Normal Price £19.70  
**NOW REDUCED TO: £12.70** inc VAT  
Plays 24 different tunes with separate speed control and volume control. Select the most appropriate tune for your visitor, with appropriate tunes for different times of the year!

## MATTEL T.V. GAME



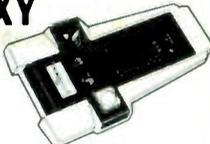
The most advanced TV game in the world 20 cartridges available. Add on KEYBOARD coming £199.95 inc VAT soon to convert the MATTEL to a home computer with 16K RAM fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be available later in the year

## HAND HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS



These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.  
**£23.95** inc VAT

## HAND HELD GAMES GALAXY 1000



The 2nd generation Galaxy Invader. The invaders have re-grouped and have a seemingly endless supply of spacecraft whilst the player's arsenal is limited to just 250 missiles to be launched from 3 missile stations. You have to prevent the invaders landing or from destroying your home defences.  
**£19.95** inc VAT

## THE OLYMPIA — POST OFFICE APPROVED TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE WITH REMOTE CALL-IN BLEEPER

This telephone answering machine is manufactured by Olympia Business Machines, one of the largest Office Equipment manufacturers in the U.K. It is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED and will answer and record messages for 24 hours a day. With your remote call-in bleeper you can receive these messages by telephone wherever you are in the world. The remote call-in bleeper activates the Answer/Record Unit, which will at your command repeat messages, keep or erase them, and is activated from anywhere in the world, or on your return to your home or office. The machine can also be used for message referral, if you have an urgent appointment, but are expecting an important call simply record the 'phone number' and location where you can be reached. With optional extra



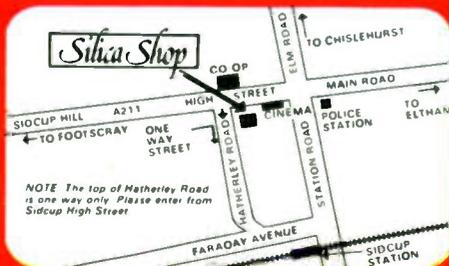
bleepers (£13 each) this facility can be extended to colleagues and members of the family. Using a C90 standard cassette you can record as many as 45 messages. The announcement can be up to 16 seconds long and the incoming message up to 30 seconds long. The machine is easy to install and comes with full instructions. It is easily wired to your junction box with the spade connectors provided or alternatively a jack plug can be provided to plug into a jack socket. Most important of course is the fact that it is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED. The price of £135 (inc VAT) includes the machine, an extra-light remote call-in Bleeper, the microphone message tape, A.C. mains adaptor. The unit is 9 1/2" x 6" x 2 1/2" and is fully guaranteed for 12 months. The telephone can be placed directly on the unit — no additional desk space is required.  
**£135** inc VAT

## PRESTEL VIEWDATA

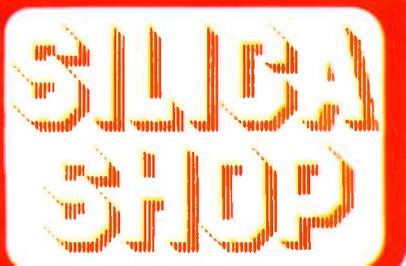


The ACE TELCOM VDX 000 Prestel Viewdata adaptor simply plugs into the aerial socket of your television and enables you to receive the Prestel Viewdata service in colour or black & white.  
**Features:**  
— Simplified controls for quick, easy operation  
— Special graphics feature for high resolution  
— State-of-the-art microprocessor controller  
— Standard remote telephone keypad with Prestel keys 'A'  
— Auto dialler incorporated for easy Prestel acquisition  
— True PAL colour encoder using reliable IC — chroma filter and delay line incorporated for minimum picture interference maximum fidelity  
— Includes convenient TV — Prestel switchbox. Easily connected to standard home or office telephone lines  
— Fully Post Office approved  
**SPECIAL PRICE £228.85** inc VAT

**FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111**



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01 301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESSBARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing Free of Charge. Express 48hr delivery service available.  
CALLERS WELCOME — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop open from 9am-6pm Monday-Saturday. Early Closing Thursday 1pm. Late Opening Friday 8pm.  
2 YEAR GUARANTEE — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee.  
MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.  
AFTER SALES SERVICE — Available on all machines out of guarantee.  
COMPETITIVE PRICES — We are never knowingly under-sold.  
HELPFUL ADVICE — Available on the suitability of each machine.  
CREDIT FACILITIES — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 26 months at competitive rates of interest.  
PART EXCHANGE SCHEME — Available on second hand machines.  
ACCESSBARCLAYCARD — Access: Barclaycard, Enters Club, American Express.  
**SILICA SHOP LIMITED** DEPT HE1281  
1-4 The Mews, Matherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



**SUPERB  
CHRISTMAS  
PRICES  
ON MANY  
LINES**

2953

**Are you good enough with these...**



**to turn this....**



**into this?....**



**.... then you're ready for a POWERTRAN kit.**



Powertran kits offer the enthusiast the chance to construct the finest quality electronic music technology at a mere fraction of the cost of shop-bought units. For over ten years our kits have been winning a national and international reputation for excellence. We lead the field not just in originality and design ingenuity — but also in the truly professional finish and performance capability of our machines. Although Powertran kits use advanced technology you don't need to be a genius to build them. Our clear comprehensive and fully diagrammed construction manuals make them suitable even for the beginner — you not only build your kit, you build your skill and knowledge too. There are a dozen kits to choose from — so isn't it time you became a Powertran builder?

**POWERTRAN — QUITE SIMPLY THE BEST WAY TO MAKE MUSIC.**

Your Powertran kit features:

- Advanced electronic technology
- Original and ingenious designs
- Fully comprehensive manuals
- Fully finished metalwork
- Superior components
- Solid teak cabinets (with all synthesizers)
- Fully professional performance
- Complete down to the last nut and bolt!

... plus the confidence of Powertran's international reputation for quality, service and reliability.

- MPA 200** — an easy to build, 100W amplifier. Professional finish and performance combined with reliability and economy. Adaptable input-mixer accepts a variety of sources. **COMPLETE KIT £49.90 (+ VAT)**
- CHROMATHEQUE 6000** — a superb 5 channel lighting effect system. Outstanding design features enable a massive variety of effects. Each channel handles up to 500W — minimal wiring with single-board design. **COMPLETE KIT £49.50 (+ VAT)**
- ETI VOCODER** — 14 channels for the ultimate in versatility and high intelligibility. The Vocoder has an almost infinite variety of operation. Construction — with easy-to-follow manual — is challenging yet within the scope of most enthusiasts. **SPECIAL CHRISTMAS PRICE — COMPLETE KIT £176 (+ VAT)**
- SP2 200** — 2 channel x100W amplifier — a high power high performance amp, based on our successful MPA200 design. **COMPLETE KIT £84.90 (+ VAT)**
- DJ90 STEREO MIXER** — (shown above in a console with Chromatheque and SP2 200) the most versatile mixer with every facility you need for slick and professional disco work — fun to build and even more fun to operate. **COMPLETE KIT £37.50 (+ VAT)**

For newcomers we offer our unique Soldering Practice Kit with helpful tips and guidance notes — free on request with your first kit ordered. Plus — our money back guarantee — if you're not completely satisfied with your Powertran Kit return it to us in original condition within 10 days for full refund!



**SALES COUNTER:** If you prefer to collect kit from the factory, call at Sales Counter. Open 9a.m. - 12 noon, 1-4.30p.m. Monday-Thursday.  
**TELEPHONE ORDERS:** To make ordering even easier we now accept Access and Barclaycard. Simply phone us with your order and quote your card number.  
**PRICE STABILITY:** Order with confidence. We will honour all prices in these advertisements until the end of the month following the month of publication of this issue. (Errors and VAT rate changes excluded.)  
**EXPORT ORDERS:** No VAT. Postage charged at actual cost plus £1 handling and documentation.  
**U.K. ORDERS:** Subject to 15% surcharge for VAT. No charge is made for carriage, or at current rate if changed. Cheques, Barclaycard, Access accepted.  
**SECURICOR DELIVERY:** For this optional service (U.K. mainland only) add £2.50 (VAT inclusive) per kit. FREE ON ORDERS OVER £100.

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3NW. (0264) 64455.

**SUPERB CHRISTMAS REDUCTIONS  
ON OUR SYNTHESISER RANGE  
— ALSO 40 PAGE DETAILS  
'82 CATALOGUE — FREE!**